

EMPIRE DA

v1.9.1

Generated by Doxygen 1.8.8

Tue Aug 16 2016 16:56:38

Contents

1	EMPIRE Data Assimilation Documentation	1
1.1	EMPIRE Methods	1
1.2	Downloading	2
1.3	Compiling	2
1.3.1	Compilation of the source code	2
1.3.2	Compilation of the documentation	3
1.4	Customising for specific models	3
1.5	Testing	4
1.6	Linking to your model using EMPIRE	4
1.7	Running	4
1.8	Examples	4
1.9	Bug Reports and Functionality Requests	4
2	How to Cite EMPIRE	5
3	Communication Methods	7
3.1	EMPIRE communication version 1	7
3.2	EMPIRE communication version 2	7
3.3	EMPIRE communication version 3	7
3.4	Comparison of EMPIRE communication versions	9
3.5	EMPIRE communication version 4	9
3.6	EMPIRE communication version 5	9
4	EMPIRE communicators	11
4.1	Versions 1, 2, 4 and 5	11
4.2	Version 3	11
5	Assimilation Methods	13
5.1	Filters	13
5.1.1	Particle filters	13
5.1.1.1	SIR Filter (Sequential Importance Resampling)	13
5.1.1.2	Equivalent Weights Particle Filter	13
5.1.1.3	The Zhu and Van Leeuwen Equivalent Weights Particle Filter	14

5.1.2	Ensemble Kalman filters	14
5.1.2.1	LETKF (The Localised Ensemble Transform Kalman Filter)	14
5.2	Smoothers	14
5.3	Variational Methods	15
5.3.1	3DVar	15
5.3.2	4dEnVar	15
6	Other EMPIRE features	17
6.1	Generating artificial observations	17
6.2	Observations	17
6.3	Running a deterministic ensemble	17
6.4	Running a stochastic ensemble	18
6.5	Redirecting the output from EMPIRE	18
6.6	Outputting ensemble member weights	18
6.7	Outputting rank histograms	18
6.8	Outputting trajectories of model variables	18
6.9	Outputting mean of the ensemble	18
6.10	Outputting covariances of the ensemble	18
6.11	Outputting variances of the ensemble	19
6.12	Outputting Root Mean Squared Errors	19
7	Tutorials	21
7.1	Lorenz 96 Tutorial	21
7.1.1	Description of the model	21
7.1.2	Connecting the model to EMPIRE using MPI.	21
7.1.3	Specification of subroutines in model_specific.f90	21
7.1.3.1	The observations	22
7.1.3.2	Defining background error covariance matrix:	23
7.1.3.3	Defining model error covariance matrix:	23
7.1.3.4	Specifying distance for localisation:	24
7.1.3.5	Setting up configure model and reconfigure model for an experiment:	24
7.1.3.6	Compiling the model specific changes	25
7.1.4	Running the codes	25
7.1.4.1	Running the truth	25
7.1.4.2	Running a stochastic ensemble	26
7.1.4.3	Running an assimilation	27
7.1.5	Plotting the results	27
7.1.6	Tutorial codes	27
8	Todo List	29

9	Data Type Index	31
9.1	Data Types List	31
10	File Index	33
10.1	File List	33
11	Data Type Documentation	37
11.1	comms Module Reference	37
11.1.1	Detailed Description	38
11.1.2	comm_version	39
11.1.3	Member Function/Subroutine Documentation	39
11.1.3.1	allocate_data	39
11.1.3.2	deallocate_data	39
11.1.3.3	initialise_mpi	39
11.1.3.4	initialise_mpi_v1	40
11.1.3.5	initialise_mpi_v2	40
11.1.3.6	initialise_mpi_v3	40
11.1.3.7	initialise_mpi_v4	41
11.1.3.8	initialise_mpi_v5	41
11.1.3.9	irecv_all_models	41
11.1.3.10	recv_all_models	42
11.1.3.11	send_all_models	42
11.1.3.12	verify_sizes	43
11.1.4	Member Data Documentation	44
11.1.4.1	cnt	44
11.1.4.2	comm_version	44
11.1.4.3	cpl_mpi_comm	44
11.1.4.4	cpl_mpi_comms	44
11.1.4.5	cpl_rank	44
11.1.4.6	gblcount	44
11.1.4.7	gbldisp	44
11.1.4.8	mdl_num_proc	44
11.1.4.9	nens	44
11.1.4.10	npfs	45
11.1.4.11	nproc	45
11.1.4.12	obs_dims	45
11.1.4.13	obs_displacements	45
11.1.4.14	particles	45
11.1.4.15	pf_ens_comm	45
11.1.4.16	pf_ens_rank	45
11.1.4.17	pf_ens_size	45

11.1.4.18	pf_member_comm	45
11.1.4.19	pf_member_rank	46
11.1.4.20	pf_member_size	46
11.1.4.21	pf_mpi_comm	46
11.1.4.22	pfrank	46
11.1.4.23	state_dims	46
11.1.4.24	state_displacements	46
11.1.4.25	world_rank	46
11.2	communicator_version Module Reference	46
11.2.1	Detailed Description	46
11.3	compile_options Module Reference	47
11.3.1	Detailed Description	47
11.3.2	Member Data Documentation	47
11.3.2.1	opt_petsc	47
11.4	fourdenvardata Module Reference	47
11.4.1	Detailed Description	48
11.4.2	Member Function/Subroutine Documentation	48
11.4.2.1	allocate4denvardata	48
11.4.2.2	deallocate4denvardata	48
11.4.2.3	read_background_term	48
11.4.2.4	read_ensemble_perturbation_matrix	49
11.4.3	Member Data Documentation	49
11.4.3.1	m	49
11.4.3.2	x0	49
11.4.3.3	xb	50
11.4.3.4	xt	50
11.5	histogram_data Module Reference	50
11.5.1	Detailed Description	50
11.5.2	Member Function/Subroutine Documentation	50
11.5.2.1	kill_histogram_data	50
11.5.2.2	load_histogram_data	51
11.5.3	Member Data Documentation	51
11.5.3.1	rank_hist_list	51
11.5.3.2	rank_hist_nums	51
11.5.3.3	rhl_n	51
11.5.3.4	rhn_n	51
11.6	hqht_plus_r Module Reference	52
11.6.1	Detailed Description	52
11.6.2	Member Function/Subroutine Documentation	52
11.6.2.1	hqhtr_factor	52

11.6.2.2	kill_hqhtr	52
11.6.2.3	load_hqhtr	52
11.7	letks_data Module Reference	53
11.7.1	Detailed Description	53
11.7.2	Member Function/Subroutine Documentation	53
11.7.2.1	allocate_letks	53
11.7.2.2	deallocate_letks	54
11.7.2.3	letks_filter_stage	54
11.7.2.4	letks_increment	55
11.7.3	Member Data Documentation	55
11.7.3.1	lsd	55
11.8	letks_data::letks_local Type Reference	55
11.8.1	Detailed Description	56
11.8.2	Member Data Documentation	56
11.8.2.1	red_obsdim	56
11.8.2.2	ud	56
11.8.2.3	usiut	56
11.9	matrix_pf Module Reference	56
11.9.1	Detailed Description	57
11.9.2	Member Function/Subroutine Documentation	57
11.9.2.1	matrix_pf_output	57
11.9.2.2	read_matrix_pf_information	58
11.9.3	Member Data Documentation	58
11.9.3.1	matpf	58
11.10	matrix_pf::matrix_pf_data Type Reference	58
11.10.1	Detailed Description	59
11.10.2	Member Data Documentation	59
11.10.2.1	analysis	59
11.10.2.2	frequency	59
11.10.2.3	k	59
11.10.2.4	output_type	59
11.10.2.5	prefix	59
11.11	model_as_subroutine_data Module Reference	60
11.11.1	Detailed Description	60
11.11.2	Member Data Documentation	60
11.11.2.1	final_ptcl	60
11.11.2.2	first_ptcl	60
11.11.2.3	initialised	60
11.11.2.4	model_states	60
11.11.2.5	num_of_ensemble_members	60

11.12output_empire Module Reference	60
11.12.1 Detailed Description	61
11.12.2 Member Function/Subroutine Documentation	62
11.12.2.1 close_emp_o	62
11.12.2.2 open_emp_o	62
11.12.3 Member Data Documentation	63
11.12.3.1 emp_o	63
11.12.3.2 unit_ens_rmse	63
11.12.3.3 unit_hist_read	63
11.12.3.4 unit_hist_readp	63
11.12.3.5 unit_hist_readt	63
11.12.3.6 unit_hist_write	63
11.12.3.7 unit_mat_tri	63
11.12.3.8 unit_mean	63
11.12.3.9 unit_nml	63
11.12.3.10unit_obs	64
11.12.3.11unit_spatial_rmse	64
11.12.3.12unit_state	64
11.12.3.13unit_traj_read	64
11.12.3.14unit_traj_write	64
11.12.3.15unit_truth	64
11.12.3.16unit_vardata	64
11.12.3.17unit_variance	64
11.12.3.18unit_weight	64
11.13pf_control Module Reference	65
11.13.1 Detailed Description	65
11.13.2 Member Function/Subroutine Documentation	65
11.13.2.1 deallocate_pf	65
11.13.2.2 parse_pf_parameters	66
11.13.2.3 set_pf_controls	68
11.13.3 Member Data Documentation	68
11.13.3.1 pf	68
11.14pf_control::pf_control_type Type Reference	68
11.14.1 Detailed Description	70
11.14.2 Member Data Documentation	70
11.14.2.1 count	70
11.14.2.2 couple_root	70
11.14.2.3 efac	70
11.14.2.4 filter	70
11.14.2.5 gen_data	71

11.14.2.6	gen_q	71
11.14.2.7	init	71
11.14.2.8	keep	71
11.14.2.9	len	71
11.14.2.10	mean	72
11.14.2.11	nens	72
11.14.2.12	nfac	72
11.14.2.13	nudgefac	72
11.14.2.14	output_weights	72
11.14.2.15	particles	72
11.14.2.16	psi	72
11.14.2.17	qscale	72
11.14.2.18	rho	72
11.14.2.19	rmse_filename	73
11.14.2.20	talagrand	73
11.14.2.21	time	73
11.14.2.22	time_bwn_obs	73
11.14.2.23	time_obs	73
11.14.2.24	timestep	73
11.14.2.25	ufac	73
11.14.2.26	use_ens_rmse	73
11.14.2.27	use_mean	73
11.14.2.28	use_spatial_rmse	74
11.14.2.29	use_talagrand	74
11.14.2.30	use_traj	74
11.14.2.31	use_variance	74
11.14.2.32	weight	74
11.15	qdata Module Reference	74
11.15.1	Detailed Description	74
11.15.2	Member Function/Subroutine Documentation	75
11.15.2.1	killq	75
11.15.2.2	loadq	75
11.16	random Module Reference	75
11.16.1	Detailed Description	76
11.16.2	Member Function/Subroutine Documentation	76
11.16.2.1	bin_prob	76
11.16.2.2	lngamma	76
11.16.2.3	random_beta	77
11.16.2.4	random_binomial1	77
11.16.2.5	random_binomial2	77

11.16.2.6 random_cauchy	77
11.16.2.7 random_chisq	77
11.16.2.8 random_exponential	77
11.16.2.9 random_gamma	78
11.16.2.10 random_gamma1	78
11.16.2.11 random_gamma2	79
11.16.2.12 random_inv_gauss	79
11.16.2.13 random_mvnorm	79
11.16.2.14 random_neg_binomial	80
11.16.2.15 random_normal	80
11.16.2.16 random_order	81
11.16.2.17 random_poisson	81
11.16.2.18 random_t	81
11.16.2.19 random_von_mises	81
11.16.2.20 random_weibull	81
11.16.2.21 seed_random_number	81
11.16.3 Member Data Documentation	82
11.16.3.1 dp	82
11.17 random_number_controls Module Reference	82
11.17.1 Detailed Description	82
11.17.2 Member Function/Subroutine Documentation	82
11.17.2.1 set_random_number_controls	82
11.17.3 Member Data Documentation	82
11.17.3.1 normal_generator	82
11.18 rdata Module Reference	83
11.18.1 Detailed Description	83
11.18.2 Member Function/Subroutine Documentation	83
11.18.2.1 killr	83
11.18.2.2 loadr	83
11.19 sizes Module Reference	83
11.19.1 Detailed Description	84
11.19.2 Member Data Documentation	84
11.19.2.1 obs_dim	84
11.19.2.2 obs_dim_g	84
11.19.2.3 state_dim	84
11.19.2.4 state_dim_g	84
11.20 threedvar_data Module Reference	84
11.20.1 Detailed Description	84
11.20.2 Member Data Documentation	85
11.20.2.1 xb	85

11.21 timestep_data Module Reference	85
11.21.1 Detailed Description	86
11.21.2 Member Function/Subroutine Documentation	86
11.21.2.1 timestep_data_allocate_obs_times	86
11.21.2.2 timestep_data_deallocate_obs_times	86
11.21.2.3 timestep_data_get_obs_times	87
11.21.2.4 timestep_data_set_completed	87
11.21.2.5 timestep_data_set_current	87
11.21.2.6 timestep_data_set_do_analysis	87
11.21.2.7 timestep_data_set_do_no_analysis	88
11.21.2.8 timestep_data_set_is_analysis	88
11.21.2.9 timestep_data_set_next_ob_time	89
11.21.2.10 timestep_data_set_no_analysis	89
11.21.2.11 timestep_data_set_obs_times	90
11.21.2.12 timestep_data_set_tau	90
11.21.2.13 timestep_data_set_total	91
11.21.3 Member Data Documentation	91
11.21.3.1 tsdata	91
11.22 timestep_data::timestep_data_type Type Reference	92
11.22.1 Detailed Description	92
11.22.2 Member Data Documentation	92
11.22.2.1 completed_timesteps	92
11.22.2.2 current_timestep	92
11.22.2.3 do_analysis	92
11.22.2.4 is_analysis	92
11.22.2.5 next_ob_timestep	93
11.22.2.6 obs_times	93
11.22.2.7 tau	93
11.22.2.8 total_timesteps	93
11.23 traj_data Module Reference	93
11.23.1 Detailed Description	93
11.23.2 Member Function/Subroutine Documentation	94
11.23.2.1 deallocate_traj	94
11.23.2.2 setup_traj	94
11.23.3 Member Data Documentation	94
11.23.3.1 traj_list	94
11.23.3.2 trajn	94
11.23.3.3 trajvar	94
11.24 var_data::var_control_type Type Reference	94
11.24.1 Detailed Description	95

11.24.2 Member Data Documentation	95
11.24.2.1 cg_eps	95
11.24.2.2 cg_method	95
11.24.2.3 l	95
11.24.2.4 lbfgs_factr	96
11.24.2.5 lbfgs_pgtol	96
11.24.2.6 n	96
11.24.2.7 nbd	96
11.24.2.8 ny	96
11.24.2.9 opt_method	96
11.24.2.10total_timesteps	97
11.24.2.11u	97
11.24.2.12x0	97
11.25var_data Module Reference	97
11.25.1 Detailed Description	98
11.25.2 Member Function/Subroutine Documentation	98
11.25.2.1 allocate_vardata	98
11.25.2.2 deallocate_vardata	98
11.25.2.3 parse_vardata	99
11.25.2.4 read_lbfgsb_bounds	99
11.25.2.5 read_observation_numbers	100
11.25.2.6 set_var_controls	100
11.25.3 Member Data Documentation	101
11.25.3.1 vardata	101
11.26ziggurat Module Reference	101
11.26.1 Detailed Description	101
11.26.2 Member Function/Subroutine Documentation	101
11.26.2.1 rexp	101
11.26.2.2 rnor	102
11.26.2.3 shr3	103
11.26.2.4 uni	103
11.26.2.5 zigset	104
12 File Documentation	107
12.1 comm_version.f90 File Reference	107
12.2 doc/doxygen/cite.txt File Reference	107
12.3 doc/doxygen/empire_comms.txt File Reference	107
12.4 doc/doxygen/methods.txt File Reference	107
12.5 doc/doxygen/other_features.txt File Reference	107
12.6 doc/doxygen/tutorial_lorenz96.txt File Reference	107

12.7 doc/doxygen/tutorials.txt File Reference	107
12.8 model_specific.f90 File Reference	107
12.8.1 Function/Subroutine Documentation	108
12.8.1.1 bhalf	108
12.8.1.2 configure_model	109
12.8.1.3 dist_st_ob	110
12.8.1.4 get_observation_data	111
12.8.1.5 h	112
12.8.1.6 ht	112
12.8.1.7 q	113
12.8.1.8 qhalf	114
12.8.1.9 r	115
12.8.1.10 reconfigure_model	116
12.8.1.11 rhalf	116
12.8.1.12 solve_b	117
12.8.1.13 solve_hqht_plus_r	118
12.8.1.14 solve_r	118
12.8.1.15 solve_rhalf	119
12.9 models/linear/linear_empire_vader.f90 File Reference	119
12.9.1 Function/Subroutine Documentation	120
12.9.1.1 f	120
12.9.1.2 initialise_mpi	120
12.9.1.3 linear	121
12.10 models/linear/linear_empire_vader_v2.f90 File Reference	122
12.10.1 Function/Subroutine Documentation	122
12.10.1.1 empire_process_dimensions	122
12.10.1.2 f	123
12.10.1.3 initialise_mpi_v2	123
12.10.1.4 linear	123
12.11 models/lorenz63/Lorenz63_empire.f90 File Reference	124
12.11.1 Function/Subroutine Documentation	124
12.11.1.1 f	124
12.11.1.2 initialise_mpi	124
12.11.1.3 lorenz63	124
12.12 models/lorenz63/Lorenz63_empire_v2.f90 File Reference	125
12.12.1 Function/Subroutine Documentation	125
12.12.1.1 empire_process_dimensions	125
12.12.1.2 f	125
12.12.1.3 initialise_mpi_v2	125
12.12.1.4 lorenz63_v2	125

12.13	models/lorenz96/hidden/Lorenz96_hidden_empire.f90 File Reference	126
12.13.1	Function/Subroutine Documentation	126
12.13.1.1	g	126
12.13.1.2	initialise_mpi	127
12.13.1.3	lorenz96_hidden	127
12.14	models/lorenz96/hidden/Lorenz96_hidden_empire_v2.f90 File Reference	127
12.14.1	Function/Subroutine Documentation	128
12.14.1.1	empire_process_dimensions	128
12.14.1.2	g	128
12.14.1.3	initialise_mpi_v2	128
12.14.1.4	lorenz96_hidden_v2	128
12.15	models/lorenz96/Lorenz96_empire.f90 File Reference	128
12.15.1	Function/Subroutine Documentation	129
12.15.1.1	g	129
12.15.1.2	initialise_mpi	129
12.15.1.3	lorenz96	129
12.16	models/lorenz96/Lorenz96_empire_v2.f90 File Reference	129
12.16.1	Function/Subroutine Documentation	129
12.16.1.1	empire_process_dimensions	129
12.16.1.2	g	130
12.16.1.3	initialise_mpi_v2	130
12.16.1.4	lorenz96_v2	130
12.17	models/lorenz96/slow_fast/Lorenz96_slow_fast.f90 File Reference	130
12.17.1	Function/Subroutine Documentation	130
12.17.1.1	g	130
12.17.1.2	initialise_mpi	130
12.17.1.3	lorenz96_slow_fast	131
12.18	models/lorenz96/slow_fast/Lorenz96_slow_fast_empire.f90 File Reference	131
12.18.1	Function/Subroutine Documentation	131
12.18.1.1	g	131
12.18.1.2	initialise_mpi	131
12.18.1.3	lorenz96_slow_fast	131
12.19	models/lorenz96/slow_fast/Lorenz96_slow_fast_empire_v2.f90 File Reference	132
12.19.1	Function/Subroutine Documentation	132
12.19.1.1	empire_process_dimensions	132
12.19.1.2	g	132
12.19.1.3	initialise_mpi_v2	132
12.19.1.4	lorenz96_slow_fast_v2	132
12.20	models/minimal_empire/minimal_empire.f90 File Reference	133
12.20.1	Function/Subroutine Documentation	133

12.20.1.1 minimal_empire	133
12.21models/minimal_empire_comms/minimal_empire_comms.f90 File Reference	133
12.21.1 Function/Subroutine Documentation	134
12.21.1.1 minimal_empire_comms	134
12.22models/minimal_model/minimal_model.f90 File Reference	134
12.22.1 Function/Subroutine Documentation	134
12.22.1.1 initialise_mpi	134
12.22.1.2 minimal_model_comms	134
12.23models/minimal_model/minimal_model_v2.f90 File Reference	135
12.23.1 Function/Subroutine Documentation	135
12.23.1.1 minimal_model_comms_v2	135
12.24models/minimal_model/minimal_model_v3.f90 File Reference	135
12.24.1 Function/Subroutine Documentation	135
12.24.1.1 minimal_model_v3	135
12.25models/minimal_model_comms/minimal_model_comms.f90 File Reference	135
12.25.1 Function/Subroutine Documentation	135
12.25.1.1 initialise_mpi	135
12.25.1.2 minimal_model_comms	135
12.26models/minimal_model_comms/minimal_model_comms_v2.f90 File Reference	136
12.26.1 Function/Subroutine Documentation	136
12.26.1.1 minimal_model_comms_v2	136
12.27models/minimal_model_comms/minimal_model_comms_v3.f90 File Reference	136
12.27.1 Function/Subroutine Documentation	136
12.27.1.1 minimal_model_comms_v3	136
12.28models/minimal_model_comms/minimal_model_comms_v5.f90 File Reference	136
12.28.1 Function/Subroutine Documentation	136
12.28.1.1 minimal_model_comms_v5	136
12.29src/4dEnVar/4dEnVar.f90 File Reference	137
12.29.1 Function/Subroutine Documentation	137
12.29.1.1 fourdenvar	137
12.30src/4dEnVar/4denvar_fcn.f90 File Reference	137
12.30.1 Function/Subroutine Documentation	137
12.30.1.1 convert_control_to_state	138
12.30.1.2 fcn	138
12.30.1.3 fourdenvar_fcn	139
12.30.1.4 fourdenvar_fcn_master	140
12.30.1.5 fourdenvar_fcn_slave	141
12.31src/4dEnVar/fourdenvardata.f90 File Reference	142
12.32src/4dEnVar/var_data.f90 File Reference	142
12.33src/controllers/compile_options.f90 File Reference	142

12.34src/controllers/empire.nml File Reference	142
12.35src/controllers/empire_main.f90 File Reference	142
12.35.1 Function/Subroutine Documentation	142
12.35.1.1 empire_main	142
12.36src/controllers/letks_test.f90 File Reference	143
12.36.1 Function/Subroutine Documentation	144
12.36.1.1 empire	144
12.37src/controllers/output_empire.f90 File Reference	145
12.38src/controllers/pf_control.f90 File Reference	145
12.39src/controllers/sizes.f90 File Reference	145
12.40src/controllers/timestep_data.f90 File Reference	145
12.41src/DOC_README.txt File Reference	145
12.42src/DOC_VERSIONS.txt File Reference	145
12.43src/filters/deterministic_model.f90 File Reference	145
12.43.1 Function/Subroutine Documentation	145
12.43.1.1 deterministic_model	145
12.44src/filters/eakf_analysis.f90 File Reference	146
12.44.1 Function/Subroutine Documentation	146
12.44.1.1 eakf_analysis	146
12.45src/filters/enkf_specific.f90 File Reference	147
12.45.1 Function/Subroutine Documentation	147
12.45.1.1 get_local_observation_data	147
12.45.1.2 h_local	148
12.45.1.3 localise_enkf	148
12.45.1.4 solve_rhalf_local	149
12.46src/filters/equivalent_weights_filter.f90 File Reference	149
12.46.1 Function/Subroutine Documentation	149
12.46.1.1 equivalent_weights_filter	149
12.47src/filters/equivalent_weights_filter_zhu.f90 File Reference	150
12.47.1 Function/Subroutine Documentation	150
12.47.1.1 equivalent_weights_filter_zhu	151
12.48src/filters/etkf_analysis.f90 File Reference	151
12.48.1 Function/Subroutine Documentation	152
12.48.1.1 etkf_analysis	152
12.49src/filters/letkf_analysis.f90 File Reference	152
12.49.1 Function/Subroutine Documentation	152
12.49.1.1 letkf_analysis	153
12.50src/filters/proposal_filter.f90 File Reference	153
12.50.1 Function/Subroutine Documentation	153
12.50.1.1 proposal_filter	154

12.51src/filters/sir_filter.f90 File Reference	154
12.51.1 Function/Subroutine Documentation	154
12.51.1.1 sir_filter	155
12.52src/filters/stochastic_model.f90 File Reference	155
12.52.1 Function/Subroutine Documentation	155
12.52.1.1 stochastic_model	156
12.53src/operations/gen_rand.f90 File Reference	156
12.53.1 Function/Subroutine Documentation	157
12.53.1.1 mixturerandomnumbers1d	157
12.53.1.2 mixturerandomnumbers2d	157
12.53.1.3 normalrandomnumbers1d	158
12.53.1.4 normalrandomnumbers2d	159
12.53.1.5 random_seed_mpi	160
12.53.1.6 uniformrandomnumbers1d	161
12.54src/operations/inner_products.f90 File Reference	162
12.54.1 Function/Subroutine Documentation	162
12.54.1.1 innerhqht_plus_r_1	162
12.54.1.2 innerr_1	162
12.55src/operations/operator_wrappers.f90 File Reference	163
12.55.1 Function/Subroutine Documentation	163
12.55.1.1 bprime	163
12.55.1.2 k	164
12.56src/operations/perturb_particle.f90 File Reference	165
12.56.1 Function/Subroutine Documentation	165
12.56.1.1 perturb_particle	165
12.57src/operations/phalf.f90 File Reference	166
12.57.1 Function/Subroutine Documentation	166
12.57.1.1 phalf	166
12.58src/operations/phalf_etkf.f90 File Reference	167
12.58.1 Function/Subroutine Documentation	167
12.58.1.1 phalf_etkf	167
12.59src/operations/resample.f90 File Reference	168
12.59.1 Function/Subroutine Documentation	168
12.59.1.1 resample	168
12.60src/operations/update_state.f90 File Reference	169
12.60.1 Function/Subroutine Documentation	169
12.60.1.1 update_state	169
12.61src/optim/CG+/call.f90 File Reference	170
12.61.1 Function/Subroutine Documentation	170
12.61.1.1 call	170

12.62src/optim/CG+/MPI/call.f90 File Reference	171
12.62.1 Function/Subroutine Documentation	171
12.62.1.1 call	171
12.63src/optim/Lbfgsb.3.0/call.f90 File Reference	171
12.63.1 Function/Subroutine Documentation	171
12.63.1.1 call	171
12.64src/optim/CG+/cgsub.f90 File Reference	172
12.64.1 Function/Subroutine Documentation	172
12.64.1.1 subroutine_cg	172
12.65src/optim/CG+/MPI/cgsub.f90 File Reference	173
12.65.1 Function/Subroutine Documentation	173
12.65.1.1 subroutine_cg	173
12.66src/optim/CG+/fcn.f90 File Reference	174
12.66.1 Function/Subroutine Documentation	174
12.66.1.1 fcn	174
12.67src/optim/CG+/MPI/fcn.f90 File Reference	175
12.67.1 Function/Subroutine Documentation	175
12.67.1.1 fcn	175
12.68src/optim/Lbfgsb.3.0/fcn.f90 File Reference	175
12.68.1 Function/Subroutine Documentation	175
12.68.1.1 fcn	175
12.69src/var/fcn.f90 File Reference	176
12.69.1 Function/Subroutine Documentation	176
12.69.1.1 fcn	176
12.70src/optim/CG+/MPI/objective_function.f90 File Reference	177
12.70.1 Function/Subroutine Documentation	177
12.70.1.1 objective_function	177
12.71src/optim/CG+/objective_function.f90 File Reference	177
12.71.1 Function/Subroutine Documentation	177
12.71.1.1 objective_function	177
12.72src/optim/Lbfgsb.3.0/objective_function.f90 File Reference	177
12.72.1 Function/Subroutine Documentation	177
12.72.1.1 objective_function	177
12.73src/optim/CG+/MPI/objective_gradient.f90 File Reference	178
12.73.1 Function/Subroutine Documentation	178
12.73.1.1 objective_gradient	178
12.74src/optim/CG+/objective_gradient.f90 File Reference	178
12.74.1 Function/Subroutine Documentation	178
12.74.1.1 objective_gradient	178
12.75src/optim/Lbfgsb.3.0/objective_gradient.f90 File Reference	178

12.75.1 Function/Subroutine Documentation	178
12.75.1.1 objective_gradient	178
12.76src/optim/CG+/MPI/README.txt File Reference	179
12.77src/optim/Lbfgsb.3.0/driver1.f90 File Reference	179
12.77.1 Function/Subroutine Documentation	179
12.77.1.1 driver	179
12.78src/optim/Lbfgsb.3.0/driver2.f90 File Reference	179
12.78.1 Function/Subroutine Documentation	179
12.78.1.1 driver	179
12.79src/optim/Lbfgsb.3.0/driver3.f90 File Reference	179
12.79.1 Function/Subroutine Documentation	179
12.79.1.1 driver	179
12.80src/optim/Lbfgsb.3.0/lbfgs_sub.f90 File Reference	179
12.80.1 Function/Subroutine Documentation	180
12.80.1.1 lbfgs_sub	180
12.81src/optim/Lbfgsb.3.0/lbfgsb_sub.f90 File Reference	181
12.81.1 Function/Subroutine Documentation	181
12.81.1.1 lbfgsb_sub	181
12.82src/optim/Lbfgsb.3.0/License.txt File Reference	182
12.82.1 Function Documentation	183
12.82.1.1 license	183
12.82.1.2 TORT	183
12.82.2 Variable Documentation	183
12.82.2.1 clause	183
12.82.2.2 CONTRACT	183
12.82.2.3 DATA	183
12.82.2.4 Hoskins	184
12.82.2.5 July	184
12.82.2.6 LIABILITY	184
12.82.2.7 PROFITS	184
12.82.2.8 sources	184
12.82.2.9 USE	184
12.83src/smoothers/letks.f90 File Reference	184
12.84src/tests/alltests.f90 File Reference	184
12.84.1 Function/Subroutine Documentation	185
12.84.1.1 alltests	185
12.85src/tests/test_h.f90 File Reference	185
12.86src/tests/test_hqhtr.f90 File Reference	185
12.86.1 Function/Subroutine Documentation	185
12.86.1.1 test_hqhtr	185

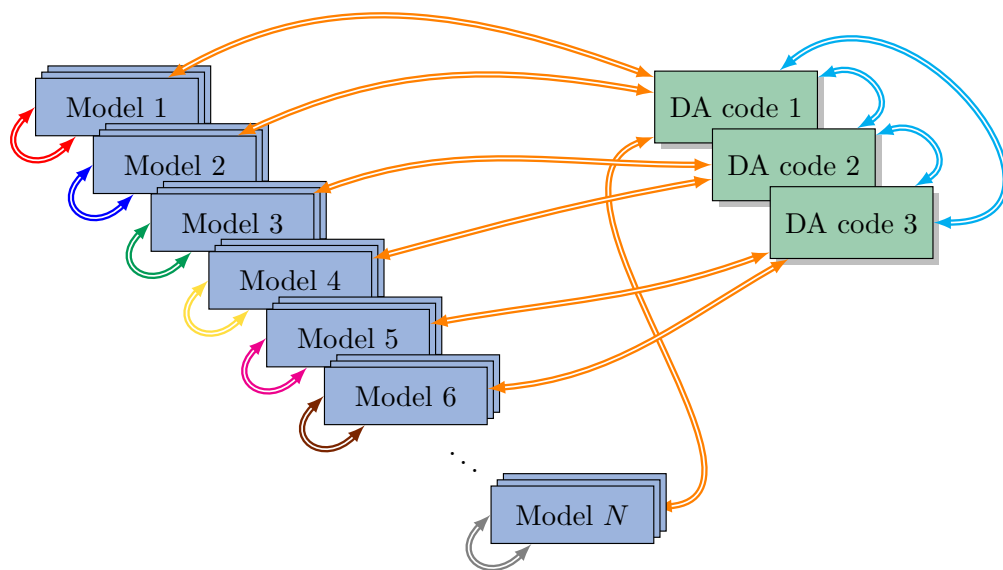
12.87src/tests/test_q.f90 File Reference	186
12.87.1 Function/Subroutine Documentation	186
12.87.1.1 test_q	186
12.88src/tests/test_r.f90 File Reference	186
12.88.1 Function/Subroutine Documentation	187
12.88.1.1 test_r	187
12.89src/tests/tests.f90 File Reference	187
12.89.1 Function/Subroutine Documentation	187
12.89.1.1 b_tests	187
12.89.1.2 hqhtr_tests	188
12.89.1.3 q_tests	188
12.89.1.4 r_tests	189
12.90src/user/model/model_as_subroutine_data.f90 File Reference	190
12.91src/user/model/model_as_subroutine_initialise.f90 File Reference	190
12.91.1 Function/Subroutine Documentation	190
12.91.1.1 model_as_subroutine_initialise	190
12.92src/user/model/model_as_subroutine_return.f90 File Reference	191
12.92.1 Function/Subroutine Documentation	191
12.92.1.1 model_as_subroutine_return	191
12.93src/user/model/model_as_subroutine_start.f90 File Reference	192
12.93.1 Function/Subroutine Documentation	192
12.93.1.1 model_as_subroutine_start	192
12.94src/user/Qdata.f90 File Reference	193
12.95src/user/Rdata.f90 File Reference	193
12.96src/user/user_initialise_mpi.f90 File Reference	193
12.96.1 Function/Subroutine Documentation	193
12.96.1.1 user_initialise_mpi	193
12.96.1.2 user_mpi_irecv	194
12.96.1.3 user_mpi_recv	194
12.96.1.4 user_mpi_send	195
12.97src/user/user_perturb_particle.f90 File Reference	195
12.97.1 Function/Subroutine Documentation	195
12.97.1.1 user_perturb_particle	195
12.98src/utills/allocate_pf.f90 File Reference	196
12.98.1 Function/Subroutine Documentation	196
12.98.1.1 allocate_pf	196
12.99src/utills/comms.f90 File Reference	197
12.100src/utills/data_io.f90 File Reference	197
12.100.1 Function/Subroutine Documentation	197
12.100.1.1 default_get_observation_data	197

12.100.1.2	get_state	198
12.100.1.3	get_truth	198
12.100.1.4	output_from_pf	199
12.100.1.5	save_observation_data	200
12.100.1.6	save_state	201
12.100.1.7	save_truth	201
12.100	rc/utls/diagnostics.f90 File Reference	201
12.101	Function/Subroutine Documentation	202
12.101.1	diagnostics	202
12.102	rc/utls/generate_pf.f90 File Reference	202
12.102	Function/Subroutine Documentation	203
12.102.1	generate_pf	203
12.103	rc/utls/genQ.f90 File Reference	203
12.103	Function/Subroutine Documentation	203
12.103.1	genq	203
12.104	rc/utls/histogram.f90 File Reference	204
12.105	rc/utls/lambertw.f90 File Reference	204
12.105	Function/Subroutine Documentation	204
12.105.1	lambertw	204
12.106	rc/utls/loc_function.f90 File Reference	204
12.106	Function/Subroutine Documentation	204
12.106.1	loc_function	204
12.107	rc/utls/matrix_pf.f90 File Reference	205
12.108	rc/utls/output_ens_rmse.f90 File Reference	205
12.108	Function/Subroutine Documentation	205
12.108.1	output_ens_rmse	205
12.109	rc/utls/output_mat_tri.f90 File Reference	206
12.109	Function/Subroutine Documentation	206
12.109.1	output_mat_tri	206
12.110	rc/utls/output_spatial_rmse.f90 File Reference	207
12.110	Function/Subroutine Documentation	207
12.110.1	output_spatial_rmse	207
12.111	rc/utls/output_variance.f90 File Reference	207
12.111	Function/Subroutine Documentation	208
12.111.1	output_variance	208
12.112	rc/utls/quicksort.f90 File Reference	208
12.112	Function/Subroutine Documentation	208
12.112.1	insertionsort_d	208
12.112.2	quicksort_d	209
12.113	rc/utls/random_d.f90 File Reference	210

12.114	rc/utls/randperm.f90 File Reference	210
	12.114. Function/Subroutine Documentation	210
	12.114.1. randperm	210
12.115	rc/utls/trajectories.f90 File Reference	210
	12.115. Function/Subroutine Documentation	210
	12.115.1. trajectories	210
12.116	rc/utls/ziggurat.f90 File Reference	211
12.117	rc/var/three_d_var.f90 File Reference	211
	12.117. Function/Subroutine Documentation	211
	12.117.1. three_d_var	211
12.118	rc/var/three_d_var_all_particles.f90 File Reference	212
	12.118. Function/Subroutine Documentation	212
	12.118.1. three_d_var_all_particles	212
12.119	rc/var/threedvar_data.f90 File Reference	213
12.120	rc/var/threedvar_fcn.f90 File Reference	213
	12.120. Function/Subroutine Documentation	213
	12.120.1. threedvar_fcn	213
Index		215

Chapter 1

EMPIRE Data Assimilation Documentation



Author

Philip A. Browne p.browne@reading.ac.uk

Date

Time-stamp: <2016-08-16 16:27:07 pbrowne>

Contributors

- Mengbin Zhu - zhumengbin@gmail.com
- David Scott - d.scott@ed.ac.uk - *Funded by an eCSE project*

1.1 EMPIRE Methods

For a list of methods implemented in EMPIRE, please click here: [methods](#)

1.2 Downloading

For standalone downloads of the code, please visit <https://bitbucket.org/pbrowne/empire-data-assimilation/>, click on "Tags" and download the version of your choosing.

For the most up-to-date versions of the code, they are hosted on www.bitbucket.org and can be obtained with the following commands:

```
1 git clone https://pbrowne@bitbucket.org/pbrowne/empire-data-assimilation.git
```

To upgrade to the latest versions of the codes, use the following command:

```
1 git pull https://pbrowne@bitbucket.org/pbrowne/empire-data-assimilation.git
```

Copyright

These codes are distributed under the GNU GPL v3 License. See LICENSE.txt.

1.3 Compiling

1.3.1 Compilation of the source code

The Makefile must be edited for the specific compiler setup. In the main directory you will find the file `Makefile.in`.

Edit the variables as follows:

- FC The fortran compiler

This has been tested with gfortran 4.8.2, crayftn 8.2.6 and ifort 14.0.1.106

- FCOPTS The options for the fortran compiler
- LIB_LIST The libraries to be called. Note this must include BLAS and LAPACK
- MODFLAG The flag to specify where module files should be placed by the fortran compiler. Examples are

```
- gfortran: -J
- ifort: -module
- crayftn: -em -J
- pgfortran: -module
```

To compile the source code, simply then type the command

```
1 make
```

If successful, the following executables are created in the bin/ folder:

- [empire](#)
- [alltests](#)
- [test_hqtr](#)
- [test_q](#)
- [test_r](#)

To remove the object and executable files if compilation fails for some reason, run the following:

```
1 make clean
```


1.3.2 Compilation of the documentation

Documentation of the code is automatically generated using Doxygen, dot and pdflatex.

All of these packages must be installed for the following to work.

```
1 make docs
```

This will make an html webpage for the code, the mainpage for which is located in doc/html/index.html.

A latex version of the documentation will be built to the file doc/latex/refman.pdf.

To simply make the html version of the documentation (if pdflatex is not available) then use the command

```
1 make doc_html
```

1.4 Customising for specific models

This is where the science and all the effort should happen!!

First, the communication version that one wishes to use should be selected. This is done by setting the parameter `comm_version` in `comm_version.f90`. This will define how the state vector is passed between empire and the model and how it is distributed over MPI processes. See [Communication Methods](#) for more details.

The file `model_specific.f90` should be edited for the specific model which you wish to use. This contains a number of subroutines which need to be adapted for the model and the observation network. We list these subsequently.

- `configure_model` This is called early in the code and can be used to read in any data from files before subsequently using them in the below operations.
- `reconfigure_model` This is called after each observation timestep. If the observation dimension changes it should be updated here, along with the number of model timesteps until the next observation
- `h` This is the observation operator
- `ht` This is the transpose of the observation operator
- `r` This is the observation error covariance matrix R
- `rhalf` This is the square root of the observation error covariance matrix $R^{\frac{1}{2}}$
- `solve_r` This is a linear solve with the observation error covariance matrix, i.e. given b , find x such that $Rx = b$ or indeed, $x = R^{-1}b$
- `solve_rhalf` This is a linear solve with the square root of the observation error covariance matrix, i.e. given b , find x such that $R^{\frac{1}{2}}x = b$ or indeed, $x = R^{-\frac{1}{2}}b$
- `q` This is the model error covariance matrix Q
- `qhalf` This is the square root model error covariance matrix $Q^{\frac{1}{2}}$
- `solve_hqht_plus_r` This is a linear solve with the matrix $(HQH^T + R)$
- `dist_st_ob` This specifies the distance between a an element of the state vector and an element of the observation vector
- `bhalf` This is the square root of the background error covariance matrix $B^{\frac{1}{2}}$
- `get_observation_data` This subroutine must return the observation data at, or subsequently to, the given timestep. This routine only needs to be edited if you wish to use your own observations. It is set up to work automatically with pseudo-observations for running twin experiments.

Not all of these subroutines will be required for each filtering method you wish to use, so it may be advantageous to only implement the necessary ones.

1.5 Testing

You can test your user supplied routines by running the test codes found in the folder bin/.

These are by no means full-proof ways of ensuring that you have implemented things correctly, but should at least check what you have done for logical consistency.

For example, they will test if $R^{-1}Ry = y$, and if $Q^{\frac{1}{2}}Q^{\frac{1}{2}}x = Qx$ for various different vectors x, y .

1.6 Linking to your model using EMPIRE

Full instructions on how to put the EMPIRE MPI commands into a new model can be found at www.met.rdg.ac.uk/~darc/empire.

1.7 Running

For example, to run **N_MDL** copies of the model with **N_DA** copies of empire, then the following are possible:

```
1 mpirun -np N_MDL model_executable : -np N_DA empire
```

```
1 aprun -n N_MDL -N N_MDL model_executable : -n N_DA -N N_DA empire
```

The empire executable is controlled by the namelist data file [empire.nml](#). As such, this file should be put in the directory where empire is executed.

1.8 Examples

In the directory `examples` there is currently one example of how to use EMPIRE, specifically with the Lorenz 1996 model. In the directory you will find an example [model_specific.f90](#) file setup for that model, along with a file `instructions.txt` which will lead you step by step through how to run a twin experiment.

1.9 Bug Reports and Functionality Requests

While the code is not too large, you may email me the issue or request [here](#).

However there is a webpage set up for this:

<https://bitbucket.org/pbrowne/empire-data-assimilation/issues>

Chapter 2

How to Cite EMPIRE

EMPIRE itself

For all applications that use these codes, please cite the following paper:

PA Browne, S Wilson (2015)

A simple method for integrating a complex model into an ensemble data assimilation system using MPI

<http://dx.doi.org/10.1016/j.envsoft.2015.02.003>

Use of different methods within EMPIRE

Equivalent weights particle filter

Van Leeuwen (2010)

Nonlinear data assimilation in geosciences: an extremely efficient particle filter

<http://doi.wiley.com/10.1002/qj.699>

Sequential importance resampling

Gordon, Salmond and Smith (1993)

Novel approach to nonlinear/non-Gaussian Bayesian state estimation

<http://dx.doi.org/10.1049/ip-f-2.1993.0015>

Localised Ensemble Transform Kalman Filter

Hunt, Kostelich and Szunyogh (2007)

Efficient data assimilation for spatiotemporal chaos: A local ensemble transform Kalman filter

<http://dx.doi.org/10.1016/j.physd.2006.11.008>

4DEnVar

Liu, Xian and Wang (2008)

An Ensemble-Based Four-Dimensional Variational Data Assimilation Scheme. Part I: Technical Formulation and Preliminary Test

<http://dx.doi.org/10.1175/2008MWR2312.1>

Use of different external codes within EMPIRE

CG+

Gilbert and Nocedal (1992)

Global Convergence Properties of Conjugate Gradient Methods for Optimization

<http://dx.doi.org/10.1137/0802003>

Software available here: <http://users.iems.northwestern.edu/~nocedal/CG+.html>

L-BFGS-B

Byrd, Lu and Nocedal (1995)

A Limited Memory Algorithm for Bound Constrained Optimization

<http://dx.doi.org/10.1137/0916069>

and/or

Zhu, Byrd and Nocedal (1997)

L-BFGS-B: Algorithm 778: L-BFGS-B, FORTRAN routines for large scale bound constrained optimization

<http://dx.doi.org/10.1145/279232.279236>

Software available here: <http://users.iems.northwestern.edu/~nocedal/lbfgsb.html>

Chapter 3

Communication Methods

EMPIRE has currently 5 different standards for communicating with models. Each method has various advantages and disadvantages. This is changed by modifying the parameter `comm_version` in `comm_version.f90`.

Here we list some particularities of each method, before summarising in the table below.

3.1 EMPIRE communication version 1

Here, the state vector is gathered onto a single model process, before being sent to EMPIRE via a single `mpi_send` call. EMPIRE reverses the process via a single `mpi_send` of the entire state vector to the single model process, where it scatters the state vector to the rest of the model processes.

Advantages	Disadvantages
EMPIRE is launched on a single process for each ensemble member, making the coding here very simple	EMPIRE is launched on a single process, limiting the size of the state vector
The state vector is explicitly organised	Speed may be compromised by the 2-stage <code>mpi</code> process
	Memory is required on the master process of the model to store the whole state vector
	Knowledge of the model's <code>mpi</code> structure is needed to perform the gather and scatter

3.2 EMPIRE communication version 2

Here, the state vector is gathered directly onto the EMPIRE process. The reverse is that EMPIRE scatters the state vector directly back to the model processes.

Advantages	Disadvantages
EMPIRE is launched on a single process for each ensemble member, making the coding here very simple	EMPIRE is launched on a single process, limiting the size of the state vector
Speed is reasonable due to the 1-stage <code>mpi</code> process	The state vector is organised by the <code>mpi_gather</code> process
No extra memory in the model processes are required	

3.3 EMPIRE communication version 3

Here, EMPIRE has a similar parallel structure as the model. Each model process sends only its local part of the whole state vector to the corresponding EMPIRE process via an `mpi_send` call. EMPIRE reverses the process with

a direct `mpi_send` of its own.

Advantages	Disadvantages
EMPIRE is launched on multiple mpi processes per ensemble member, thus limiting the size of the model used by the size of the whole HPC machine, not the memory on one node	EMPIRE is launched on multiple mpi processes per ensemble member, hence the coding of model specific operators becomes much more complicated (if they are not simply diagonal)
Speed is very high thanks to local communications	Not fully tested [please get in touch if you want to help here with your models :)]
No extra memory is required in the model processes	

3.4 Comparison of EMPIRE communication versions

Feature	Version 1	Version 2	Version 3
Number of mpi processes per ensemble member	1	1	Same as model
Communication method: model to EMPIRE	Model gather, mpi_send	mpi_gather	mpi_send
Communication method: EMPIRE to model	mpi_send, model scatter	mpi_scatter	mpi_send
Efficiency (cpu-time)	fast	faster	fastest
Model memory requirements	high	low	low
EMPIRE memory requirements	high	high	low
Ease of model specific implementations	easiest	easy	hard

3.5 EMPIRE communication version 4

Here the model is a directly a subroutine of EMPIRE. This may be useful for toy models.

The disadvantage of this is that, for models of any complexity, it will be next to impossible to turn them into a subroutine. However it avoids using MPI communication so should be as efficient as possible.

3.6 EMPIRE communication version 5

Here the communication is similar to that on version 2, however each instance of the model can run multiple ensemble members. This is designed specifically for use with [TOMCAT](#)

Chapter 4

EMPIRE communicators

On this page we describe the MPI communicators used within the EMPIRE codes to communicate within the data assimilation processes.

4.1 Versions 1, 2, 4 and 5

For comms versions 1 and 2, there is only 1 communicator for this: `pf_mpi_comm`

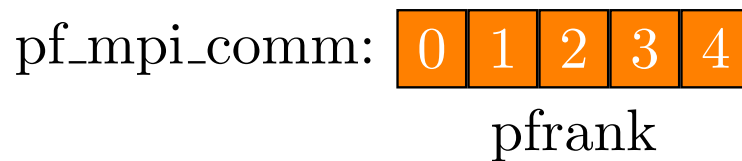


Figure 4.1: `pf_mpi_comm`

- `pf_mpi_comm` is undefined, but its size is set to 1
- `pf_ens_comm` is set to `pf_mpi_comm`

4.2 Version 3

For comms version 3, there are 3 communicators:

- `pf_mpi_comm`: All of the DA MPI processes
- `pf_ens_comm`: The DA MPI processes associated with the ensemble at that point
- `pf_member_comm`: The DA MPI processes associated with a single ensemble member

Chapter 5

Assimilation Methods

5.1 Filters

The filters implemented in EMPIRE can be divided into two categories, particle filters and Ensemble Kalman filters

5.1.1 Particle filters

5.1.1.1 SIR Filter (Sequential Importance Resampling)

See file [sir_filter](#)

[Gordon, Salmond and Smith \(1993\)](#).

Model specific operations required:

- [qhalf](#)
- [h](#)
- [solve_r](#)

The SIR filter has no parameters to be chosen.

To select the SIR filter, in [empire.nml](#) set the following variables:

- `filter = 'SI'`

5.1.1.2 Equivalent Weights Particle Filter

See files [proposal_filter](#) [equivalent_weights_filter](#)

[Van Leeuwen \(2010\)](#).

Model specific operations required:

- [qhalf](#)
- [q](#)
- [h](#)
- [ht](#)
- [solve_r](#)
- [solve_hqht_plus_r](#) The Equivalent Weights particle filter has a number of free parameters to be chosen.

- `nudgefac`
- `nfac`
- `ufac`
- `keep`
 - To select the EWPF, in `empire.nml` set the following variables:
- `filter = 'EW'`

5.1.1.3 The Zhu and Van Leeuwen Equivalent Weights Particle Filter

See files `proposal_filter` `equivalent_weights_filter_zhu`

Model specific operations required:

- `qhalf`
- `q`
- `h`
- `ht`
- `solve_r`
- `solve_rhalf`
- `solve_hqht_plus_r` The Zhu Equivalent Weights particle filter has a number of free parameters to be chosen.

- `nudgefac`
 - To select the EZPF, in `empire.nml` set the following variables:
- `filter = 'EZ'`

5.1.2 Ensemble Kalman filters

5.1.2.1 LETKF (The Localised Ensemble Transform Kalman Filter)

See file `letkf_analysis`

Hunt, Kostelich and Szunyogh (2007).

Model specific operations required:

- `h`
- `solve_rhalf`
- `dist_st_ob`
 - The LETKF has a number of free parameters to be chosen.

- `rho`
- `len`
 - To select the LETKF, in `empire.nml` set the following variables:
- `filter = 'LE'` or `'LD'` with LE including model error but LD being deterministic

5.2 Smoothers

Coming at some point in the future: LETKS (Please contact us if you want us to develop this sooner rather than later)

5.3 Variational Methods

5.3.1 3DVar

See files [threedvar_fcn](#)

Model specific operations required:

- [h](#)
- [ht](#)
- [solve_b](#)
- [solve_r](#)

3DVar can be used as a filter in a sequential run. Each particle uses its current forecast as a background guess for an independent 3DVar minimization.

5.3.2 4dEnVar

See files [fourdenvar](#) [fourdenvar_fcn](#)

[Liu, Xian and Wang \(2008\)](#).

Model specific operations required:

- [h](#)
- [solve_r](#)

Currently there is the basic functionality to do 4dEnVar so long as EMPIRE-VADER is used for reverse communication. This is work in progress.

Todo Add some stuff about how to use this.

Chapter 6

Other EMPIRE features

6.1 Generating artificial observations

EMPIRE can generate artificial observations easily and quickly.

Model specific operations required:

- `h`
- `rhalf`
- `qhalf`

In `empire.nml` set the following variables:

- `gen_data = .true.`

The system then should be run with a single ensemble member and a single EMPIRE process, i.e.

```
1 mpirun -np 1 model : -np 1 empire
```

6.2 Observations

To use real observations (i.e. those not generated automatically in twin experiment mode) the user must change the subroutine `get_observation_data` in `model_specific.f90`.

When called, `get_observation_data` must return the vector of observations `y` that corresponds to the observation `on`, subsequently to, the current timestep.

6.3 Running a deterministic ensemble

EMPIRE can simply integrate forward in time an ensemble of models.

In `empire.nml` set the following variables:

- `filter = 'DE'`

6.4 Running a stochastic ensemble

EMPIRE can integrate forward in time an ensemble of models whilst adding stochastic forcing.

Model specific operations required:

- [qhalf](#)

In [empire.nml](#) set the following variables:

- `filter = 'SE'`

6.5 Redirecting the output from EMPIRE

This feature can be used to suppress output from EMPIRE STDOUT.

See [open_emp_o](#) for more information.

6.6 Outputting ensemble member weights

This is controlled by [output_weights](#) in [empire.nml](#). By default the weights will not be output. If set to true, this will create a number of files named "ensemble_weights_???" where ?? will refer to the rank of the empire process on `pf_mpi_comm`. Within that file, the timestep, particle number and the negative log of the weight will be output. Note that these weights may not be normalised.

6.7 Outputting rank histograms

This is controlled by [use_talagrand](#) in [empire.nml](#) and for more information see [load_histogram_data](#).

6.8 Outputting trajectories of model variables

This is controlled by [use_traj](#) in [empire.nml](#) and for more information see [setup_traj](#).

6.9 Outputting mean of the ensemble

EMPIRE has the ability to output the mean of the ensemble in each dimension. For each dimension of the state vector j , the ensemble mean \bar{x}_j is defined as

$\bar{x}_j := \frac{1}{N_e} \sum_{i=1}^{N_e} x_{i,j}$ where $x_{i,j}$ is the j th component of ensemble member i and N_e is the number of ensemble members. To use this feature, set `use_mean = true` in [empire.nml](#).

6.10 Outputting covariances of the ensemble

EMPIRE has the ability to output the ensemble covariance matrices throughout the run. This is controlled by the optional namelist `&mat_pf` in [empire.nml](#). For more information see [matrix_pf::matrix_pf_data](#). Note however, that this will output a large matrix – if the state dimension of the model is large, this is likely not a good thing to compute! This feature is not available with empire version 3 communications.

6.11 Outputting variances of the ensemble

EMPIRE has the ability to output the variance in the ensemble in each dimension. For each dimension of the state vector j , the ensemble variance σ_j^2 is defined as

$\sigma_j^2 := \frac{1}{N_e - 1} \sum_{i=1}^{N_e} (x_{i,j} - \bar{x}_j)^2$ Note that this is the sample variance. To use this feature, set `use_variance = true` in `empire.nml`.

6.12 Outputting Root Mean Squared Errors

In a twin experiment, where EMPIRE has generated a "truth", EMPIRE can output the following: $\sqrt{\frac{1}{N_x} \sum_{i=1}^{N_x} (\bar{x}_i - x_i^t)^2}$ where N_x is the state dimension (`state_dim`), \bar{x} is the ensemble mean, x^t is the truth, and i is an index running over each component of the state vector.

Note that in the case where the model has different variables, that are on different scales, this is probably not a good measure. For example, if one component of the state vector is measured in units of "apples per pie" and another is measured in "oranges per country per decade", this measure of RMSE will combine the two. Hence the latter should have much larger scale than the former, so this RMSE measure will be dominated by the errors in the components with greater variability. To use this feature, set `use_spatial_rmse = true` in `empire.nml`.

There is now the option to compute RMSE fields using the formula: $f_j(t) = \sqrt{\frac{1}{N_e} \sum_{i=1}^{N_e} (x_{i,j}(t) - x_j^t(t))^2}$ where $f_j(t)$ is the j th component of the state at time t , $x_j^t(t)$ is the j th component of the truth at time t , $x_{i,j}(t)$ is the j th component of ensemble member i at time t and N_e is the number of ensemble members.

This is controlled by the option `use_ens_emse` in `empire.nml`.

Chapter 7

Tutorials

Here we have a list of tutorials for using EMPIRE. Hopefully this list will be expanded in the future. Please contribute to these pages to help others!

- [Lorenz 96 Tutorial](#)

7.1 Lorenz 96 Tutorial

Author: PA Browne. Time-stamp: <2016-01-16 00:54:55 pbrowne>

7.1.1 Description of the model

$$\frac{dx_k}{dt} = -x_{k-2}x_{k-1} + x_{k-1}x_{k+1} - x_k + F$$

Todo Write some actual description of this model

7.1.2 Connecting the model to EMPIRE using MPI.

Todo Write some stuff about this. maybe a separate page.

Fortunately, there is a model already within EMPIRE that can do all this. Build it with the command

```
1 make lorenz96
```

Now you can check that a model executable was created. It will be found in the binaries folder bin/

```
1 ls -l bin/lorenz96
```

7.1.3 Specification of subroutines in model_specific.f90

Before any data assimilation can be done with the model, we must specify operators such as the observation operator H, its error covariance R, and a few others. Below, we list how we shall set these up in the file [model_specific.f90](#), which is located in the top directory of EMPIRE.

7.1.3.1 The observations

7.1.3.1.1 Defining observation operators:

We shall have an observation network that does not change with time. We are going to observe every other grid point directly.

$$\text{That is, } y = H(x) = \begin{bmatrix} x_1 \\ x_3 \\ x_5 \\ \vdots \\ x_{N-1} \end{bmatrix}.$$

Note that here we are using Fortran indexing (starting from 1). For simplicity, we will assume that N is odd. Hence the observation operator should look as follows.

H is therefore a matrix in $\mathbb{R}^{\frac{N}{2} \times N}$ such that

$$H = \begin{bmatrix} 1 & 0 & 0 & 0 & 0 & 0 & 0 & \dots & 0 & 0 \\ 0 & 0 & 1 & 0 & 0 & 0 & 0 & \dots & 0 & 0 \\ 0 & 0 & 0 & 0 & 1 & 0 & 0 & \dots & 0 & 0 \\ \vdots & \vdots & \vdots & \vdots & \vdots & \vdots & \ddots & \dots & \vdots & \vdots \\ 0 & 0 & 0 & 0 & 0 & 0 & 0 & \dots & 1 & 0 \end{bmatrix}$$

We never form this matrix, instead we simply implement H (and its transpose, HT) by selecting (inserting) the appropriate values from (to) the state vector. Note that we have to do this for an arbitrary number of state vectors.

```
subroutine h(obsDim,nrhs,x,hx,t)
  use sizes
  implicit none
  integer, parameter :: rk=kind(1.0d+0)
  integer, intent(in) :: obsdim
  integer, intent(in) :: nrhs
  real(kind=rk), dimension(state_dim,nrhs), intent(in) :: x
  real(kind=rk), dimension(obsDim,nrhs), intent(out) :: hx
  integer, intent(in) :: t
  hx(:, :) = x(1:state_dim:2, :)
end subroutine H
```

Similarly, for the transpose of this observation operator, we can write this as follows:

```
subroutine ht(obsDim,nrhs,y,x,t)
  use sizes
  implicit none
  integer, parameter :: rk=kind(1.0d+0)
  integer, intent(in) :: obsdim
  integer, intent(in) :: nrhs
  real(kind=rk), dimension(obsDim,nrhs), intent(in) :: y
  real(kind=rk), dimension(state_dim,nrhs), intent(out) :: x
  integer, intent(in) :: t
  x = 0.0_rk
  x(1:state_dim:2, :) = y(:, :)
end subroutine HT
```

7.1.3.1.2 Defining observation error covariances:

Let us assume that we have homogeneous, uncorrelated observation errors such that $R = \sigma^2 I$. For this example, $\sigma^2 = 0.1$. Then we can code multiplication by R in the following way:

```
subroutine r(obsDim,nrhs,y,Ry,t)
  use rdata
  implicit none
  integer, parameter :: rk=kind(1.0d+0)
  integer, intent(in) :: obsdim
  integer, intent(in) :: nrhs
  real(kind=rk), dimension(obsDim,nrhs), intent(in) :: y
  real(kind=rk), dimension(obsDim,nrhs), intent(out) :: ry
  integer, intent(in) :: t
  ry = y*0.1d0
end subroutine R
```

Similarly, application of $R^{\frac{1}{2}}$ can be done as:

```
subroutine rhalf (obsDim,nrhs,y,Ry,t)
  use rdata
  implicit none
  integer, parameter :: rk=kind(1.0d+0)
  integer, intent(in) :: obsdim
  integer, intent(in) :: nrhs
  real(kind=rk), dimension(obsDim,nrhs), intent(in) :: y
  real(kind=rk), dimension(obsDim,nrhs), intent(out) :: ry
  integer, intent(in) :: t
  ry = y*sqrt(0.1d0)
end subroutine RHALF
```

We also need to have the application of R^{-1} and $R^{-\frac{1}{2}}$. These can be done with the following subroutines:

```
subroutine solve_r (obsDim,nrhs,y,v,t)
  implicit none
  integer, parameter :: rk=kind(1.0d+0)
  integer, intent(in) :: obsdim
  integer, intent(in) :: nrhs
  real(kind=rk), dimension(obsdim,nrhs), intent(in) :: y
  real(kind=rk), dimension(obsdim,nrhs), intent(out) :: v
  integer, intent(in) :: t
  v = y/0.1d0
end subroutine solve_r

subroutine solve_rhalf (obsdim,nrhs,y,v,t)
  implicit none
  integer, parameter :: rk=kind(1.0d+0)
  integer, intent(in) :: obsdim
  integer, intent(in) :: nrhs
  real(kind=rk), dimension(obsdim,nrhs), intent(in) :: y
  real(kind=rk), dimension(obsdim,nrhs), intent(out) :: v
  integer, intent(in) :: t
  v = y/sqrt(0.1d0)
end subroutine solve_rhalf
```

7.1.3.2 Defining background error covariance matrix:

To make an initial ensemble, we can use a background error covariance matrix, B . In this example, $B = 0.2I$. There are two functions of this matrix that we could need: $B^{\frac{1}{2}}$ and B^{-1} . These can be coded in the following ways:

```
subroutine bhalf (nrhs,x,Qx)
  use sizes
  use qdata
  implicit none
  integer, parameter :: rk=kind(1.0d+0)
  integer, intent(in) :: nrhs
  real(kind=rk), dimension(state_dim,nrhs), intent(in) :: x
  real(kind=rk), dimension(state_dim,nrhs), intent(out) :: qx
  qx = sqrt(0.2d0)*x
end subroutine Bhalf

subroutine solve_b (nrhs,x,Qx)
  use sizes
  use qdata
  implicit none
  integer, parameter :: rk=kind(1.0d+0)
  integer, intent(in) :: nrhs
  real(kind=rk), dimension(state_dim,nrhs), intent(in) :: x
  real(kind=rk), dimension(state_dim,nrhs), intent(out) :: qx
  qx = x/0.2d0
end subroutine solve_b
```

7.1.3.3 Defining model error covariance matrix:

If i and j are two different grid points, then we define the correlation, C_{ij} between the model error at grid points x_i and x_j to be

$$C_{ij} = \begin{cases} 1 & \text{if } i = j \\ \frac{2}{3} & \text{if } |i - j| = 1 \\ \frac{1}{6} & \text{if } |i - j| = 2 \\ 0 & \text{otherwise} \end{cases}$$

Then, we define the model error covariance matrix $Q = \alpha^2 \frac{3}{2} C$. Hence

$$Q^{\frac{1}{2}} = \alpha \begin{bmatrix} 1 & 0.5 & 0 & 0 & \dots & 0 & 0.5 \\ 0.5 & 1 & 0.5 & 0 & \dots & 0 & 0 \\ 0 & 0.5 & 1 & 0.5 & \dots & 0 & 0 \\ \vdots & \vdots & \ddots & \ddots & \ddots & \vdots & \vdots \\ 0 & 0 & 0 & 0 & \dots & 1 & 0.5 \\ 0.5 & 0 & 0 & 0 & \dots & 0.5 & 1 \end{bmatrix}$$

Thus this can be coded as:

```
subroutine qhalf(nrhs,x,Qx)
  use sizes
  use qdata
  implicit none
  integer, parameter :: rk=kind(1.0d+0)
  integer, intent(in) :: nrhs
  real(kind=rk), dimension(state_dim,nrhs), intent(in) :: x
  real(kind=rk), dimension(state_dim,nrhs), intent(out) :: qx
  real(kind=rk), parameter :: alpha=0.2
  integer :: i
  qx(1,:) = x(1,:) + 0.5d0*x(2,:) + 0.5d0*x(state_dim,:)
  qx(2:state_dim-1,:) = 0.5d0*x(1:state_dim-2,:)+x(2:state_dim-1,:)+0.5d0*x(3:state_dim,:)
  qx(state_dim,:) = 0.5*x(1,:) + 0.5*x(state_dim-1,:) + x(state_dim,:)
  qx = alpha*qx
end subroutine Qhalf
```

For simplicity, we shall leave the operator Q as the default one. This will simply apply Qhalf twice in order to apply the Q operator.

7.1.3.4 Specifying distance for localisation:

For the LETKF, we have to be able to do localisation. To do so, we define a distance measure between the observations and the grid points.

The model is cyclic, so we can say that all the variables lie in the interval [0,1]. To find the position of variable x_{xp} we can therefore divide x_p by the total number of gridpoints. To find the position of observation y_{yp} , we note that y corresponds to every other gridpoint of x . Hence its position in the interval [0,1] can be calculated as $2y_p - 1$ divided by the total number of gridpoints. The distance between these two positions is then either the distance directly within the interval [0,1], or the distance wrapping around this interval. The code implementing this is below:

```
subroutine dist_st_ob(xp,yp,dis,t)
  use sizes
  implicit none
  integer, intent(in) :: xp
  integer, intent(in) :: yp
  real(kind=kind(1.0d0)), intent(out) :: dis
  integer, intent(in) :: t
  integer, parameter :: rk = kind(1.0d0)
  real(kind=rk) :: st,ob
  st = real(xp,rk)/real(state_dim,rk)
  ob = real((2*yp)-1,rk)/real(state_dim,rk)
  dis = min(abs(st-ob),1.0d0-abs(st-ob))
end subroutine dist_st_ob
```

7.1.3.5 Setting up configure model and reconfigure model for an experiment:

Here we tell EMPIRE how large the model is, how many observations we have per observation time. In this experiment we are going to have observations at a fixed frequency. The total number of observations in time, and the frequency of observations will be read in at run time to the variables `pf%time_obs` and `pf%time_bwn_obs`, respectively. Here we also call `timestep_data_set_total` to tell EMPIRE how long the model run will be. The "sanity check" below has helped me countless times when debugging - it serves no other purpose than to help identify errors.

```
subroutine configure_model
  use pf_control
  use timestep_data
```

```

use sizes
implicit none
!this is for lorenz 96
state_dim = 40
obs_dim = 20
call timestep_data_set_total(pf%time_bwn_obs*pf%time_obs)
print*, '#####'
print*, '##### SANITY CHECK #####'
print*, '#####'
print*, '## STATE DIMENSION = ', state_dim
print*, '## OBS DIMENSION = ', obs_dim
print*, '#####'
end subroutine configure_model

```

In this example, the observational network is not going to change through time. Reconfigure model is called after each analysis is performed, so that the observational network can be reconfigured for the next set of observations. As the observation is going to be at the same time interval as for the last one, and the operators H and R remain constant, we this subroutine can be left blank as below. Note it cannot be removed as this will lead to a compilation error.

```

subroutine reconfigure_model
end subroutine reconfigure_model

```

7.1.3.6 Compiling the model specific changes

We are now at a point where we can compile the code. Go to the same directory as [model_specific.f90](#) and simply type the command

```
1 make
```

Now you can check that a new `empire` executable was created. It will be found in the binaries folder `bin/`, run the following command and ensure that it has an up-to-date timestamp:

```
1 ls -l bin/empire
```

7.1.4 Running the codes

Now that we have both the model and EMPIRE compiled, we are in a position to execute the codes and therefore do some experiments. We shall do a twin experiment, where we first run the model to act as a "truth" and from which we generate observations. Then afterwards we will run an ensemble from different starting conditions and attempt to use the observations we have taken to stay close to the truth.

The first step is to run the truth and generate the observations.

7.1.4.1 Running the truth

We have to define the runtime parameters that EMPIRE requires. These are found in the file [empire.nml](#).

- we want 1 observation in time: we set this in the variable [time_obs](#)
- we want the observations to occur every 4th model timestep: we set this in the variable [time_bwn_obs](#)
- we need to tell EMPIRE that it should be doing a truth run and generating the data: we set the logical variable [gen_data](#) to be true
- we need to tell EMPIRE how to initially perturb the model. We will do this as $x_t(0) = x_{\text{ref}}(0) + \eta$, where $\eta \sim \mathcal{N}(0, B)$: we set this in the variable [init](#)

In [empire.nml](#), the namelist should appear as follows:

```
&pf_params
time_obs=1,
time_bwn_obs=4,
gen_data=.true.,
init='B'
/
```

Now let us move to an appropriate folder to run:

```
1 cd /path/to/where/you/want/to/run/the/code
```

In this folder, you *must* have the `empire.nml` file located. Check this with an `ls` command.

The model also needs a driving file. It needs to be called `l96.nml`, which is a standard Fortran namelist file. To set the parameters for the run we shall do, the `l96.nml` should look as follows:

```
&l96
N=40,
total_timesteps=4,
F=8.0d0,
dt=0.01
/
```

Now we want to run a single ensemble member. For this model, each ensemble member uses a single MPI process. So we must launch a total of 1 MPI processes to run the model. To output the truth, we only need a single EMPIRE process. The `mpirun` syntax for doing this is as follows:

```
1 mpirun -np 1 /path/to/model/executable : -np 1 /path/to/empire/executable
```

Now after the code has finished (a matter of seconds), let us look for some output. Check to see the observation files have been created:

```
1 ls obs*
```

There should only be one: `obs_000001`. This is going to be the observation file that we use in later.

7.1.4.2 Running a stochastic ensemble

Before we do the assimilation, let's get something to compare with. The comparison that we can do is against a model run where we have not done any assimilation.

We want EMPIRE to run for the same number of timesteps as before, so in `empire.nml` we set `time_obs` and `time_bwn_obs` as we had previously. We also want to create the initial ensemble in the same way, so `init` remains 'B'. We are no longer generating the data, so remove `gen_data` to use its default value false. Lastly, we have to tell EMPIRE to propagate the ensemble members forward stochastically without assimilating the observations. We do this by setting the filter type `filter` to 'SE' (Stochastic Ensemble).

In `empire.nml`, the namelist should appear as follows:

```
&pf_params
time_obs=1,
time_bwn_obs=4,
filter='SE',
init='B'
/
```

Now we want to execute this but using more than one ensemble member. 32 ensemble members seems like a good number. As we have more than 1 ensemble member, we can use more than one EMPIRE process. Here we will use 4, and therefore each EMPIRE process will be dealing with 8 ensemble members.

We run this with the `mpirun` command:

```
1 mpirun -np 32 /path/to/model/executable : -np 4 /path/to/empire/executable
```


7.1.4.3 Running an assimilation

All that is necessary to do in order to run an assimilation is now to change `filter` to correspond to the method we want to use. Let us use the LETKF (as we spent so long ensuring the distance calculation for it [earlier](#)).

Hence modify `filter` in `empire.nml` to 'LE' so that the namelist appears as:

```
&pf_params
time_obs=1,
time_bwn_obs=4,
filter='LE',
init='B'
/
```

Run this the same way as you ran the stochastic ensemble with the `mpirun` command:

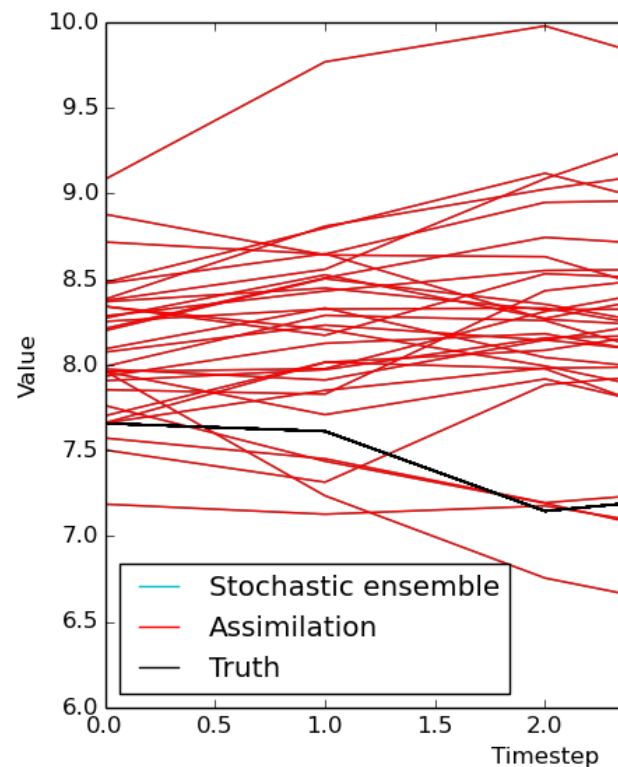
```
1 mpirun -np 32 /path/to/model/executable : -np 4 /path/to/empire/executable
```

7.1.5 Plotting the results

For this we shall use python, with `numpy` and `matplotlib`

The python script `examples/lorenz96/tutorial_lorenz96_plot.py` is able to produce some plots of trajectories from the output. Run this with the command

```
1 ../examples/lorenz96/tutorial_lorenz96_plot.py
```



If all has gone to plan, you should see a plot looking like the one below:

Notice how the ensemble members from the LETKF (in red, labelled "assimilation") narrows at timestep 4. This is where the observation occurred, and you should be able to see how the LETKF has brought the ensemble closer to the true state than the stochastic ensemble.

7.1.6 Tutorial codes

These can be found in the file `examples/lorenz96/tutorial_lorenz96_script.sh`

```

1 #!/bin/bash
2 set -o verbose
3
4 #make the lorenz96 code
5 make lorenz96
6
7 #backup the model_specific.f90 file
8 cp model_specific.f90 model_specific.f90_original
9
10 #make all the changes to model_specific.f90 that we have listed above
11 #happily they are in the file examples/lorenz96/model_specific_tutorial_196.f90
12 cp examples/lorenz96/model_specific_tutorial_196.f90 model_specific.f90
13
14 #build the codes
15 make
16
17 #check to see if the empire codes built properly
18 ls -l bin/empire
19
20 #make a run directory
21 mkdir -p rundirectory
22
23 #move to the run directory
24 cd rundirectory
25
26 #get the empire.nml file
27 cp ../examples/lorenz96/tutorial1.nml empire.nml
28
29 #look at the empire.nml file
30 cat empire.nml
31
32 #pause to look at this file
33 sleep 10
34
35 #generate the 196.nml file
36 echo -e "&l96\nN=40,\ntotal_timesteps=4,\nF=8.0d0,\ndt=1.0d-2\n\n" > 196.nml
37
38 #look at the 196.nml file
39 cat 196.nml
40
41 #pause to look at this file
42 sleep 5
43
44 #generate the observations
45 mpirun --output-filename truth -np 1 ../bin/lorenz96 : -np 1 ../bin/empire
46
47 #look for the observation files
48 ls obs*
49
50 #modify the empire.nml file to run a stochastic ensemble
51 sed -i "s/filter.*/filter='SE',/g" empire.nml
52 sed -i "/gen_data/d" empire.nml
53
54 #look at the empire.nml file
55 cat empire.nml
56
57 #pause to look at this file
58 sleep 10
59
60 #now run the stochastic ensemble
61 mpirun --output-filename stoch -np 32 ../bin/lorenz96 : -np 4 ../bin/empire
62
63 #modify the empire.nml file to run the LETKF
64 sed -i "s/filter.*/filter='LE',/g" empire.nml
65
66 #look at the empire.nml file
67 cat empire.nml
68
69 #pause to look at this file
70 sleep 5
71
72 #now run the LETKF
73 mpirun --output-filename assim -np 32 ../bin/lorenz96 : -np 4 ../bin/empire
74
75 #plot the output
76 ../examples/lorenz96/tutorial_lorenz96_plot.py

```

Chapter 8

Todo List

Page **Assimilation Methods**

Add some stuff about how to use this.

Type **comms**

Need to see what happens if some process has no observations in `comms_v3`

Fully document how to specify the `model_as_subroutine` calls in `src/user/model`

Subprogram **diagnostics**

test in anger with empire version 3. will probably segfault

Subprogram **letkf_analysis**

update to allow for non-diagonal R matrices to be used.

Subprogram **letks_data::letks_filter_stage**

update to allow for non-diagonal R matrices to be used.

Subprogram **loc_function** (**loctype, dis, scal, inc**)

include multiple localisation functions such as Gaspari-Cohn ones

Page **Lorenz 96 Tutorial**

Write some actual description of this model

Write some stuff about this. maybe a separate page.

Subprogram **pf_control::pf_control_type::filter**

change these to a longer string

Subprogram **three_d_var** (**x**)

make work with empire version 3

Subprogram **threedvar_fcn** (**n, x, f, g**)

update 3dvar to work with EMPIRE VERSION 3!

Chapter 9

Data Type Index

9.1 Data Types List

Here are the data types with brief descriptions:

comms	Module containing EMPIRE coupling data	37
communicator_version	Module to store the parameter comm_version to control the communication pattern that empire will use	46
compile_options	Module that stores logical variables to control the compilation	47
fourdenvardata	Module holding data specific for 4denvar, not var itself. this is necessary because of the difference in x in optimization and in the model state	47
histogram_data	Module to control what variables are used to generate rank histograms	50
hght_plus_r	. . . . .	52
letks_data	Module for doing things related to the LETKS:	53
letks_data::letks_local	. . . . .	55
matrix_pf	Module to deal with generating and outputting pf matrix	56
matrix_pf::matrix_pf_data	. . . . .	58
model_as_subroutine_data	Module that can be used to store the data for when the model is a subroutine of empire, i.e. using comms_version 4	60
output_empire	Module that stores the information about the outputting from empire	60
pf_control	Module pf_control holds all the information to control the the main program	65
pf_control::pf_control_type	. . . . .	68
qdata	Module as a place to store user specified data for Q	74
random	A module for random number generation from the following distributions:	75
random_number_controls	. . . . .	82
rdata	Module to hold user supplied data for R observation error covariance matrix	83
sizes	Module that stores the dimension of observation and state spaces	83
threedvar_data	Module to store stuff for 3DVar	84

timestep_data		
	Module that stores the information about the timestepping process	85
timestep_data::timestep_data_type	. . . . .	92
traj_data		
	Module to hold data for trajectories	93
var_data::var_control_type	. . . . .	94
var_data		
	Module holding data for variational problems	97
ziggurat	. . . . .	101

Chapter 10

File Index

10.1 File List

Here is a list of all files with brief descriptions:

comm_version.f90	107
model_specific.f90	107
models/linear/linear_empire_vader.f90	119
models/linear/linear_empire_vader_v2.f90	122
models/lorenz63/Lorenz63_empire.f90	124
models/lorenz63/Lorenz63_empire_v2.f90	125
models/lorenz96/Lorenz96_empire.f90	128
models/lorenz96/Lorenz96_empire_v2.f90	129
models/lorenz96/hidden/Lorenz96_hidden_empire.f90	126
models/lorenz96/hidden/Lorenz96_hidden_empire_v2.f90	127
models/lorenz96/slow_fast/Lorenz96_slow_fast.f90	130
models/lorenz96/slow_fast/Lorenz96_slow_fast_empire.f90	131
models/lorenz96/slow_fast/Lorenz96_slow_fast_empire_v2.f90	132
models/minimal_empire/minimal_empire.f90	133
models/minimal_empire_comms/minimal_empire_comms.f90	133
models/minimal_model/minimal_model.f90	134
models/minimal_model/minimal_model_v2.f90	135
models/minimal_model/minimal_model_v3.f90	135
models/minimal_model_comms/minimal_model_comms.f90	135
models/minimal_model_comms/minimal_model_comms_v2.f90	136
models/minimal_model_comms/minimal_model_comms_v3.f90	136
models/minimal_model_comms/minimal_model_comms_v5.f90	136
src/4dEnVar/4dEnVar.f90	137
src/4dEnVar/4denvar_fcn.f90	137
src/4dEnVar/fourdenvardata.f90	142
src/4dEnVar/var_data.f90	142
src/controllers/compile_options.f90	142
src/controllers/empire.nml	142
src/controllers/empire_main.f90	142
src/controllers/letks_test.f90	143
src/controllers/output_empire.f90	145
src/controllers/pf_control.f90	145
src/controllers/sizes.f90	145
src/controllers/timestep_data.f90	145
src/filters/deterministic_model.f90	145
src/filters/eakf_analysis.f90	146
src/filters/enkf_specific.f90	147
src/filters/equivalent_weights_filter.f90	149

src/filters/equivalent_weights_filter_zhu.f90	150
src/filters/etkf_analysis.f90	151
src/filters/letkf_analysis.f90	152
src/filters/proposal_filter.f90	153
src/filters/sir_filter.f90	154
src/filters/stochastic_model.f90	155
src/operations/gen_rand.f90	156
src/operations/inner_products.f90	162
src/operations/operator_wrappers.f90	163
src/operations/perturb_particle.f90	165
src/operations/phalf.f90	166
src/operations/phalf_etkf.f90	167
src/operations/resample.f90	168
src/operations/update_state.f90	169
src/optim/CG+/call.f90	170
src/optim/CG+/cgsub.f90	172
src/optim/CG+/fcn.f90	174
src/optim/CG+/objective_function.f90	177
src/optim/CG+/objective_gradient.f90	178
src/optim/CG+/MPI/call.f90	171
src/optim/CG+/MPI/cgsub.f90	173
src/optim/CG+/MPI/fcn.f90	175
src/optim/CG+/MPI/objective_function.f90	177
src/optim/CG+/MPI/objective_gradient.f90	178
src/optim/Lbfgsb.3.0/call.f90	171
src/optim/Lbfgsb.3.0/driver1.f90	179
src/optim/Lbfgsb.3.0/driver2.f90	179
src/optim/Lbfgsb.3.0/driver3.f90	179
src/optim/Lbfgsb.3.0/fcn.f90	175
src/optim/Lbfgsb.3.0/lbfgs_sub.f90	179
src/optim/Lbfgsb.3.0/lbfgs_sub.f90	181
src/optim/Lbfgsb.3.0/objective_function.f90	177
src/optim/Lbfgsb.3.0/objective_gradient.f90	178
src/smoothers/letks.f90	184
src/tests/alltests.f90	184
src/tests/test_h.f90	185
src/tests/test_hqhtr.f90	185
src/tests/test_q.f90	186
src/tests/test_r.f90	186
src/tests/tests.f90	187
src/user/Qdata.f90	193
src/user/Rdata.f90	193
src/user/user_initialise_mpi.f90	193
src/user/user_perturb_particle.f90	195
src/user/model/model_as_subroutine_data.f90	190
src/user/model/model_as_subroutine_initialise.f90	190
src/user/model/model_as_subroutine_return.f90	191
src/user/model/model_as_subroutine_start.f90	192
src/utils/allocate_pf.f90	196
src/utils/comms.f90	197
src/utils/data_io.f90	197
src/utils/diagnostics.f90	201
src/utils/generate_pf.f90	202
src/utils/genQ.f90	203
src/utils/histogram.f90	204
src/utils/lambertw.f90	204
src/utils/loc_function.f90	204
src/utils/matrix_pf.f90	205

src/utls/output_ens_rmse.f90	205
src/utls/output_mat_tri.f90	206
src/utls/output_spatial_rmse.f90	207
src/utls/output_variance.f90	207
src/utls/quicksort.f90	208
src/utls/random_d.f90	210
src/utls/randperm.f90	210
src/utls/trajectories.f90	210
src/utls/ziggurat.f90	211
src/var/fcn.f90	176
src/var/three_d_var.f90	211
src/var/three_d_var_all_particles.f90	212
src/var/threedvar_data.f90	213
src/var/threedvar_fcn.f90	213

Chapter 11

Data Type Documentation

11.1 comms Module Reference

Module containing EMPIRE coupling data.

Public Member Functions

- subroutine [allocate_data](#)
- subroutine [deallocate_data](#)
- subroutine [initialise_mpi](#)
subroutine to select which mpi comms to use
- subroutine [initialise_mpi_v1](#)
subroutine to make EMPIRE connections and saves details into [pf_control](#) module
- subroutine [initialise_mpi_v2](#)
subroutine to initialise new version of empire
- subroutine [initialise_mpi_v3](#)
subroutine to initialise even newer version of empire
- subroutine [initialise_mpi_v4](#)
subroutine to initialise empire communicators when the model is to be a subroutine itself
- subroutine [initialise_mpi_v5](#)
subroutine to initialise empire communication pattern similarly to v2 but with multiple ensemble members per model process
- subroutine [send_all_models](#) (stateDim, nrhs, x, tag)
subroutine to send all the model states to the models
- subroutine [recv_all_models](#) (stateDim, nrhs, x)
subroutine to receive all the model states from the models after
- subroutine [irecv_all_models](#) (stateDim, nrhs, x, requests)
subroutine to receive all the model states from the models after
- subroutine [verify_sizes](#)

Public Attributes

- integer [cpl_mpi_comm](#)
the communicator between the empire codes and the model master nodes
- integer [world_rank](#)
the rank of this process on MPI_COMM_WORLD
- integer [cpl_rank](#)

- the rank of this process on CPL_MPI_COMM*
- integer `nproc`
 - the total number of processes*
- integer `pf_mpi_comm`
 - the communicator between DA processes*
- integer `pfrank`
 - the rank of this process on PF_MPI_COMM*
- integer `npfs`
 - the total number of DA processes*
- integer, dimension(:), allocatable `gblcount`
 - the number of ensemble members associated with each DA process*
- integer, dimension(:), allocatable `gbldisp`
 - the displacements of each each ensemble member relative to pfrank=0. VERY useful for mpi_gatherv and mpi_↔scatterv on pf_mpi_comm*
- integer `nens`
 - the total number of ensemble members*
- integer `cnt`
 - the number of ensemble members associated with this process*
- integer, dimension(:), allocatable `particles`
 - the ensemble members associated with this process*
- integer, dimension(:), allocatable `cpl_mpi_comms`
 - communicators for if we are using empire v2 or v3*
- integer, dimension(:), allocatable `state_dims`
 - state dimensions on each model process for empire v2*
- integer, dimension(:), allocatable `state_displacements`
 - displacements of the various parts of the state vector for empire v2*
- integer, dimension(:), allocatable `obs_dims`
 - obs dimensions on each model process for empire v3*
- integer, dimension(:), allocatable `obs_displacements`
 - displacements of the various parts of the obs vector for empire v3*
- integer `mdl_num_proc`
 - number of processes of each ensemble member*
- integer `pf_member_comm`
 - communicator for empire v3 which contains all processes of individual ensemble members*
- integer `pf_ens_comm`
 - communicator for empire v3 which contains all ensemble members for that specific part of the state vector*
- integer `pf_ens_rank`
 - rank of the process on pf_ens_comm*
- integer `pf_ens_size`
 - size of pf_ens_comm for comms v3*
- integer `pf_member_rank`
 - rank of the process on pf_member_comm for empire v3*
- integer `pf_member_size`
 - size of pf_member_comm for empire v3*
- integer, parameter `comm_version = 1`

11.1.1 Detailed Description

Module containing EMPIRE coupling data.

Todo Need to see what happens if some process has no observations in comms_v3

11.1.2 comm_version

The integer parameter `comm_version` that is defined in [comm_version.f90](#) defines the style of communication pattern used between the model and empire. There are currently 5 different patterns implemented:

- 1 = MPI SEND/RECV pairs between a single model process (single EMPIRE process per ensemble member)
- 2 = MPI GATHERV/SCATTERV between (possibly) multiple model processes (single EMPIRE process per ensemble member)
- 3 = MPI SEND/RECV pairs between multiple model processes and the same parallel process distribution in EMPIRE
- 4 = MODEL AS A SUBROUTINE OF EMPIRE

Todo Fully document how to specify the `model_as_subroutine` calls in `src/user/model`

- 5 = Similar to 2, but with multiple ensemble members for each model process (TOMCAT CASE)

For more information, see the pages [Communication Methods](#) and [EMPIRE communicators](#) for more information.

Definition at line 57 of file `comms.f90`.

11.1.3 Member Function/Subroutine Documentation

11.1.3.1 subroutine `comms::allocate_data` ()

Definition at line 106 of file `comms.f90`.

11.1.3.2 subroutine `comms::deallocate_data` ()

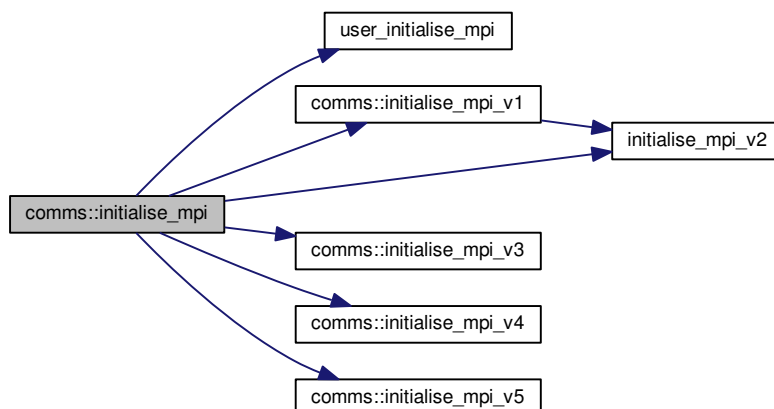
Definition at line 112 of file `comms.f90`.

11.1.3.3 subroutine `comms::initialise_mpi` ()

subroutine to select which mpi comms to use

Definition at line 118 of file `comms.f90`.

Here is the call graph for this function:

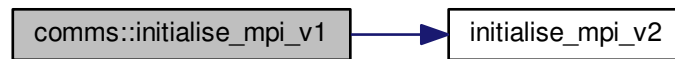


11.1.3.4 subroutine `comms::initialise_mpi_v1` ()

subroutine to make EMPIRE connections and saves details into `pf_control` module

Definition at line 145 of file `comms.f90`.

Here is the call graph for this function:



Here is the caller graph for this function:



11.1.3.5 subroutine `comms::initialise_mpi_v2` ()

subroutine to initialise new version of empire

Definition at line 226 of file `comms.f90`.

11.1.3.6 subroutine `comms::initialise_mpi_v3` ()

subroutine to initialise even newer version of empire

Definition at line 397 of file `comms.f90`.

Here is the caller graph for this function:



11.1.3.7 subroutine `comms::initialise_mpi_v4` ()

subroutine to initialise empire communicators when the model is to be a subroutine itself

Definition at line 606 of file `comms.f90`.

Here is the caller graph for this function:

11.1.3.8 subroutine `comms::initialise_mpi_v5` ()

subroutine to initialise empire communication pattern similarly to v2 but with multiple ensemble members per model process

Definition at line 717 of file `comms.f90`.

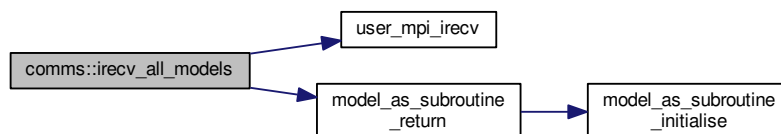
Here is the caller graph for this function:

11.1.3.9 subroutine `comms::irecv_all_models` (*integer*, *intent(in) stateDim*, *integer*, *intent(in) nrhs*, *real(kind=kind(1.0d0))*, *dimension(statedim,nrhs)*, *intent(out) x*, *integer*, *dimension(nrhs)*, *intent(inout) requests*)

subroutine to receive all the model states from the models after

Definition at line 1038 of file `comms.f90`.

Here is the call graph for this function:

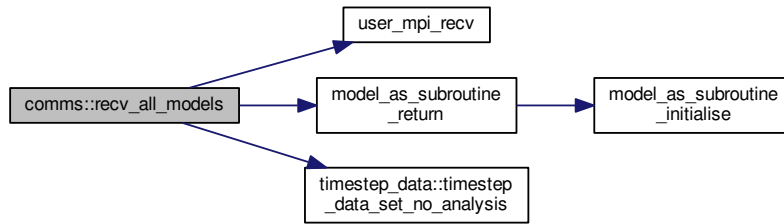


11.1.3.10 subroutine `comms::recv_all_models` (integer, intent(in) *stateDim*, integer, intent(in) *nrhs*, real(kind=kind(1.0d0)), dimension(*statedim*,*nrhs*), intent(out) *x*)

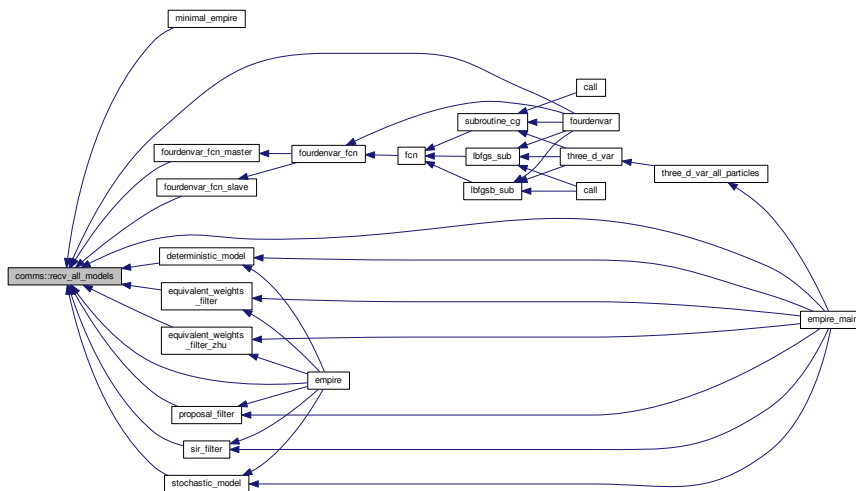
subroutine to receive all the model states from the models after

Definition at line 986 of file `comms.f90`.

Here is the call graph for this function:



Here is the caller graph for this function:

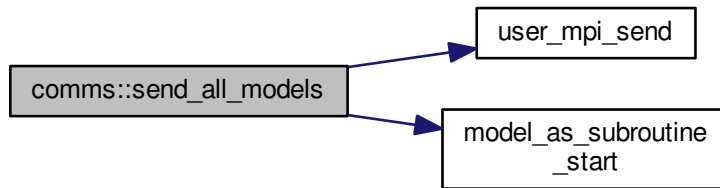


11.1.3.11 subroutine `comms::send_all_models` (integer, intent(in) *stateDim*, integer, intent(in) *nrhs*, real(kind=kind(1.0d0)), dimension(*statedim*,*nrhs*), intent(in) *x*, integer, intent(in) *tag*)

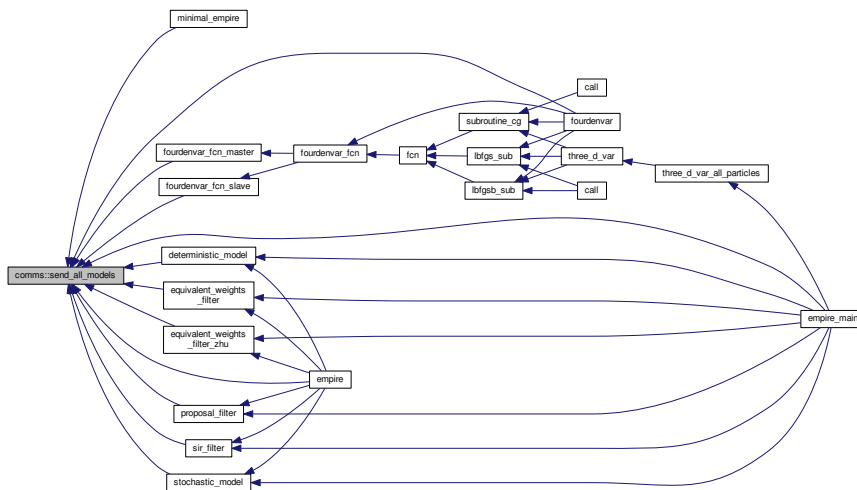
subroutine to send all the model states to the models

Definition at line 938 of file `comms.f90`.

Here is the call graph for this function:



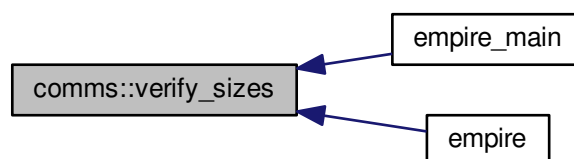
Here is the caller graph for this function:



11.1.3.12 subroutine `comms::verify_sizes ()`

Definition at line 1101 of file `comms.f90`.

Here is the caller graph for this function:



11.1.4 Member Data Documentation

11.1.4.1 integer comms::cnt

the number of ensemble members associated with this process

Definition at line 74 of file comms.f90.

11.1.4.2 integer, parameter comm_version =1

The style of communication between the model and empire. See [comm_version](#) for an up-to-date description of the options implemented

Definition at line 41 of file comm_version.f90.

11.1.4.3 integer comms::cpl_mpi_comm

the communicator between the empire codes and the model master nodes

Definition at line 60 of file comms.f90.

11.1.4.4 integer, dimension(:), allocatable comms::cpl_mpi_comms

communicators for if we are using empire v2 or v3

Definition at line 78 of file comms.f90.

11.1.4.5 integer comms::cpl_rank

the rank of this process on CPL_MPI_COMM

Definition at line 63 of file comms.f90.

11.1.4.6 integer, dimension(:), allocatable comms::gblcount

the number of ensemble members associated with each DA process

Definition at line 68 of file comms.f90.

11.1.4.7 integer, dimension(:), allocatable comms::gbldisp

the displacements of each each ensemble member relative to pfrank=0. VERY useful for mpi_gatherv and mpi_scatterv on pf_mpi_comm

Definition at line 70 of file comms.f90.

11.1.4.8 integer comms::mdl_num_proc

number of processes of each ensemble member

Definition at line 90 of file comms.f90.

11.1.4.9 integer comms::nens

the total number of ensemble members

Definition at line 73 of file comms.f90.

11.1.4.10 integer comms::npfs

the total number of DA processes

Definition at line 67 of file comms.f90.

11.1.4.11 integer comms::nproc

the total number of processes

Definition at line 64 of file comms.f90.

11.1.4.12 integer, dimension(:), allocatable comms::obs_dims

obs dimensions on each model process for empire v3

Definition at line 85 of file comms.f90.

11.1.4.13 integer, dimension(:), allocatable comms::obs_displacements

displacements of the various parts of the obs vector for empire v3

Definition at line 87 of file comms.f90.

11.1.4.14 integer, dimension(:), allocatable comms::particles

the ensemble members associated with this process

Definition at line 76 of file comms.f90.

11.1.4.15 integer comms::pf_ens_comm

communicator for empire v3 which contains all ensemble members for that specific part of the state vector

Definition at line 95 of file comms.f90.

11.1.4.16 integer comms::pf_ens_rank

rank of the process on pf_ens_comm

Definition at line 98 of file comms.f90.

11.1.4.17 integer comms::pf_ens_size

size of pf_ens_comm for comms v3

Definition at line 99 of file comms.f90.

11.1.4.18 integer comms::pf_member_comm

communicator for empire v3 which contains all processes of individual ensemble members

Definition at line 92 of file comms.f90.

11.1.4.19 integer comms::pf_member_rank

rank of the process on pf_member_comm for empire v3

Definition at line 100 of file comms.f90.

11.1.4.20 integer comms::pf_member_size

size of pf_member_comm for empire v3

Definition at line 102 of file comms.f90.

11.1.4.21 integer comms::pf_mpi_comm

the communicator between DA processes

Definition at line 65 of file comms.f90.

11.1.4.22 integer comms::pfrank

the rank of this process on PF_MPI_COMM

Definition at line 66 of file comms.f90.

11.1.4.23 integer, dimension(:), allocatable comms::state_dims

state dimensions on each model process for empire v2

Definition at line 80 of file comms.f90.

11.1.4.24 integer, dimension(:), allocatable comms::state_displacements

displacements of the various parts of the state vector for empire v2

Definition at line 82 of file comms.f90.

11.1.4.25 integer comms::world_rank

the rank of this process on MPI_COMM_WORLD

Definition at line 62 of file comms.f90.

The documentation for this module was generated from the following files:

- [src/utils/comms.f90](#)
- [comm_version.f90](#)

11.2 communicator_version Module Reference

module to store the parameter [comm_version](#) to control the communication pattern that empire will use.

11.2.1 Detailed Description

module to store the parameter [comm_version](#) to control the communication pattern that empire will use.

this should be set by the user before compilation so that the correct communicator version is used. see [comm_↔version](#) for an up-to-date description of the options for this.

This file is not tracked by git, so any changes that the user makes here will not be updated by a *git pull* command

Definition at line 40 of file comm_version.f90.

The documentation for this module was generated from the following file:

- [comm_version.f90](#)

11.3 compile_options Module Reference

Module that stores logical variables to control the compilation.

Public Attributes

- logical [opt_petsc](#)

Compile option to use PETSC.

11.3.1 Detailed Description

Module that stores logical variables to control the compilation.

Definition at line 29 of file compile_options.f90.

11.3.2 Member Data Documentation

11.3.2.1 logical compile_options::opt_petsc

Compile option to use PETSC.

Definition at line 31 of file compile_options.f90.

The documentation for this module was generated from the following file:

- [src/controllers/compile_options.f90](#)

11.4 fourdenvardata Module Reference

module holding data specific for 4denvar, not var itself. this is necessary because of the difference in x in optimization and in the model state.

Public Member Functions

- subroutine [allocate4denvardata](#)
- subroutine [read_background_term](#) ()
subroutine to read xb from file
- subroutine [deallocate4denvardata](#)
- subroutine [read_ensemble_perturbation_matrix](#)
subroutine to read in the ensemble perturbation matrix

Public Attributes

- integer `m`
the number of perturbations, or nens-1
- `real(kind=kind(1.0d0))`, `dimension(:)`, allocatable `xb`
the background guess
- `real(kind=kind(1.0d0))`, `dimension(:,:)`, allocatable `x0`
the initial ensemble perturbation matrix
- `real(kind=kind(1.0d0))`, `dimension(:,:)`, allocatable `xt`
the current ensemble

11.4.1 Detailed Description

module holding data specific for 4denvar, not var itself. this is necessary because of the difference in x in optimization and in the model state.

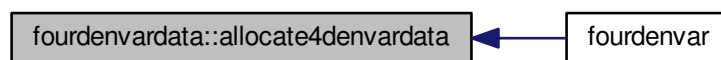
Definition at line 32 of file fourdenvardata.f90.

11.4.2 Member Function/Subroutine Documentation

11.4.2.1 subroutine fourdenvardata::allocate4denvardata ()

Definition at line 44 of file fourdenvardata.f90.

Here is the caller graph for this function:



11.4.2.2 subroutine fourdenvardata::deallocate4denvardata ()

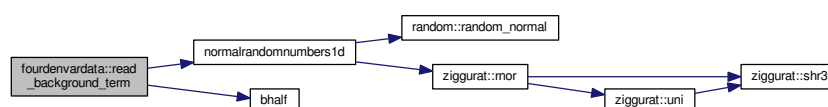
Definition at line 80 of file fourdenvardata.f90.

11.4.2.3 subroutine fourdenvardata::read_background_term ()

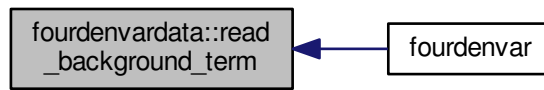
subroutine to read xb from file

Definition at line 62 of file fourdenvardata.f90.

Here is the call graph for this function:



Here is the caller graph for this function:



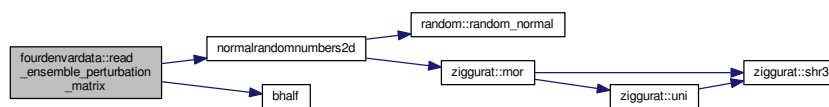
11.4.2.4 subroutine fourdenvardata::read_ensemble_perturbation_matrix ()

subroutine to read in the ensemble perturbation matrix

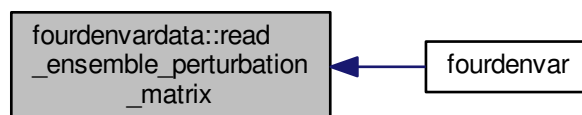
we need to fill in the entries of x0 here

Definition at line 89 of file fourdenvardata.f90.

Here is the call graph for this function:



Here is the caller graph for this function:



11.4.3 Member Data Documentation

11.4.3.1 integer fourdenvardata::m

the number of perturbations, or nens-1

Definition at line 34 of file fourdenvardata.f90.

11.4.3.2 real(kind=kind(1.0d0)), dimension(:,:), allocatable fourdenvardata::x0

the initial ensemble perturbation matrix

THIS IS ***NOT*** SCALED!!

Definition at line 37 of file fourdenvardata.f90.

11.4.3.3 `real(kind=kind(1.0d0)), dimension(:), allocatable fourdenvardata::xb`

the background guess

Definition at line 35 of file fourdenvardata.f90.

11.4.3.4 `real(kind=kind(1.0d0)), dimension(:,), allocatable fourdenvardata::xt`

the current ensemble

Definition at line 41 of file fourdenvardata.f90.

The documentation for this module was generated from the following file:

- [src/4dEnVar/fourdenvardata.f90](#)

11.5 histogram_data Module Reference

Module to control what variables are used to generate rank histograms.

Public Member Functions

- subroutine [load_histogram_data](#)
subroutine to read from variables_hist.dat which holds the variables to be used to make the rank histograms
- subroutine [kill_histogram_data](#)
subroutine to clean up arrays used in rank histograms

Public Attributes

- integer, dimension(:), allocatable [rank_hist_list](#)
- integer, dimension(:), allocatable [rank_hist_nums](#)
- integer [rhl_n](#)
- integer [rhn_n](#)

11.5.1 Detailed Description

Module to control what variables are used to generate rank histograms.

Definition at line 29 of file histogram.f90.

11.5.2 Member Function/Subroutine Documentation

11.5.2.1 subroutine `histogram_data::kill_histogram_data ()`

subroutine to clean up arrays used in rank histograms

Definition at line 135 of file histogram.f90.

11.5.2.2 subroutine histogram_data::load_histogram_data ()

subroutine to read from variables_hist.dat which holds the variables to be used to make the rank histograms

In order for histograms to be output, the file "variables_hist.dat" must contain the following information:

- rhn_n – the number of different rank histograms to be output
- the numbers of variables to be included in each rank histogram
- the index of the state vector for each different variable in each different rank histogram, grouped by the different histograms

So as an example, suppose we wanted to produce 3 rank histograms, the first relating to the 10th, and 16th variables in the state vector, the second containing the 1st, 2nd, 56th and 98th variables of the state vector and the final rank histogram relating to the 6th, 11th, 19th, 45th and 32nd variables. Then variables_hist.dat would look as follows:

```
3
2
4
5
10
16
1
2
56
98
6
11
19
45
32
```

Definition at line 73 of file histogram.f90.

11.5.3 Member Data Documentation

11.5.3.1 integer, dimension(:), allocatable histogram_data::rank_hist_list

Definition at line 30 of file histogram.f90.

11.5.3.2 integer, dimension(:), allocatable histogram_data::rank_hist_nums

Definition at line 31 of file histogram.f90.

11.5.3.3 integer histogram_data::rhl_n

Definition at line 32 of file histogram.f90.

11.5.3.4 integer histogram_data::rhn_n

Definition at line 32 of file histogram.f90.

The documentation for this module was generated from the following file:

- [src/utils/histogram.f90](#)

11.6 hqht_plus_r Module Reference

Public Member Functions

- subroutine [load_hqhtr](#)
- subroutine [hqhtr_factor](#)
- subroutine [kill_hqhtr](#)

11.6.1 Detailed Description

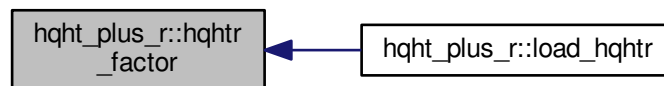
Definition at line 44 of file Rdata.f90.

11.6.2 Member Function/Subroutine Documentation

11.6.2.1 subroutine hqht_plus_r::hqhtr_factor ()

Definition at line 54 of file Rdata.f90.

Here is the caller graph for this function:



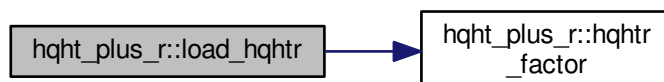
11.6.2.2 subroutine hqht_plus_r::kill_hqhtr ()

Definition at line 59 of file Rdata.f90.

11.6.2.3 subroutine hqht_plus_r::load_hqhtr ()

Definition at line 50 of file Rdata.f90.

Here is the call graph for this function:



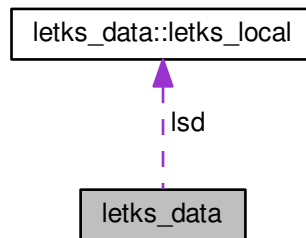
The documentation for this module was generated from the following file:

- [src/user/Rdata.f90](#)

11.7 letks_data Module Reference

module for doing things related to the LETKS:

Collaboration diagram for letks_data:



Data Types

- type [letks_local](#)

Public Member Functions

- subroutine [allocate_letks](#) (N)
- subroutine [deallocate_letks](#) ()
- subroutine [letks_filter_stage](#)
subroutine to compute the data for the LETKS, so that the increments can subsequently be computed
- subroutine [letks_increment](#) (psi, inc)
subroutine to compute the LETKS increments

Public Attributes

- `type(letks_local)`, `dimension(:)`, allocatable [lsd](#)

11.7.1 Detailed Description

module for doing things related to the LETKS:

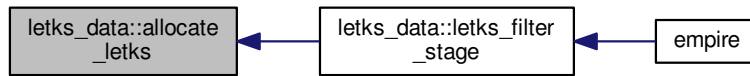
Definition at line 31 of file `letks.f90`.

11.7.2 Member Function/Subroutine Documentation

11.7.2.1 subroutine `letks_data::allocate_letks` (integer, intent(in) N)

Definition at line 42 of file `letks.f90`.

Here is the caller graph for this function:



11.7.2.2 subroutine letks_data::deallocate_letks ()

Definition at line 47 of file letks.f90.

11.7.2.3 subroutine letks_data::letks_filter_stage ()

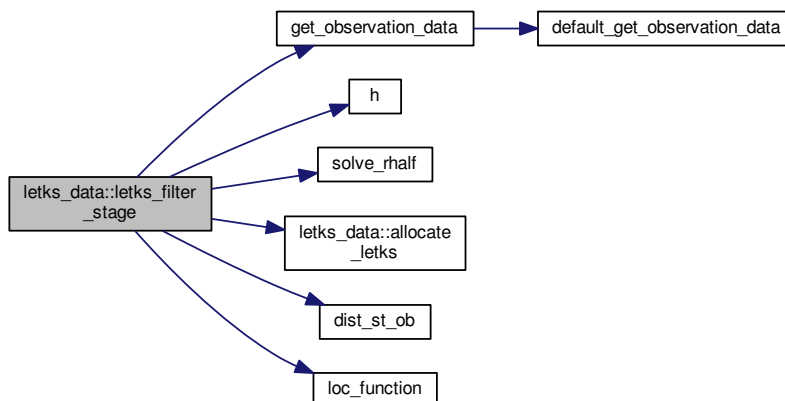
subroutine to compute the data for the LETKS, so that the increments can subsequently be computed

Todo update to allow for non-diagonal R matrices to be used.

The observation

Definition at line 54 of file letks.f90.

Here is the call graph for this function:



Here is the caller graph for this function:



11.7.2.4 subroutine `letks_data::letks_increment` (`real(kind=rk)`, `dimension(state_dim,pf%count)`, `intent(in) psi`, `real(kind=rk)`, `dimension(state_dim,pf%count)`, `intent(out) inc`)

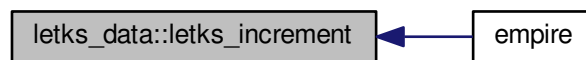
subroutine to compute the LETKS increments

Parameters

<code>in</code>	<code>psi</code>	input ensemble
<code>out</code>	<code>inc</code>	LETKS increment

Definition at line 394 of file `letks.f90`.

Here is the caller graph for this function:



11.7.3 Member Data Documentation

11.7.3.1 type (`letks_local`), `dimension(:)`, allocatable `letks_data::lsl`

Definition at line 39 of file `letks.f90`.

The documentation for this module was generated from the following file:

- [src/smoothers/letks.f90](#)

11.8 letks_data::letks_local Type Reference

Public Attributes

- integer [red_obsdim](#)
- `real(kind=kind(1.0d0))`, `dimension(:,:)`, allocatable [usiut](#)
- `real(kind=kind(1.0d0))`, `dimension(:)`, allocatable [ud](#)

11.8.1 Detailed Description

Definition at line 33 of file letks.f90.

11.8.2 Member Data Documentation

11.8.2.1 integer letks_data::letks_local::red_obsdim

Definition at line 34 of file letks.f90.

11.8.2.2 real(kind=kind(1.0d0)), dimension(:), allocatable letks_data::letks_local::ud

Definition at line 36 of file letks.f90.

11.8.2.3 real(kind=kind(1.0d0)), dimension(:,:), allocatable letks_data::letks_local::usiut

Definition at line 35 of file letks.f90.

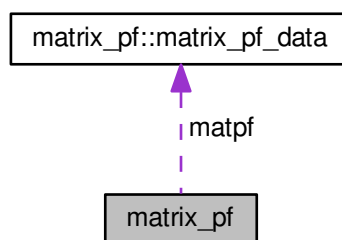
The documentation for this type was generated from the following file:

- [src/smoothers/letks.f90](#)

11.9 matrix_pf Module Reference

module to deal with generating and outputting pf matrix

Collaboration diagram for matrix_pf:



Data Types

- type [matrix_pf_data](#)

Public Member Functions

- subroutine [read_matrix_pf_information](#)
subroutine to read namelist to control this output
- subroutine [matrix_pf_output](#) (root, comm, n, m, x, time, is_analysis)
subroutine to generate and output matrix Pf

Public Attributes

- `type(matrix_pf_data)`, save `matpf`

module holding data for generating and outputting P_f matrix.

Note: this feature is not accessible with empire version 3 communications; the matrices in question are simply too large to compute the full P_f matrix.

11.9.1 Detailed Description

module to deal with generating and outputting pf matrix

Definition at line 29 of file matrix_pf.f90.

11.9.2 Member Function/Subroutine Documentation

11.9.2.1 subroutine `matrix_pf::matrix_pf_output` (`integer, intent(in) root`, `integer, intent(in) comm`, `integer, intent(in) n`, `integer, intent(in) m`, `real(kind=rk), dimension(n,m) x`, `integer, intent(in) time`, `logical, intent(in) is_analysis`)

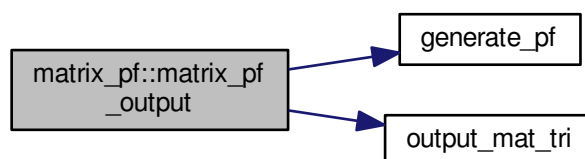
subroutine to generate and output matrix Pf

Parameters

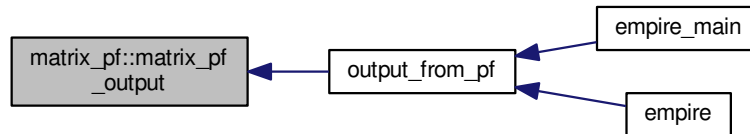
<code>in</code>	<code>root</code>	the process to output file
<code>in</code>	<code>comm</code>	the mpi communicator to build the matrix on
<code>in</code>	<code>n</code>	the size of the state vector
<code>in</code>	<code>m</code>	the number of state vectors on this process
	<code>x</code>	the local ensemble members
<code>in</code>	<code>time</code>	the current timestep
<code>in</code>	<code>is_analysis</code>	true if analysis just performed

Definition at line 116 of file matrix_pf.f90.

Here is the call graph for this function:



Here is the caller graph for this function:

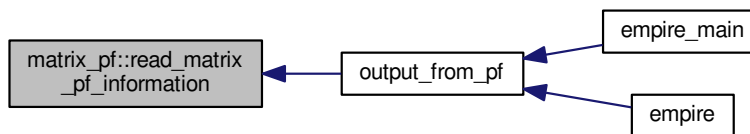


11.9.2.2 subroutine `matrix_pf::read_matrix_pf_information` ()

subroutine to read namelist to control this output

Definition at line 59 of file `matrix_pf.f90`.

Here is the caller graph for this function:



11.9.3 Member Data Documentation

11.9.3.1 `type(matrix_pf_data)`, save `matrix_pf::matpf`

module holding data for generating and outputting P_f matrix.

Note: this feature is not accessible with empire version 3 communications; the matrices in question are simply too large to compute the full P_f matrix.

Definition at line 52 of file `matrix_pf.f90`.

The documentation for this module was generated from the following file:

- [src/utils/matrix_pf.f90](#)

11.10 `matrix_pf::matrix_pf_data` Type Reference

Public Attributes

- character(30) `prefix`
the prefix of the filename to be output
- integer `k`
the frequency to output the matrix

- logical [analysis](#)
if true, output at all analysis times
- logical [frequency](#)
if true, output at all timesteps that are 0 mod k
- integer [output_type](#)
output file type.

11.10.1 Detailed Description

Definition at line 31 of file matrix_pf.f90.

11.10.2 Member Data Documentation

11.10.2.1 logical matrix_pf::matrix_pf_data::analysis

if true, output at all analysis times

Definition at line 38 of file matrix_pf.f90.

11.10.2.2 logical matrix_pf::matrix_pf_data::frequency

if true, output at all timesteps that are 0 mod k

Definition at line 39 of file matrix_pf.f90.

11.10.2.3 integer matrix_pf::matrix_pf_data::k

the frequency to output the matrix

Definition at line 37 of file matrix_pf.f90.

11.10.2.4 integer matrix_pf::matrix_pf_data::output_type

output file type.

- 0 - undefined
- 1 - standard packed format (TP)
- 2 - rectangular full packed format (TF)
Negative values will be formatted.
Positive values will be unformatted.

Definition at line 41 of file matrix_pf.f90.

11.10.2.5 character(30) matrix_pf::matrix_pf_data::prefix

the prefix of the filename to be output

Definition at line 35 of file matrix_pf.f90.

The documentation for this type was generated from the following file:

- [src/utills/matrix_pf.f90](#)

11.11 model_as_subroutine_data Module Reference

a module that can be used to store the data for when the model is a subroutine of empire, i.e. using comms_version 4

Public Attributes

- logical, save `initialised` = .false.
- integer `num_of_ensemble_members`
- integer `first_ptcl`
- integer `final_ptcl`
- real(kind=kind(1.0d0)), dimension(:, :), allocatable `model_states`

11.11.1 Detailed Description

a module that can be used to store the data for when the model is a subroutine of empire, i.e. using comms_version 4

Definition at line 30 of file `model_as_subroutine_data.f90`.

11.11.2 Member Data Documentation

11.11.2.1 integer `model_as_subroutine_data::final_ptcl`

Definition at line 35 of file `model_as_subroutine_data.f90`.

11.11.2.2 integer `model_as_subroutine_data::first_ptcl`

Definition at line 34 of file `model_as_subroutine_data.f90`.

11.11.2.3 logical, save `model_as_subroutine_data::initialised` = .false.

Definition at line 32 of file `model_as_subroutine_data.f90`.

11.11.2.4 real(kind=kind(1.0d0)), dimension(:, :), allocatable `model_as_subroutine_data::model_states`

Definition at line 36 of file `model_as_subroutine_data.f90`.

11.11.2.5 integer `model_as_subroutine_data::num_of_ensemble_members`

Definition at line 33 of file `model_as_subroutine_data.f90`.

The documentation for this module was generated from the following file:

- `src/user/model/model_as_subroutine_data.f90`

11.12 output_empire Module Reference

Module that stores the information about the outputting from empire.

Public Member Functions

- subroutine `open_emp_o` (id_num)
subroutine to open the file for outputting
- subroutine `close_emp_o` ()
subroutine to close the output file

Public Attributes

- integer, parameter `emp_o` =6
the output stream number
- integer, parameter `unit_nml` =10
the unit number for reading `empire.nml`
- integer, parameter `unit_obs` =11
the unit number for reading and writing observations
- integer, parameter `unit_truth` =12
the unit number for reading and writing the truth
- integer, parameter `unit_weight` =13
the unit number for writing the ensemble weights
- integer, parameter `unit_mean` =14
the unit number for writing the ensemble mean
- integer, parameter `unit_state` =15
the unit number for reading and writing the state
- integer, parameter `unit_ens_rmse` =16
the unit number for reading and writing the ensemble rmse
- integer, parameter `unit_mat_tri` =17
the unit number for outputting triangular matrices
- integer, parameter `unit_spatial_rmse` =18
the unit number for writing the spatial rmse
- integer, parameter `unit_variance` =19
the unit number for outputting the ensemble variance
- integer, parameter `unit_hist_read` =20
the unit number for reading histogram data
- integer, parameter `unit_hist_write` =21
the unit number for writing histogram data
- integer, parameter `unit_hist_readt` =22
the unit number for reading histogram truth data
- integer, parameter `unit_hist_readp` =23
the unit number for reading histogram particle data
- integer, parameter `unit_traj_read` =24
the unit number for reading trajectory data
- integer, parameter `unit_traj_write` =24
the unit number for writing trajectory data
- integer, parameter `unit_vardata` =25
the unit number for reading vardata

11.12.1 Detailed Description

Module that stores the information about the outputting from empire.

Definition at line 30 of file `output_empire.f90`.

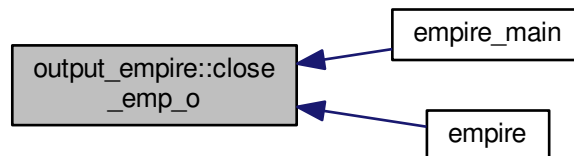
11.12.2 Member Function/Subroutine Documentation

11.12.2.1 subroutine `output_empire::close_emp_o ()`

subroutine to close the output file

Definition at line 137 of file `output_empire.f90`.

Here is the caller graph for this function:



11.12.2.2 subroutine `output_empire::open_emp_o (integer, intent(in) id_num)`

subroutine to open the file for outputting

in order to redirect the STDOUT used by EMPIRE, this subroutine will read from the file '[empire.nml](#)'. If it exists, it looks for the namelist `&empire_output`, which consists of a single string up to 10 characters called 'basename' which will be read, and the STDOUT redirected to that string appended with the MPI rank of the EMPIRE process.

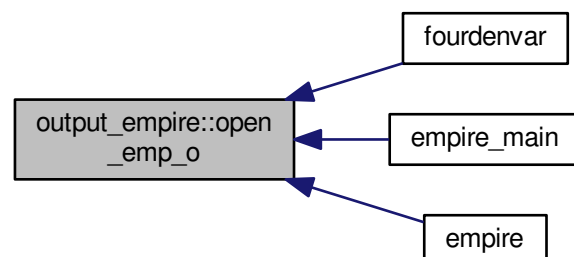
In order to suppress most of the STDOUT from EMPIRE, this path can be set to a platform specific Null device:

- Unix: `/dev/null`
- MS: `nul`

If you are running on any other system, please let me know what Null Device you would like to use, and we can add a check for it

Definition at line 84 of file `output_empire.f90`.

Here is the caller graph for this function:



11.12.3 Member Data Documentation

11.12.3.1 integer, parameter output_empire::emp_o =6

the output stream number

Definition at line 32 of file output_empire.f90.

11.12.3.2 integer, parameter output_empire::unit_ens_rmse =16

the unit number for reading and writing the ensemble rmse

Definition at line 44 of file output_empire.f90.

11.12.3.3 integer, parameter output_empire::unit_hist_read =20

the unit number for reading histogram data

Definition at line 52 of file output_empire.f90.

11.12.3.4 integer, parameter output_empire::unit_hist_readp =23

the unit number for reading histogram particle data

Definition at line 58 of file output_empire.f90.

11.12.3.5 integer, parameter output_empire::unit_hist_readt =22

the unit number for reading histogram truth data

Definition at line 56 of file output_empire.f90.

11.12.3.6 integer, parameter output_empire::unit_hist_write =21

the unit number for writing histogram data

Definition at line 54 of file output_empire.f90.

11.12.3.7 integer, parameter output_empire::unit_mat_tri =17

the unit number for outputing triangular matrices

Definition at line 46 of file output_empire.f90.

11.12.3.8 integer, parameter output_empire::unit_mean =14

the unit number for writing the ensemble mean

Definition at line 40 of file output_empire.f90.

11.12.3.9 integer, parameter output_empire::unit_nml =10

the unit number for reading [empire.nml](#)

Definition at line 33 of file output_empire.f90.

11.12.3.10 integer, parameter output_empire::unit_obs =11

the unit number for reading and writing observations

Definition at line 34 of file output_empire.f90.

11.12.3.11 integer, parameter output_empire::unit_spatial_rmse =18

the unit number for writing the spatial rmse

Definition at line 48 of file output_empire.f90.

11.12.3.12 integer, parameter output_empire::unit_state =15

the unit number for reading and writing the state

Definition at line 42 of file output_empire.f90.

11.12.3.13 integer, parameter output_empire::unit_traj_read =24

the unit number for reading trajectory data

Definition at line 60 of file output_empire.f90.

11.12.3.14 integer, parameter output_empire::unit_traj_write =24

the unit number for writing trajectory data

Definition at line 62 of file output_empire.f90.

11.12.3.15 integer, parameter output_empire::unit_truth =12

the unit number for reading and writing the truth

Definition at line 36 of file output_empire.f90.

11.12.3.16 integer, parameter output_empire::unit_vardata =25

the unit number for reading vardata

Definition at line 64 of file output_empire.f90.

11.12.3.17 integer, parameter output_empire::unit_variance =19

the unit number for outputting the ensemble variance

Definition at line 50 of file output_empire.f90.

11.12.3.18 integer, parameter output_empire::unit_weight =13

the unit number for writing the ensemble weights

Definition at line 38 of file output_empire.f90.

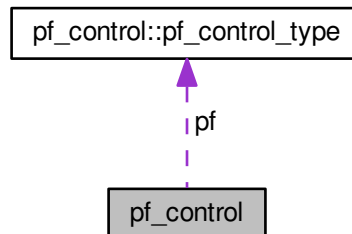
The documentation for this module was generated from the following file:

- [src/controllers/output_empire.f90](#)

11.13 pf_control Module Reference

module [pf_control](#) holds all the information to control the the main program

Collaboration diagram for [pf_control](#):



Data Types

- type [pf_control_type](#)

Public Member Functions

- subroutine [set_pf_controls](#)
subroutine to ensure [pf_control](#) data is ok
- subroutine [parse_pf_parameters](#)
subroutine to read the namelist file and save it to pf datatype Here we read [pf_parameters.dat](#) or [empire.nml](#)
- subroutine [deallocate_pf](#)
subroutine to deallocate space for the filtering code

Public Attributes

- type([pf_control_type](#)), save [pf](#)
the derived data type holding all controlling data

11.13.1 Detailed Description

module [pf_control](#) holds all the information to control the the main program

Definition at line 29 of file [pf_control.f90](#).

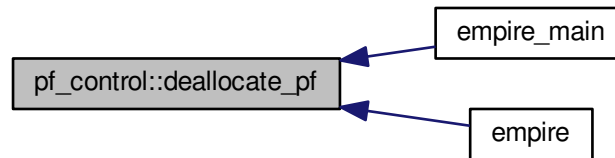
11.13.2 Member Function/Subroutine Documentation

11.13.2.1 subroutine [pf_control::deallocate_pf](#) ()

subroutine to deallocate space for the filtering code

Definition at line 451 of file [pf_control.f90](#).

Here is the caller graph for this function:



11.13.2.2 subroutine `pf_control::parse_pf_parameters ()`

subroutine to read the namelist file and save it to pf datatype Here we read `pf_parameters.dat` or [empire.nml](#) `pf_parameters.dat` or [empire.nml](#) is a fortran namelist file. As such, within it there must be a line beginning `&pf_params`

To make it (probably) work, ensure there is a forward slash on the penultimate line and a blank line to end the file This is just the fortran standard for namelists though.

On to the content...in any order, the `pf_parameters.dat` (or [empire.nml](#)) file may contain the following things:

Integers:

- [time_obs](#)
- [time_bwn_obs](#)

Reals, double precision:

- [nudgefac](#)
- [nfac](#)
- [ufac](#)
- [Qscale](#)
- [keep](#)
- [rho](#)
- [len](#)

2 Characters:

- [filter](#)

1 Character:

- [init](#)

Logicals:

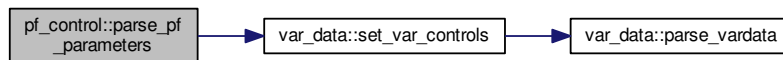
- [gen_Q](#)
- [gen_data](#)
- [use_talagrand](#)
- [use_mean](#)
- [use_variance](#)
- [use_traj](#)
- [use_spatial_rmse](#)
- [use_ens_rmse](#)
- [output_weights](#)

250 Character string:

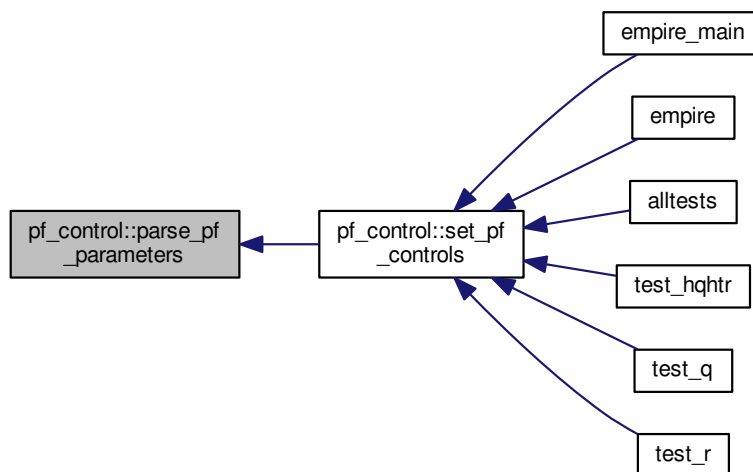
- [rmse_filename](#)

Definition at line 193 of file pf_control.f90.

Here is the call graph for this function:



Here is the caller graph for this function:



11.13.2.3 subroutine pf_control::set_pf_controls ()

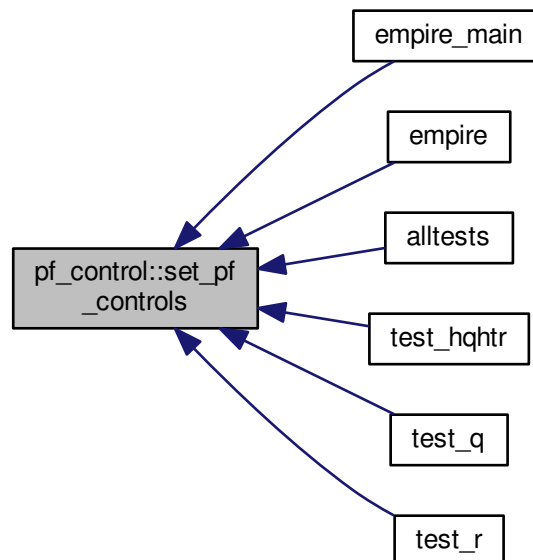
subroutine to ensure `pf_control` data is ok

Definition at line 125 of file `pf_control.f90`.

Here is the call graph for this function:



Here is the caller graph for this function:



11.13.3 Member Data Documentation

11.13.3.1 type(pf_control_type), save pf_control::pf

the derived data type holding all controlling data

Definition at line 120 of file `pf_control.f90`.

The documentation for this module was generated from the following file:

- [src/controllers/pf_control.f90](#)

11.14 pf_control::pf_control_type Type Reference

Public Attributes

- integer [nens](#)
the total number of ensemble members
- real(kind=kind(1.0d0)), dimension(:), allocatable [weight](#)
the negative log of the weights of the particles
- integer [time_obs](#)
the number of observations we will assimilate
- integer [time_bwn_obs](#)
the number of model timesteps between observations
- real(kind=kind(1.0d0)) [nudgefac](#)
the nudging factor
- logical [gen_data](#)
true generates synthetic obs for a twin experiment
- logical [gen_q](#)
true attempts to build up Q from long model run. UNUSED. DOES NOTHING!
- integer [timestep](#) =0
the current timestep as the model progresses
- real(kind=kind(1.0d0)), dimension(:, :), allocatable [psi](#)
state vector of ensemble members on this mpi process
- real(kind=kind(1.0d0)), dimension(:), allocatable [mean](#)
mean state vector
- real(kind=kind(1.0d0)) [nfac](#)
standard deviation of normal distribution in mixture density
- real(kind=kind(1.0d0)) [ufac](#)
half width of the uniform distribution in mixture density
- real(kind=kind(1.0d0)) [efac](#)
- real(kind=kind(1.0d0)) [keep](#)
proportion of particles to keep in EWPF EW step
- real(kind=kind(1.0d0)) [time](#)
dunno
- real(kind=kind(1.0d0)) [qscale](#)
scalar to multiply Q by
- real(kind=kind(1.0d0)) [rho](#)
enkf inflation factor so that $P_f = (1 + \rho)^2 P_f$
- real(kind=kind(1.0d0)) [len](#)
R localisation length scale The entries in the observation error covariance matrix R are multiplied by the function $\exp\left(\frac{\text{dist}^2}{2\text{len}^2}\right)$.
- integer [couple_root](#)
empire master processor
- logical [use_talagrand](#)
switch if true outputs rank histograms. See [load_histogram_data](#) for details.
- logical [output_weights](#)
switch if true outputs ensemble weights
- logical [use_mean](#)
switch if true outputs ensemble mean
- logical [use_variance](#)
switch if true outputs ensemble variance
- logical [use_traj](#)
switch if true outputs trajectories
- logical [use_spatial_rmse](#)

switch if true outputs Root Mean Square Errors
See [Outputting Root Mean Squared Errors](#) for more information

- logical [use_ens_rmse](#)

switch if true outputs the field of root mean squared errors where $rmse(j) = \sqrt{\frac{1}{N_e} \sum_{i=1}^{N_e} (x_i(j) - x^t(j))^2}$

- character(250) [rmse_filename](#)

string to hold the name of the file to output rmse to

- integer, dimension(:,:), allocatable [talagrand](#)

storage for rank histograms

- integer [count](#)

number of ensemble members associated with this MPI process

- integer, dimension(:), allocatable [particles](#)

particles associates with this MPI process

- character(2) [filter](#)

which filter to use currently this has a number of options:

- character(1) [init](#)

which method to initialise ensemble currently this has a number of options:

11.14.1 Detailed Description

Definition at line 31 of file `pf_control.f90`.

11.14.2 Member Data Documentation

11.14.2.1 integer `pf_control::pf_control_type::count`

number of ensemble members associated with this MPI process

Definition at line 76 of file `pf_control.f90`.

11.14.2.2 integer `pf_control::pf_control_type::couple_root`

empire master processor

Definition at line 59 of file `pf_control.f90`.

11.14.2.3 real(kind=kind(1.0d0)) `pf_control::pf_control_type::efac`

Definition at line 45 of file `pf_control.f90`.

11.14.2.4 character(2) `pf_control::pf_control_type::filter`

which filter to use currently this has a number of options:

- SE – a stochastic ensemble
- DE – a deterministic ensemble
- SI – the SIR filter
- LE – the L-ETKF with noise
- LD – the L-ETKF without noise
- EW – the Equivalent Weights filter

- EZ – the Zhu equal weights filter particle filter
- LS – the L-ETKS with noise
- 3D – 3DVar

Todo change these to a longer string

Definition at line 78 of file pf_control.f90.

11.14.2.5 logical pf_control::pf_control_type::gen_data

true generates synthetic obs for a twin experiment

Definition at line 37 of file pf_control.f90.

11.14.2.6 logical pf_control::pf_control_type::gen_q

true attempts to build up Q from long model run. UNUSED. DOES NOTHING!

Definition at line 38 of file pf_control.f90.

11.14.2.7 character(1) pf_control::pf_control_type::init

which method to initialise ensemble currently this has a number of options:

- N – perturb around the model initial conditions with random noise distributed $\mathcal{N}(0, I)$
- P – perturb around the model initial conditions with random noise distributed $\mathcal{N}(0, Q)$
- B – perturb around the model initial conditions with random noise distributed $\mathcal{N}(0, B)$
- R – read model states from rstrt folder where each ensemble member is stored in the file rstrt/##.state
- S – read model states from start folder where each ensemble member is stored in the file start/##.state
- U – call user defined perturbation routine. This assumes the user has implemented their own perturbation in [user_perturb_particle](#)
- Z – do not perturb particles. This will assume each model is received with initial spread

Definition at line 92 of file pf_control.f90.

11.14.2.8 real(kind=kind(1.0d0)) pf_control::pf_control_type::keep

proportion of particles to keep in EWPF EW step

Definition at line 46 of file pf_control.f90.

11.14.2.9 real(kind=kind(1.0d0)) pf_control::pf_control_type::len

R localisation length scale The entries in the observation error covariance matrix R are multiplied by the function $\exp\left(\frac{\text{dist}^2}{2\text{len}^2}\right)$.

Definition at line 53 of file pf_control.f90.

11.14.2.10 `real(kind=kind(1.0d0)), dimension(:), allocatable pf_control::pf_control_type::mean`

mean state vector

Definition at line 42 of file `pf_control.f90`.

11.14.2.11 `integer pf_control::pf_control_type::nens`

the total number of ensemble members

Definition at line 32 of file `pf_control.f90`.

11.14.2.12 `real(kind=kind(1.0d0)) pf_control::pf_control_type::nfac`

standard deviation of normal distribution in mixture density

Definition at line 43 of file `pf_control.f90`.

11.14.2.13 `real(kind=kind(1.0d0)) pf_control::pf_control_type::nudgefac`

the nudging factor

Definition at line 36 of file `pf_control.f90`.

11.14.2.14 `logical pf_control::pf_control_type::output_weights`

switch if true outputs ensemble weights

Definition at line 63 of file `pf_control.f90`.

11.14.2.15 `integer, dimension(:), allocatable pf_control::pf_control_type::particles`

particles associates with this MPI process

Definition at line 77 of file `pf_control.f90`.

11.14.2.16 `real(kind=kind(1.0d0)), dimension(:,:), allocatable pf_control::pf_control_type::psi`

state vector of ensemble members on this mpi process

Definition at line 41 of file `pf_control.f90`.

11.14.2.17 `real(kind=kind(1.0d0)) pf_control::pf_control_type::qscale`

scalar to multiply Q by

Definition at line 48 of file `pf_control.f90`.

11.14.2.18 `real(kind=kind(1.0d0)) pf_control::pf_control_type::rho`

enkf inflation factor so that $P_f = (1 + \rho)^2 P_f$

Definition at line 50 of file `pf_control.f90`.

11.14.2.19 character(250) pf_control::pf_control_type::rmse_filename

string to hold the name of the file to output rmse to

Definition at line 72 of file pf_control.f90.

11.14.2.20 integer, dimension(:,,:), allocatable pf_control::pf_control_type::talagrand

storage for rank histograms

Definition at line 75 of file pf_control.f90.

11.14.2.21 real(kind=kind(1.0d0)) pf_control::pf_control_type::time

dunno

Definition at line 47 of file pf_control.f90.

11.14.2.22 integer pf_control::pf_control_type::time_bwn_obs

the number of model timesteps between observations

Definition at line 35 of file pf_control.f90.

11.14.2.23 integer pf_control::pf_control_type::time_obs

the number of observations we will assimilate

Definition at line 34 of file pf_control.f90.

11.14.2.24 integer pf_control::pf_control_type::timestep = 0

the current timestep as the model progresses

Definition at line 40 of file pf_control.f90.

11.14.2.25 real(kind=kind(1.0d0)) pf_control::pf_control_type::ufac

half width of the uniform distribution in mixture density

Definition at line 44 of file pf_control.f90.

11.14.2.26 logical pf_control::pf_control_type::use_ens_rmse

switch if true outputs the field of root mean squared errors where $rmse(j) = \sqrt{\frac{1}{N_e} \sum_{i=1}^{N_e} (x_i(j) - x^t(j))^2}$

Definition at line 69 of file pf_control.f90.

11.14.2.27 logical pf_control::pf_control_type::use_mean

switch if true outputs ensemble mean

Definition at line 64 of file pf_control.f90.

11.14.2.28 logical pf_control::pf_control_type::use_spatial_rmse

switch if true outputs Root Mean Square Errors
See [Outputting Root Mean Squared Errors](#) for more information

Definition at line 67 of file pf_control.f90.

11.14.2.29 logical pf_control::pf_control_type::use_talagrand

switch if true outputs rank histograms. See [load_histogram_data](#) for details.

Definition at line 60 of file pf_control.f90.

11.14.2.30 logical pf_control::pf_control_type::use_traj

switch if true outputs trajectories

Definition at line 66 of file pf_control.f90.

11.14.2.31 logical pf_control::pf_control_type::use_variance

switch if true outputs ensemble variance

Definition at line 65 of file pf_control.f90.

11.14.2.32 real(kind=kind(1.0d0)), dimension(:), allocatable pf_control::pf_control_type::weight

the negative log of the weights of the particles

Definition at line 33 of file pf_control.f90.

The documentation for this type was generated from the following file:

- [src/controllers/pf_control.f90](#)

11.15 qdata Module Reference

Module as a place to store user specified data for Q .

Public Member Functions

- subroutine [loadq](#)
Subroutine to load in user data for Q .
- subroutine [killq](#)
SUbroutine to deallocate user data for Q .

11.15.1 Detailed Description

Module as a place to store user specified data for Q .

- the model error covariance matrix

Definition at line 31 of file Qdata.f90.

11.15.2 Member Function/Subroutine Documentation

11.15.2.1 subroutine `qdata::killq ()`

SUBroutine to deallocate user data for Q.

Definition at line 39 of file Qdata.f90.

11.15.2.2 subroutine `qdata::loadq ()`

Subroutine to load in user data for Q.

Definition at line 35 of file Qdata.f90.

The documentation for this module was generated from the following file:

- [src/user/Qdata.f90](#)

11.16 random Module Reference

A module for random number generation from the following distributions:

Public Member Functions

- `real(kind=kind(1.0d+0))` function [random_normal \(\)](#)
function to get random normal with zero mean and stdev 1
- `real(kind=kind(1.0d+0))` function [random_gamma \(s, first\)](#)
- `real(kind=kind(1.0d+0))` function [random_gamma1 \(s, first\)](#)
- `real(kind=kind(1.0d+0))` function [random_gamma2 \(s, first\)](#)
- `real(kind=kind(1.0d+0))` function [random_chisq \(ndf, first\)](#)
- `real(kind=kind(1.0d+0))` function [random_exponential \(\)](#)
- `real(kind=kind(1.0d+0))` function [random_weibull \(a\)](#)
- `real(kind=kind(1.0d+0))` function [random_beta \(aa, bb, first\)](#)
- `real(kind=kind(1.0d+0))` function [random_t \(m\)](#)
- subroutine [random_mvnorm \(n, h, d, f, first, x, ier\)](#)
- `real(kind=kind(1.0d+0))` function [random_inv_gauss \(h, b, first\)](#)
- integer function [random_poisson \(mu, first\)](#)
- integer function [random_binomial1 \(n, p, first\)](#)
- `real(kind=kind(1.0d+0))` function [bin_prob \(n, p, r\)](#)
- `real(dp)` function [lngamma \(x\)](#)
- integer function [random_binomial2 \(n, pp, first\)](#)
- integer function [random_neg_binomial \(sk, p\)](#)
- `real(kind=kind(1.0d+0))` function [random_von_mises \(k, first\)](#)
- `real(kind=kind(1.0d+0))` function [random_cauchy \(\)](#)
- subroutine [random_order \(order, n\)](#)
- subroutine [seed_random_number \(iounit\)](#)

Public Attributes

- integer, parameter `dp = SELECTED_REAL_KIND(12, 60)`

11.16.1 Detailed Description

A module for random number generation from the following distributions:

Distribution Function/subroutine name

Normal (Gaussian) random_normal Gamma random_gamma Chi-squared random_chisq Exponential random_↔
exponential Weibull random_Weibull Beta random_beta t random_t Multivariate normal random_mvnorm Gener-
alized inverse Gaussian random_inv_gauss Poisson random_Poisson Binomial random_binomial1 * random_↔
binomial2 * Negative binomial random_neg_binomial von Mises random_von_Mises Cauchy random_Cauchy

Definition at line 22 of file random_d.f90.

11.16.2 Member Function/Subroutine Documentation

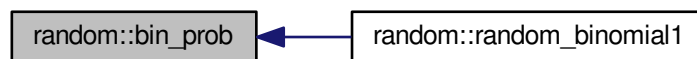
11.16.2.1 `real(kind=kind(1.0d+0)) function random::bin_prob (integer, intent(in) n, real(kind=kind(1.0d+0)), intent(in) p, integer, intent(in) r)`

Definition at line 1000 of file random_d.f90.

Here is the call graph for this function:



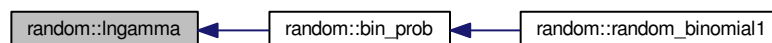
Here is the caller graph for this function:



11.16.2.2 `real(dp) function random::lngamma (real(dp), intent(in) x)`

Definition at line 1018 of file random_d.f90.

Here is the caller graph for this function:



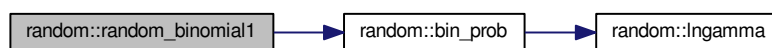
11.16.2.3 `real(kind=kind(1.0d+0))` function `random::random_beta` (`real(kind=kind(1.0d+0))`, `intent(in) aa`, `real(kind=kind(1.0d+0))`, `intent(in) bb`, `logical`, `intent(in) first`)

Definition at line 371 of file `random_d.f90`.

11.16.2.4 `integer` function `random::random_binomial1` (`integer`, `intent(in) n`, `real(kind=kind(1.0d+0))`, `intent(in) p`, `logical`, `intent(in) first`)

Definition at line 923 of file `random_d.f90`.

Here is the call graph for this function:



11.16.2.5 `integer` function `random::random_binomial2` (`integer`, `intent(in) n`, `real(kind=kind(1.0d+0))`, `intent(in) pp`, `logical`, `intent(in) first`)

Definition at line 1082 of file `random_d.f90`.

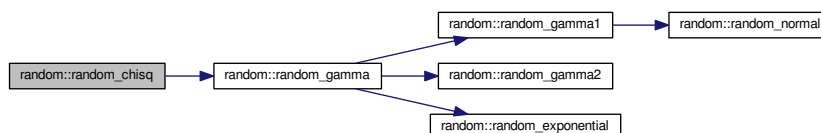
11.16.2.6 `real(kind=kind(1.0d+0))` function `random::random_cauchy` ()

Definition at line 1517 of file `random_d.f90`.

11.16.2.7 `real(kind=kind(1.0d+0))` function `random::random_chisq` (`integer`, `intent(in) ndf`, `logical`, `intent(in) first`)

Definition at line 308 of file `random_d.f90`.

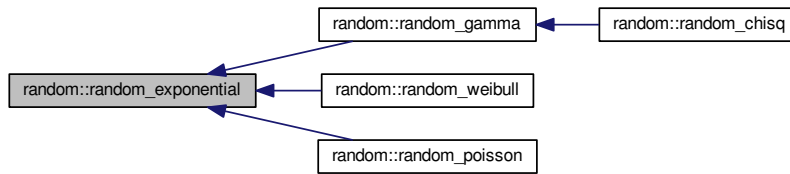
Here is the call graph for this function:



11.16.2.8 `real(kind=kind(1.0d+0))` function `random::random_exponential` ()

Definition at line 324 of file `random_d.f90`.

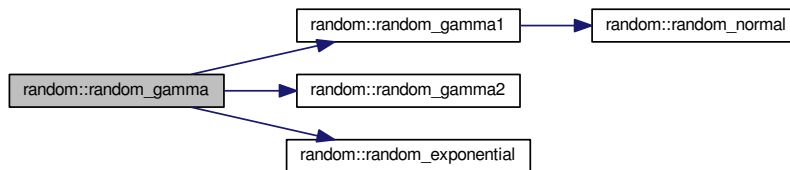
Here is the caller graph for this function:



11.16.2.9 `real(kind=kind(1.0d+0))` function `random::random_gamma (real(kind=kind(1.0d+0)), intent(in) s, logical, intent(in) first)`

Definition at line 154 of file `random_d.f90`.

Here is the call graph for this function:



Here is the caller graph for this function:



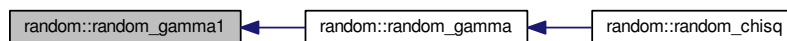
11.16.2.10 `real(kind=kind(1.0d+0))` function `random::random_gamma1 (real(kind=kind(1.0d+0)), intent(in) s, logical, intent(in) first)`

Definition at line 189 of file `random_d.f90`.

Here is the call graph for this function:



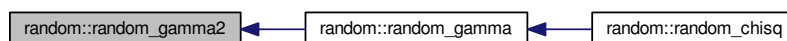
Here is the caller graph for this function:



11.16.2.11 `real(kind=kind(1.0d+0))` function `random::random_gamma2` (`real(kind=kind(1.0d+0))`, `intent(in) s`, `logical`, `intent(in) first`)

Definition at line 238 of file `random_d.f90`.

Here is the caller graph for this function:



11.16.2.12 `real(kind=kind(1.0d+0))` function `random::random_inv_gauss` (`real(kind=kind(1.0d+0))`, `intent(in) h`, `real(kind=kind(1.0d+0))`, `intent(in) b`, `logical`, `intent(in) first`)

Definition at line 610 of file `random_d.f90`.

11.16.2.13 subroutine `random::random_mvnorm` (`integer`, `intent(in) n`, `real(kind=kind(1.0d+0))`, `dimension(:)`, `intent(in) h`, `real(kind=kind(1.0d+0))`, `dimension(:)`, `intent(in) d`, `real(kind=kind(1.0d+0))`, `dimension(:)`, `intent(inout) f`, `logical`, `intent(in) first`, `real(kind=kind(1.0d+0))`, `dimension(:)`, `intent(out) x`, `integer`, `intent(out) ier`)

Definition at line 509 of file `random_d.f90`.

Here is the call graph for this function:



11.16.2.14 integer function `random::random_neg_binomial (real(kind=kind(1.0d+0)), intent(in) sk, real(kind=kind(1.0d+0)), intent(in) p)`

Definition at line 1314 of file `random_d.f90`.

11.16.2.15 `real(kind=kind(1.0d+0))` function `random::random_normal ()`

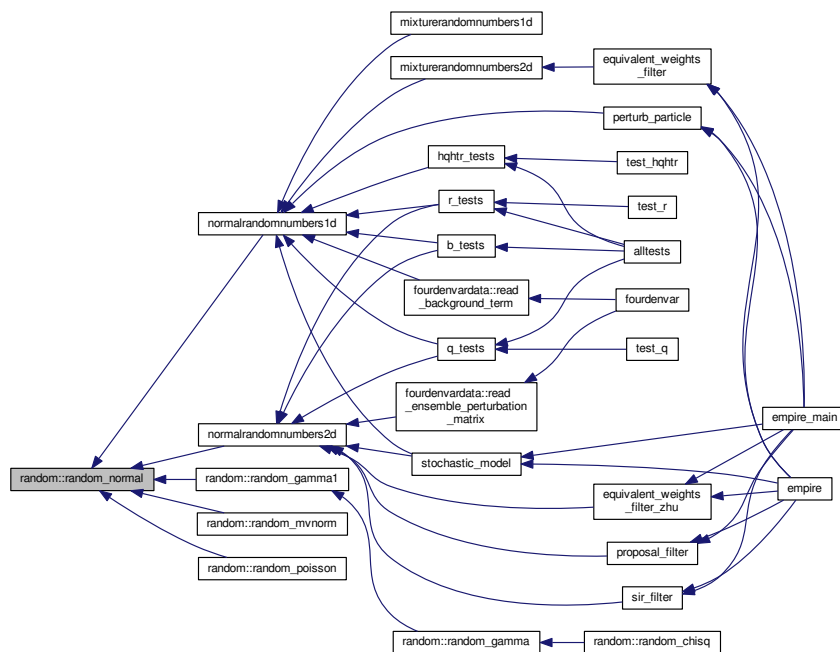
function to get random normal with zero mean and stdev 1

Returns

`fn_val`

Definition at line 108 of file `random_d.f90`.

Here is the caller graph for this function:



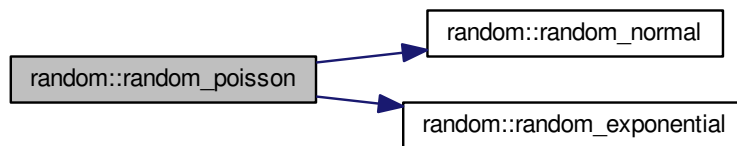
11.16.2.16 subroutine `random::random_order` (integer, dimension(n), intent(out) *order*, integer, intent(in) *n*)

Definition at line 1539 of file `random_d.f90`.

11.16.2.17 integer function `random::random_poisson` (real(kind=kind(1.0d+0)), intent(in) *mu*, logical, intent(in) *first*)

Definition at line 681 of file `random_d.f90`.

Here is the call graph for this function:



11.16.2.18 real(kind=kind(1.0d+0)) function `random::random_t` (integer, intent(in) *m*)

Definition at line 448 of file `random_d.f90`.

11.16.2.19 real(kind=kind(1.0d+0)) function `random::random_von_mises` (real(kind=kind(1.0d+0)), intent(in) *k*, logical, intent(in) *first*)

Definition at line 1389 of file `random_d.f90`.

11.16.2.20 real(kind=kind(1.0d+0)) function `random::random_weibull` (real(kind=kind(1.0d+0)), intent(in) *a*)

Definition at line 351 of file `random_d.f90`.

Here is the call graph for this function:



11.16.2.21 subroutine `random::seed_random_number` (integer, intent(in) *iounit*)

Definition at line 1573 of file `random_d.f90`.

11.16.3 Member Data Documentation

11.16.3.1 integer, parameter `random::dp = SELECTED_REAL_KIND(12, 60)`

Definition at line 101 of file `random_d.f90`.

The documentation for this module was generated from the following file:

- [src/utils/random_d.f90](#)

11.17 random_number_controls Module Reference

Public Member Functions

- subroutine [set_random_number_controls](#)

Public Attributes

- character(10) [normal_generator](#) = 'random_d'

11.17.1 Detailed Description

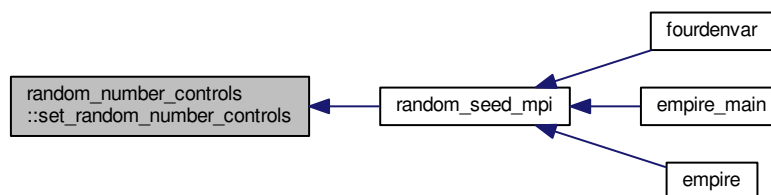
Definition at line 27 of file `gen_rand.f90`.

11.17.2 Member Function/Subroutine Documentation

11.17.2.1 subroutine `random_number_controls::set_random_number_controls ()`

Definition at line 30 of file `gen_rand.f90`.

Here is the caller graph for this function:



11.17.3 Member Data Documentation

11.17.3.1 character(10) `random_number_controls::normal_generator = 'random_d'`

Definition at line 28 of file `gen_rand.f90`.

The documentation for this module was generated from the following file:

- [src/operations/gen_rand.f90](#)

11.18 rdata Module Reference

Module to hold user supplied data for R observation error covariance matrix.

Public Member Functions

- subroutine [loadr](#)
Subroutine to load data for R.
- subroutine [killr](#)
SUbroutine to deallocate R data.

11.18.1 Detailed Description

Module to hold user supplied data for R observation error covariance matrix.

Definition at line 31 of file Rdata.f90.

11.18.2 Member Function/Subroutine Documentation

11.18.2.1 subroutine [rdata::killr](#) ()

SUbroutine to deallocate R data.

Definition at line 39 of file Rdata.f90.

11.18.2.2 subroutine [rdata::loadr](#) ()

Subroutine to load data for R.

Definition at line 35 of file Rdata.f90.

The documentation for this module was generated from the following file:

- [src/user/Rdata.f90](#)

11.19 sizes Module Reference

Module that stores the dimension of observation and state spaces.

Public Attributes

- integer [obs_dim](#)
size of the observations held on this process. For empire versions 1 and 2, this is the total number of observations
- integer [state_dim](#)
size of the state held on this process. For empire versions 1 and 2, this is the total size of the state vector
- integer [obs_dim_g](#)
global size of obs dim over all processes
- integer [state_dim_g](#)
global size of state dim over all processes

11.19.1 Detailed Description

Module that stores the dimension of observation and state spaces.

Definition at line 29 of file sizes.f90.

11.19.2 Member Data Documentation

11.19.2.1 integer sizes::obs_dim

size of the observations held on this process. For empire versions 1 and 2, this is the total number of observations

Definition at line 31 of file sizes.f90.

11.19.2.2 integer sizes::obs_dim_g

global size of obs dim over all processes

Definition at line 39 of file sizes.f90.

11.19.2.3 integer sizes::state_dim

size of the state held on this process. For empire versions 1 and 2, this is the total size of the state vector

Definition at line 35 of file sizes.f90.

11.19.2.4 integer sizes::state_dim_g

global size of state dim over all processes

Definition at line 40 of file sizes.f90.

The documentation for this module was generated from the following file:

- [src/controllers/sizes.f90](#)

11.20 threedvar_data Module Reference

module to store stuff for 3DVar

Public Attributes

- `real(kind=kind(1.0d0)), dimension(:), allocatable xb`
the background guess

11.20.1 Detailed Description

module to store stuff for 3DVar

Definition at line 29 of file threedvar_data.f90.

11.20.2 Member Data Documentation

11.20.2.1 `real(kind=kind(1.0d0)), dimension(:), allocatable threedvar_data::xb`

the background guess

Definition at line 31 of file `threedvar_data.f90`.

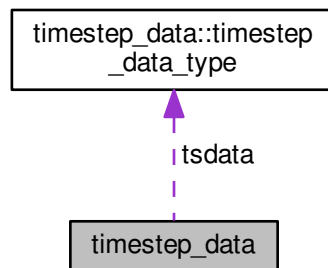
The documentation for this module was generated from the following file:

- [src/var/threedvar_data.f90](#)

11.21 timestep_data Module Reference

Module that stores the information about the timestepping process.

Collaboration diagram for `timestep_data`:



Data Types

- type [timestep_data_type](#)

Public Member Functions

- subroutine [timestep_data_allocate_obs_times](#) (n)
subroutine to allocate space for obs_times array
- subroutine [timestep_data_deallocate_obs_times](#)
subroutine to deallocate obs_times array
- subroutine [timestep_data_set_obs_times](#) (obs_num_in_time, timestep)
subroutine to set the timestep corresponding to the observation number in time
- subroutine [timestep_data_set_next_ob_time](#) (ob_time)
subroutine to set the next observation timestep
- subroutine [timestep_data_get_obs_times](#) (obs_num_in_time, timestep)
subroutine to extract the timestep corresponding to the observation number in time
- subroutine [timestep_data_set_do_analysis](#)
subroutine to define if the current timestep should perform an analysis
- subroutine [timestep_data_set_do_no_analysis](#)

- subroutine to define if the current timestep should not perform an analysis*

 - subroutine [timestep_data_set_is_analysis](#)
 - subroutine to define if the current ensemble is an analysis*
 - subroutine [timestep_data_set_no_analysis](#)
 - subroutine to define if the current ensemble is not an analysis*
 - subroutine [timestep_data_set_completed](#) (t)
 - subroutine to define the number of completed timesteps*
 - subroutine [timestep_data_set_current](#) (t)
 - subroutine to define the current timestep*
 - subroutine [timestep_data_set_total](#) (t)
 - subroutine to define the total number of timesteps that the model will run for*
 - subroutine [timestep_data_set_tau](#) (pseudotimestep)
 - subroutine to define the current number of timesteps between observations*

Public Attributes

- type([timestep_data_type](#)), save [tsdata](#)
 - the derived data type holding all timestep data*

11.21.1 Detailed Description

Module that stores the information about the timestepping process.

Definition at line 30 of file timestep_data.f90.

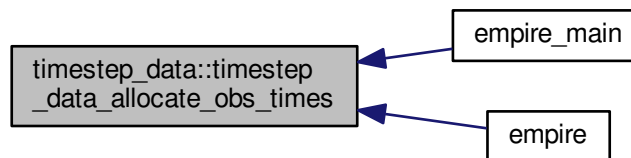
11.21.2 Member Function/Subroutine Documentation

11.21.2.1 subroutine timestep_data::timestep_data_allocate_obs_times (integer, intent(in) n)

subroutine to allocate space for obs_times array

Definition at line 60 of file timestep_data.f90.

Here is the caller graph for this function:



11.21.2.2 subroutine timestep_data::timestep_data_deallocate_obs_times ()

subroutine to deallocate obs_times array

Definition at line 74 of file timestep_data.f90.

11.21.2.3 subroutine timestep_data::timestep_data_get_obs_times (integer, intent(in) obs_num_in_time, integer, intent(out) timestep)

subroutine to extract the timestep corresponding to the observation number in time

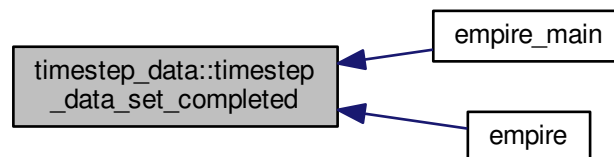
Definition at line 98 of file timestep_data.f90.

11.21.2.4 subroutine timestep_data::timestep_data_set_completed (integer, intent(in) t)

subroutine to define the number of completed timesteps

Definition at line 131 of file timestep_data.f90.

Here is the caller graph for this function:

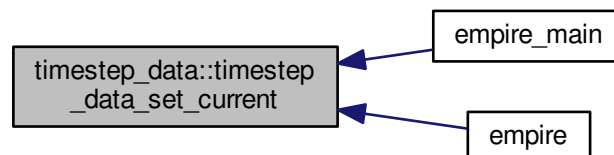


11.21.2.5 subroutine timestep_data::timestep_data_set_current (integer, intent(in) t)

subroutine to define the current timestep

Definition at line 138 of file timestep_data.f90.

Here is the caller graph for this function:

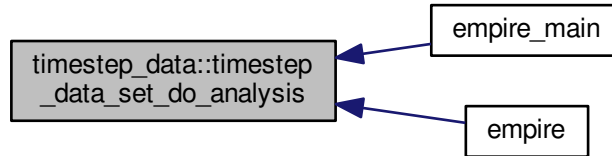


11.21.2.6 subroutine timestep_data::timestep_data_set_do_analysis ()

subroutine to define if the current timestep should perform an analysis

Definition at line 106 of file timestep_data.f90.

Here is the caller graph for this function:

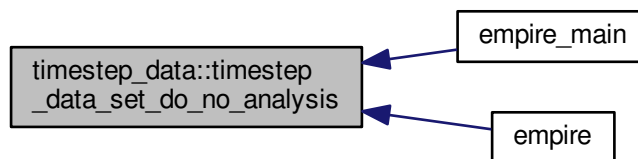


11.21.2.7 subroutine timestep_data::timestep_data_set_do_no_analysis ()

subroutine to define if the current timestep should not perform an analysis

Definition at line 113 of file timestep_data.f90.

Here is the caller graph for this function:

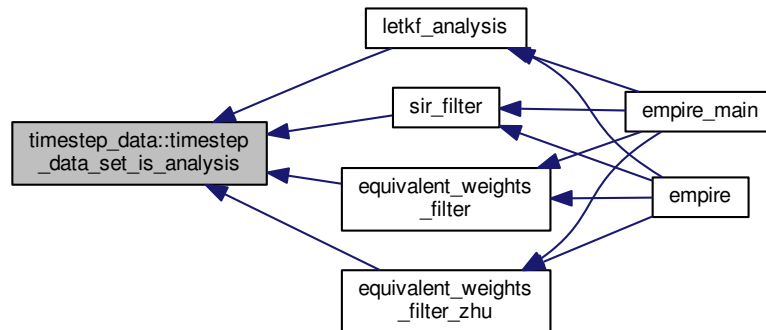


11.21.2.8 subroutine timestep_data::timestep_data_set_is_analysis ()

subroutine to define if the current ensemble is an analysis

Definition at line 119 of file timestep_data.f90.

Here is the caller graph for this function:

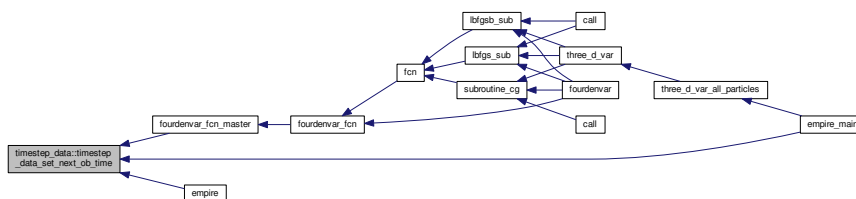


11.21.2.9 subroutine `timestep_data::timestep_data_set_next_ob_time (integer, intent(in) ob_time)`

subroutine to set the next observation timestep

Definition at line 89 of file `timestep_data.f90`.

Here is the caller graph for this function:

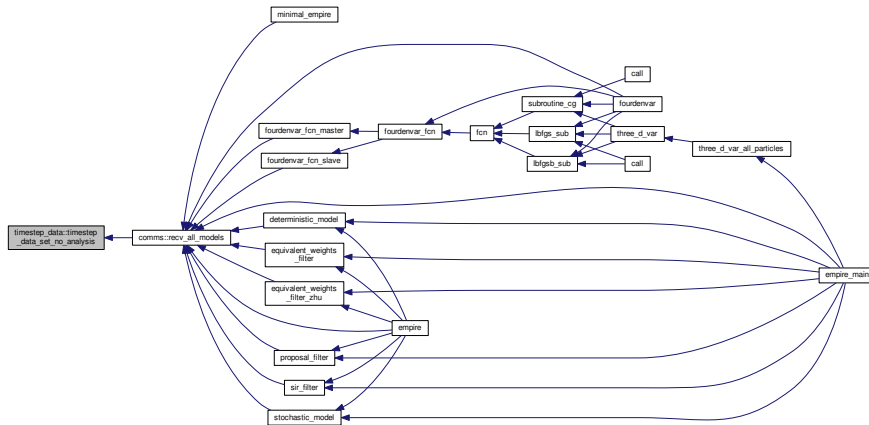


11.21.2.10 subroutine `timestep_data::timestep_data_set_no_analysis ()`

subroutine to define if the current ensemble is not an analysis

Definition at line 125 of file `timestep_data.f90`.

Here is the caller graph for this function:

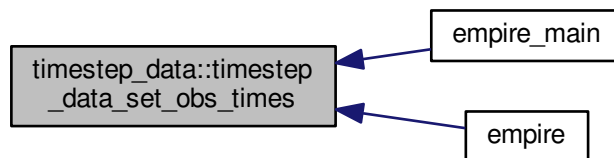


11.21.2.11 subroutine timestep_data::timestep_data_set_obs_times (integer,intent(in) obs_num_in_time, integer,intent(in) timestep)

subroutine to set the timestep corresponding to the observation number in time

Definition at line 80 of file timestep_data.f90.

Here is the caller graph for this function:

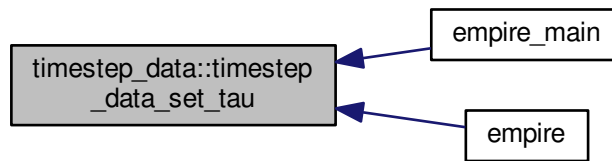


11.21.2.12 subroutine timestep_data::timestep_data_set_tau (integer,intent(in) pseudotimestep)

subroutine to define the current number of timesteps between observations

Definition at line 153 of file timestep_data.f90.

Here is the caller graph for this function:

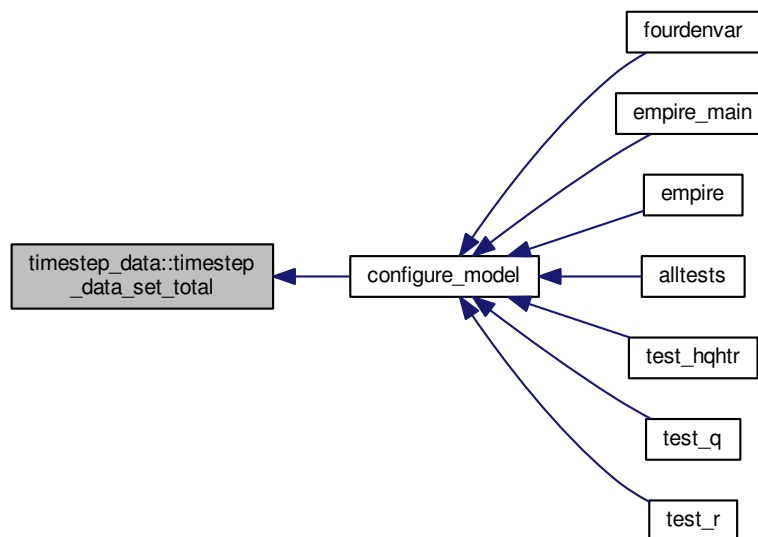


11.21.2.13 subroutine timestep_data::timestep_data_set_total (integer, intent(in) t)

subroutine to define the total number of timesteps that the model will run for

Definition at line 146 of file timestep_data.f90.

Here is the caller graph for this function:



11.21.3 Member Data Documentation

11.21.3.1 type(timestep_data_type), save timestep_data::tsdata

the derived data type holding all timestep data

Definition at line 55 of file timestep_data.f90.

The documentation for this module was generated from the following file:

- [src/controllers/timestep_data.f90](#)

11.22 timestep_data::timestep_data_type Type Reference

Public Attributes

- integer `total_timesteps`
total number of timesteps that the model will run
- integer `current_timestep`
the current timestep that empire is running
- integer `completed_timesteps`
the number of timesteps that empire has so far finished
- integer `next_ob_timestep`
the timestep of the next observation
- logical `is_analysis`
if true, then the current ensemble is an analysis. If false then the current ensemble is not an analysis
- logical `do_analysis`
if true then on this timestep we are required to do an analysis. If false we do not have an observation at this timestep
- integer, dimension(:), allocatable `obs_times`
an integer array that will hold a mapping from observation number in time to model timesteps. I.e. obs_times(i) is the timestep of observation i in time.
- integer `tau`
the pseudotimestep between observations

11.22.1 Detailed Description

Definition at line 32 of file timestep_data.f90.

11.22.2 Member Data Documentation

11.22.2.1 integer timestep_data::timestep_data_type::completed_timesteps

the number of timesteps that empire has so far finished

Definition at line 37 of file timestep_data.f90.

11.22.2.2 integer timestep_data::timestep_data_type::current_timestep

the current timestep that empire is running

Definition at line 35 of file timestep_data.f90.

11.22.2.3 logical timestep_data::timestep_data_type::do_analysis

if true then on this timestep we are required to do an analysis. If false we do not have an observation at this timestep

Definition at line 43 of file timestep_data.f90.

11.22.2.4 logical timestep_data::timestep_data_type::is_analysis

if true, then the current ensemble is an analysis. If false then the current ensemble is not an analysis

Definition at line 40 of file timestep_data.f90.

11.22.2.5 integer timestep_data::timestep_data_type::next_ob_timestep

the timestep of the next observation

Definition at line 39 of file timestep_data.f90.

11.22.2.6 integer, dimension(:), allocatable timestep_data::timestep_data_type::obs_times

an integer array that will hold a mapping from observation number in time to model timesteps. I.e. obs_times(i) is the timestep of observation i in time.

Definition at line 47 of file timestep_data.f90.

11.22.2.7 integer timestep_data::timestep_data_type::tau

the pseudotimestep between observations

Definition at line 53 of file timestep_data.f90.

11.22.2.8 integer timestep_data::timestep_data_type::total_timesteps

total number of timesteps that the model will run

Definition at line 33 of file timestep_data.f90.

The documentation for this type was generated from the following file:

- [src/controllers/timestep_data.f90](#)

11.23 traj_data Module Reference

module to hold data for trajectories

Public Member Functions

- subroutine [setup_traj](#)
subroutine to read in which trajectories are required
- subroutine [deallocate_traj](#)

Public Attributes

- integer [trajn](#)
- integer, dimension(:), allocatable [trajvar](#)
- character(28), parameter [traj_list](#) = 'traj_list.dat'

11.23.1 Detailed Description

module to hold data for trajectories

Definition at line 28 of file trajectories.f90.

11.23.2 Member Function/Subroutine Documentation

11.23.2.1 subroutine traj_data::deallocate_traj ()

Definition at line 137 of file trajectories.f90.

11.23.2.2 subroutine traj_data::setup_traj ()

subroutine to read in which trajectories are required

this requires that the directory traj/ exists before runtime.

Then this reads the file [traj_list](#) .

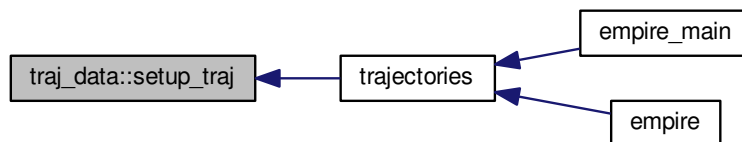
The format for [traj_list](#) is a list of K+1 integers,

where the first integer is K

and the following K integers are the index in the state dimension for which the trajectories are required.

Definition at line 45 of file trajectories.f90.

Here is the caller graph for this function:



11.23.3 Member Data Documentation

11.23.3.1 character(28), parameter traj_data::traj_list = 'traj_list.dat'

Definition at line 31 of file trajectories.f90.

11.23.3.2 integer traj_data::trajn

Definition at line 29 of file trajectories.f90.

11.23.3.3 integer, dimension(:), allocatable traj_data::trajvar

Definition at line 30 of file trajectories.f90.

The documentation for this module was generated from the following file:

- [src/utils/trajectories.f90](#)

11.24 var_data::var_control_type Type Reference

Public Attributes

- character(6) [opt_method](#)
which optimization method to use currently this has a number of options:
- integer [cg_method](#)
which type of nonlinear CG method to use options are:
1 FLETCHER-REEVES
2 POLAK-RIBIERE (DEFAULT)
3 POSITIVE POLAK-RIBIERE (BETA=MAX{BETA,0})
- real(kind=kind(1.0d0)) [cg_eps](#)
convergence tolerance for CG method
DEFAULT = 1.0d-5
- real(kind=kind(1.0d0)) [lbfgs_factr](#)
factr is a DOUBLE PRECISION variable that must be set by the user.
It is a tolerance in the termination test for the algorithm. The iteration will stop when
- real(kind=kind(1.0d0)) [lbfgs_pgtol](#)
pgtol is a double precision variable.
On entry pgtol >= 0 is specified by the user. The iteration will stop when
- real(kind=kind(1.0d0)), dimension(:), allocatable [l](#)
- real(kind=kind(1.0d0)), dimension(:), allocatable [u](#)
- real(kind=kind(1.0d0)), dimension(:), allocatable [x0](#)
- integer, dimension(:), allocatable [nbd](#)
- integer [n](#)
the size of the state vector
- integer [total_timesteps](#)
the total number of timesteps in the assimilation window
- integer, dimension(:), allocatable [ny](#)
array containing the number of observations.

11.24.1 Detailed Description

Definition at line 32 of file var_data.f90.

11.24.2 Member Data Documentation

11.24.2.1 real(kind=kind(1.0d0)) var_data::var_control_type::cg_eps

convergence tolerance for CG method
DEFAULT = 1.0d-5

Definition at line 44 of file var_data.f90.

11.24.2.2 integer var_data::var_control_type::cg_method

which type of nonlinear CG method to use options are:
1 FLETCHER-REEVES
2 POLAK-RIBIERE (DEFAULT)
3 POSITIVE POLAK-RIBIERE (BETA=MAX{BETA,0})

Definition at line 39 of file var_data.f90.

11.24.2.3 real(kind=kind(1.0d0)), dimension(:), allocatable var_data::var_control_type::l

Definition at line 78 of file var_data.f90.

11.24.2.4 `real(kind=kind(1.0d0)) var_data::var_control_type::lbfgs_factr`

`factr` is a DOUBLE PRECISION variable that must be set by the user.
It is a tolerance in the termination test for the algorithm. The iteration will stop when

$$(f^k - f^{k+1}) / \max\{|f^k|, |f^{k+1}|, 1\} \leq \text{factr} * \text{epsmch}$$

where `epsmch` is the machine precision which is automatically generated by the code. Typical values for `factr` on a computer with 15 digits of accuracy in double precision are:

`factr=1.d+12` for low accuracy;

`1.d+7` for moderate accuracy;

`1.d+1` for extremely high accuracy.

The user can suppress this termination test by setting `factr=0`.

DEFAULT = 1.0d7

Definition at line 48 of file `var_data.f90`.

11.24.2.5 `real(kind=kind(1.0d0)) var_data::var_control_type::lbfgs_pgtol`

`pgtol` is a double precision variable.

On entry `pgtol >= 0` is specified by the user. The iteration will stop when

$$\max\{|\text{proj } g_i| \mid i = 1, \dots, n\} \leq \text{pgtol}$$

where `pg_i` is the *i*th component of the projected gradient.

The user can suppress this termination test by setting `pgtol=0`.

DEFAULT = 1.0d-5

Definition at line 66 of file `var_data.f90`.

11.24.2.6 `integer var_data::var_control_type::n`

the size of the state vector

Definition at line 81 of file `var_data.f90`.

11.24.2.7 `integer, dimension(:), allocatable var_data::var_control_type::nbd`

Definition at line 79 of file `var_data.f90`.

11.24.2.8 `integer, dimension(:), allocatable var_data::var_control_type::ny`

array containing the number of observations.

`ny(t)` contains the number of observations at time *t*

if no observations at time *t* then `ny(t) = 0`

Definition at line 85 of file `var_data.f90`.

11.24.2.9 `character(6) var_data::var_control_type::opt_method`

which optimization method to use currently this has a number of options:

- 'cg'

- 'lbfgs'
- 'lbfgsb'

Definition at line 33 of file var_data.f90.

11.24.2.10 integer var_data::var_control_type::total_timesteps

the total number of timesteps in the assimilation window

Definition at line 82 of file var_data.f90.

11.24.2.11 real(kind=kind(1.0d0)), dimension(:), allocatable var_data::var_control_type::u

Definition at line 78 of file var_data.f90.

11.24.2.12 real(kind=kind(1.0d0)), dimension(:), allocatable var_data::var_control_type::x0

Definition at line 78 of file var_data.f90.

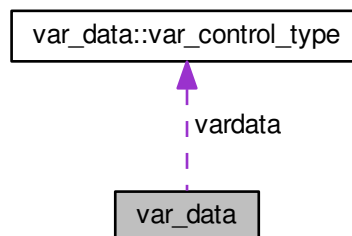
The documentation for this type was generated from the following file:

- src/4dEnVar/[var_data.f90](#)

11.25 var_data Module Reference

module holding data for variational problems

Collaboration diagram for var_data:



Data Types

- type [var_control_type](#)

Public Member Functions

- subroutine [set_var_controls](#)
subroutine to ensure vardata is ok
- subroutine [parse_vardata](#)
subroutine to read the namelist file and save it to vardata datatype Here we read vardata.nml
- subroutine [allocate_vardata](#)
subroutine to allocate space for 4denvar
- subroutine [deallocate_vardata](#)
subroutine to deallocate space for 4denvar
- subroutine [read_lbfgsb_bounds](#)
subroutine to somehow read in bounds data
- subroutine [read_observation_numbers](#)
subroutine to somehow read in observation numbers

Public Attributes

- type([var_control_type](#)), save [vardata](#)
the derived data type holding all controlling data

11.25.1 Detailed Description

module holding data for variational problems

Definition at line 29 of file var_data.f90.

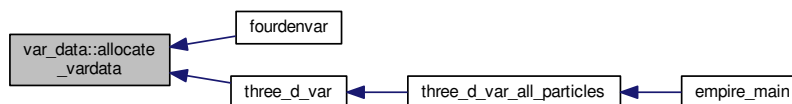
11.25.2 Member Function/Subroutine Documentation

11.25.2.1 subroutine var_data::allocate_vardata ()

subroutine to allocate space for 4denvar

Definition at line 328 of file var_data.f90.

Here is the caller graph for this function:

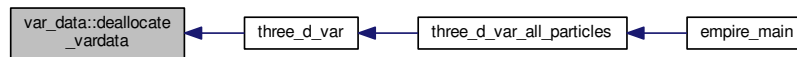


11.25.2.2 subroutine var_data::deallocate_vardata ()

subroutine to deallocate space for 4denvar

Definition at line 343 of file var_data.f90.

Here is the caller graph for this function:



11.25.2.3 subroutine var_data::parse_vardata ()

subroutine to read the namelist file and save it to vardata datatype Here we read vardata.nml

vardata.nml is a fortran namelist file. As such, within it there must be a line beginning

&var_params

To make it (probably) work, ensure there is a forward slash on the penultimate line and a blank line to end the file

This is just the fortran standard for namelists though.

On to the content...in any order, the vardata.nml may contain the following things:

Integers:

- `cg_method`

Reals, double precision:

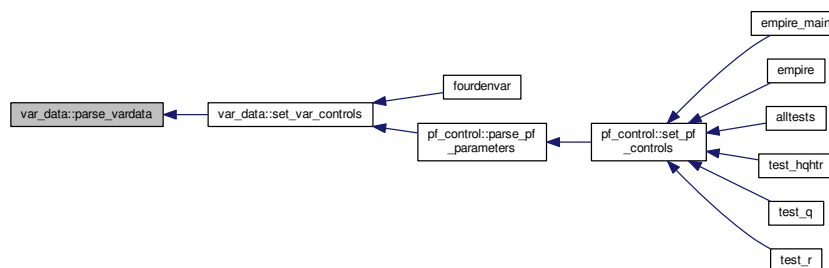
- `lbfgs_factr`
- `lbfgs_pgtol`

6 Characters:

- `opt_method`

Definition at line 139 of file var_data.f90.

Here is the caller graph for this function:

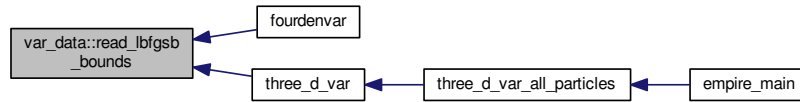


11.25.2.4 subroutine var_data::read_lbfgsb_bounds ()

subroutine to somehow read in bounds data

Definition at line 353 of file var_data.f90.

Here is the caller graph for this function:

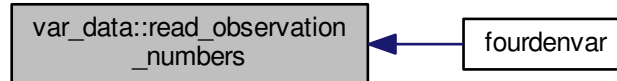


11.25.2.5 subroutine var_data::read_observation_numbers ()

subroutine to somehow read in observation numbers

Definition at line 357 of file var_data.f90.

Here is the caller graph for this function:



11.25.2.6 subroutine var_data::set_var_controls ()

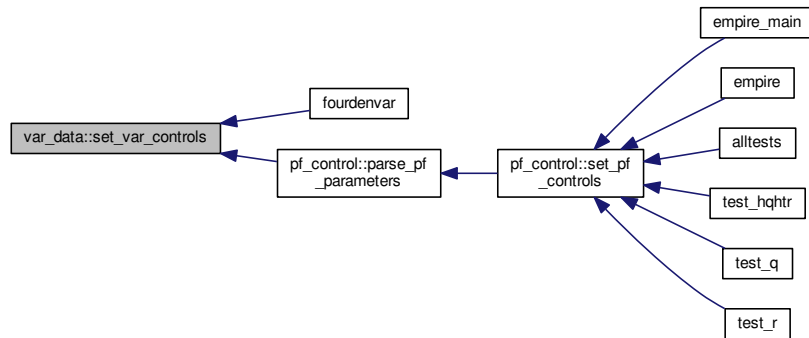
subroutine to ensure vardata is ok

Definition at line 98 of file var_data.f90.

Here is the call graph for this function:



Here is the caller graph for this function:



11.25.3 Member Data Documentation

11.25.3.1 `type(var_control_type)`, save `var_data::vardata`

the derived data type holding all controlling data

Definition at line 93 of file `var_data.f90`.

The documentation for this module was generated from the following file:

- [src/4dEnVar/var_data.f90](#)

11.26 ziggurat Module Reference

Public Member Functions

- subroutine, public [zigset](#) (`jsrseed`)
- integer function, public [shr3](#) ()
- real(dp) function, public [uni](#) ()
- real(dp) function, public [rnr](#) ()
- real(dp) function, public [rexp](#) ()

11.26.1 Detailed Description

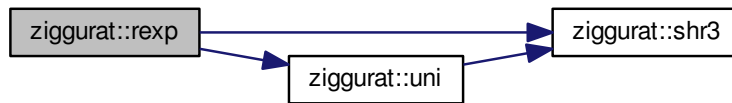
Definition at line 17 of file `ziggurat.f90`.

11.26.2 Member Function/Subroutine Documentation

11.26.2.1 real(dp) function, public `ziggurat::rexp` ()

Definition at line 202 of file `ziggurat.f90`.

Here is the call graph for this function:



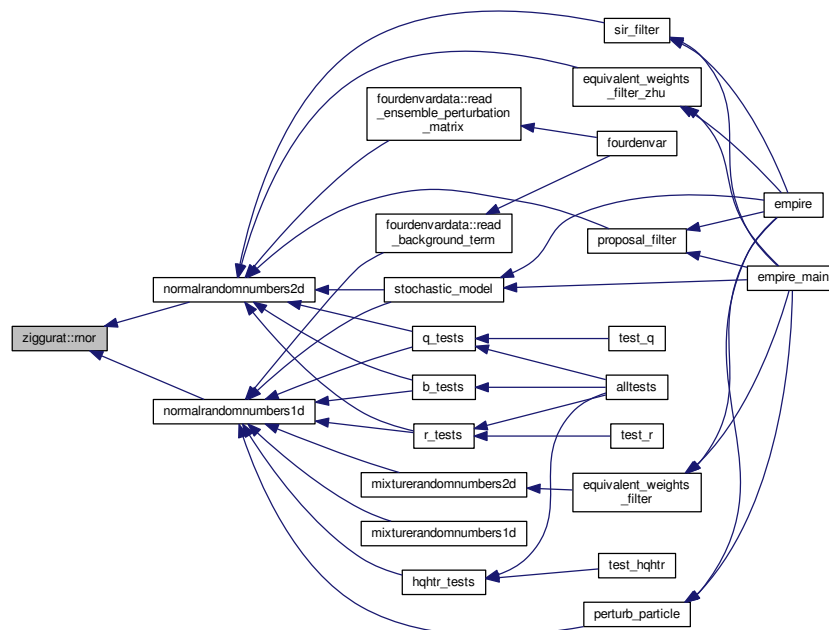
11.26.2.2 `real(dp)` function, public `ziggurat::rnorm ()`

Definition at line 161 of file `ziggurat.f90`.

Here is the call graph for this function:



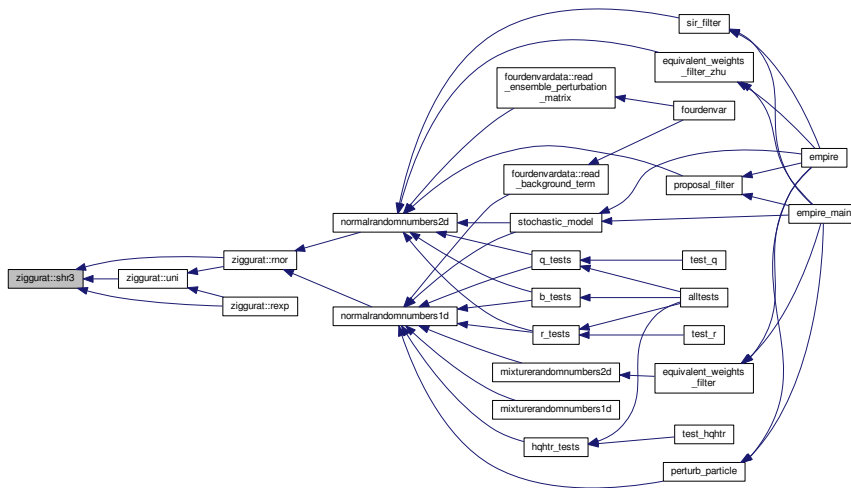
Here is the caller graph for this function:



11.26.2.3 integer function, public ziggurat::shr3 ()

Definition at line 133 of file ziggurat.f90.

Here is the caller graph for this function:



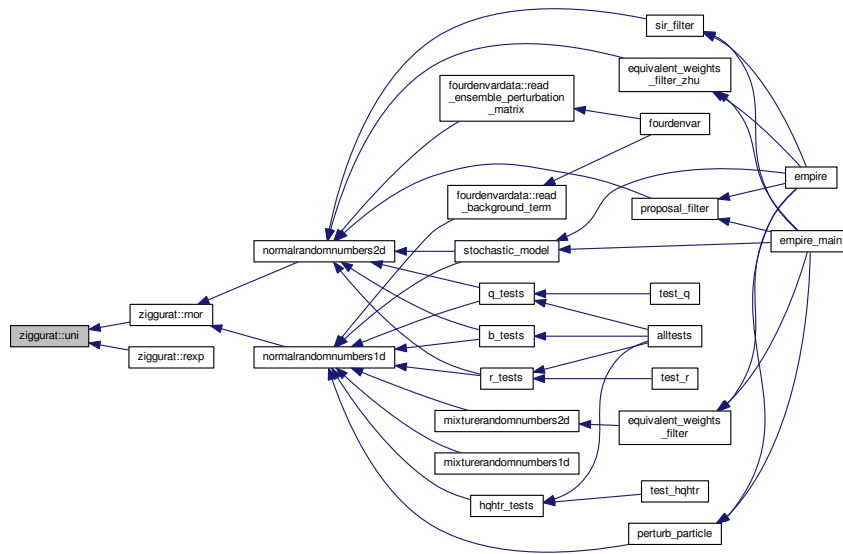
11.26.2.4 real(dp) function, public ziggurat::uni ()

Definition at line 151 of file ziggurat.f90.

Here is the call graph for this function:



Here is the caller graph for this function:



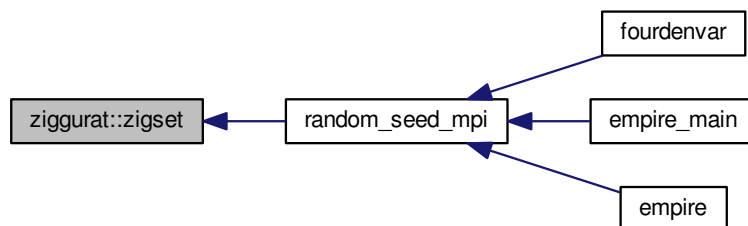
11.26.2.5 subroutine, public ziggurat::zigset (integer, intent(in) jsrseed)

Definition at line 64 of file ziggurat.f90.

Here is the call graph for this function:



Here is the caller graph for this function:



The documentation for this module was generated from the following file:

- [src/utls/ziggurat.f90](#)

Chapter 12

File Documentation

12.1 comm_version.f90 File Reference

Data Types

- module [communicator_version](#)
module to store the parameter [comm_version](#) to control the communication pattern that empire will use.

12.2 doc/doxygen/cite.txt File Reference

12.3 doc/doxygen/empire_comms.txt File Reference

12.4 doc/doxygen/methods.txt File Reference

12.5 doc/doxygen/other_features.txt File Reference

12.6 doc/doxygen/tutorial_lorenz96.txt File Reference

12.7 doc/doxygen/tutorials.txt File Reference

12.8 model_specific.f90 File Reference

Functions/Subroutines

- subroutine [configure_model](#)
subroutine called initially to set up details and data for model specific functions
- subroutine [reconfigure_model](#)
subroutine to reset variables that may change when the observation network changes
- subroutine [solve_r](#) (obsDim, nrhs, y, v, t)
subroutine to take an observation vector y and return v in observation space.
- subroutine [solve_rhalf](#) (obsdim, nrhs, y, v, t)
subroutine to take an observation vector y and return v in observation space.
- subroutine [solve_hqht_plus_r](#) (obsdim, y, v, t)
subroutine to take an observation vector y and return v in observation space.

- subroutine `q` (nrhs, x, Qx)

subroutine to take a full state vector x and return Qx in state space.

- subroutine `qhalf` (nrhs, x, Qx)

subroutine to take a full state vector x and return $Q^{1/2}x$ in state space.

- subroutine `r` (obsDim, nrhs, y, Ry, t)

subroutine to take an observation vector x and return Rx in observation space.

- subroutine `rhalf` (obsDim, nrhs, y, Ry, t)

subroutine to take an observation vector x and return Rx in observation space.

- subroutine `h` (obsDim, nrhs, x, hx, t)

subroutine to take a full state vector x and return $H(x)$ in observation space.

- subroutine `ht` (obsDim, nrhs, y, x, t)

subroutine to take an observation vector y and return $x = H^T(y)$ in full state space.

- subroutine `dist_st_ob` (xp, yp, dis, t)

subroutine to compute the distance between the variable in the state vector and the variable in the observations

- subroutine `bhalf` (nrhs, x, bx)

subroutine to take a full state vector x and return $B^{1/2}x$ in state space.

- subroutine `solve_b` (nrhs, x, v)

subroutine to take a state vector x and return v in state space.

- subroutine `get_observation_data` (y, t)

Subroutine to read observation from a file

12.8.1 Function/Subroutine Documentation

12.8.1.1 subroutine `bhalf` (integer, intent(in) *nrhs*, real(kind=rk), dimension(state_dim,nrhs), intent(in) *x*, real(kind=rk), dimension(state_dim,nrhs), intent(out) *bx*)

subroutine to take a full state vector x and return $B^{1/2}x$ in state space.

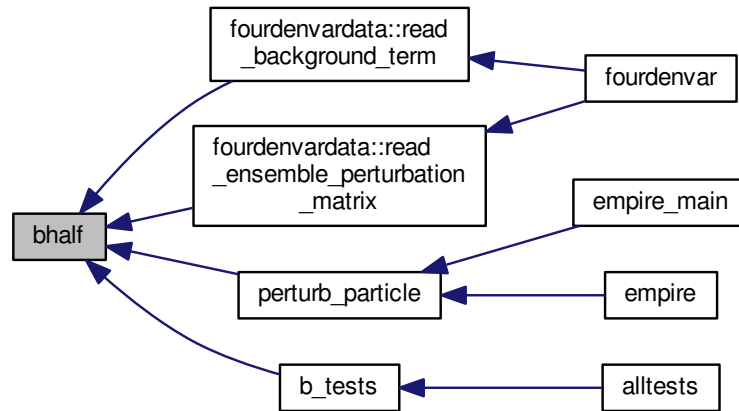
Given x compute $B^{\frac{1}{2}}x$

Parameters

in	<i>nrhs</i>	the number of right hand sides
in	<i>x</i>	the input vector
out	<i>bx</i>	the resulting vector where $bx = B^{\frac{1}{2}}x$

Definition at line 281 of file `model_specific.f90`.

Here is the caller graph for this function:



12.8.1.2 subroutine configure_model ()

subroutine called initially to set up details and data for model specific functions

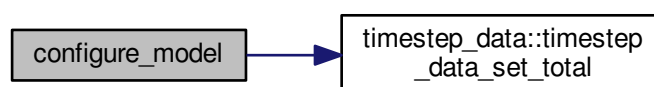
By the end of this subroutine, the following must be set:

- `state_dim` in `sizes`
- `obs_dim` in `sizes` for the first observation
- `total_timesteps` in `timestep_data`

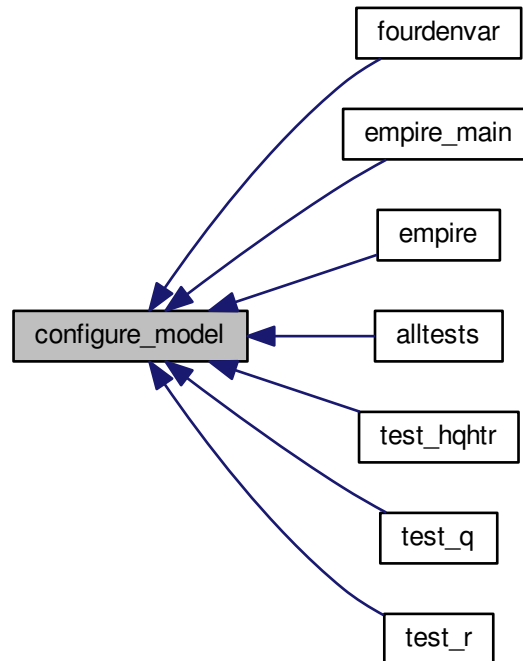
This is a very good place to load in data for the matrices B,Q,R,H etc

Definition at line 38 of file model_specific.f90.

Here is the call graph for this function:



Here is the caller graph for this function:



12.8.1.3 subroutine `dist_st_ob` (integer, intent(in) *xp*, integer, intent(in) *yp*, real(kind=kind(1.0d0)), intent(out) *dis*, integer, intent(in) *t*)

subroutine to compute the distance between the variable in the state vector and the variable in the observations

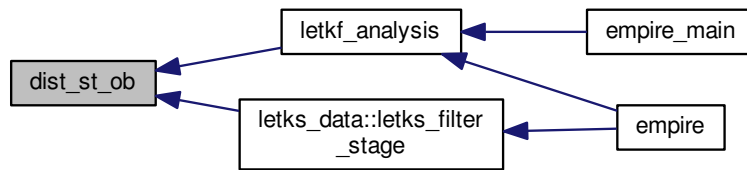
Compute $\text{dist}(x(xp), y(yp))$

Parameters

in	<i>xp</i>	the index in the state vector
in	<i>yp</i>	the index in the observation vector
out	<i>dis</i>	the distance between $x(xp)$ and $y(yp)$
in	<i>t</i>	the current time index for observations

Definition at line 265 of file `model_specific.f90`.

Here is the caller graph for this function:



12.8.1.4 subroutine get_observation_data (real(kind=rk), dimension(obs_dim), intent(out) y, integer, intent(in) t)

Subroutine to read observation from a file

Parameters

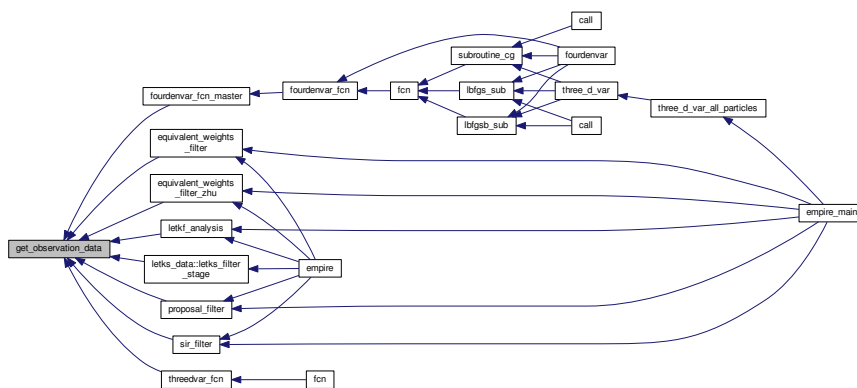
out	y	The observation
in	t	the current timestep

Definition at line 319 of file model_specific.f90.

Here is the call graph for this function:



Here is the caller graph for this function:



12.8.1.5 subroutine `h` (integer, intent(in) *obsDim*, integer, intent(in) *nrhs*, real(kind=rk), dimension(state_dim,nrhs), intent(in) *x*, real(kind=rk), dimension(obsdim,nrhs), intent(out) *hx*, integer, intent(in) *t*)

subroutine to take a full state vector *x* and return $H(x)$ in observation space.

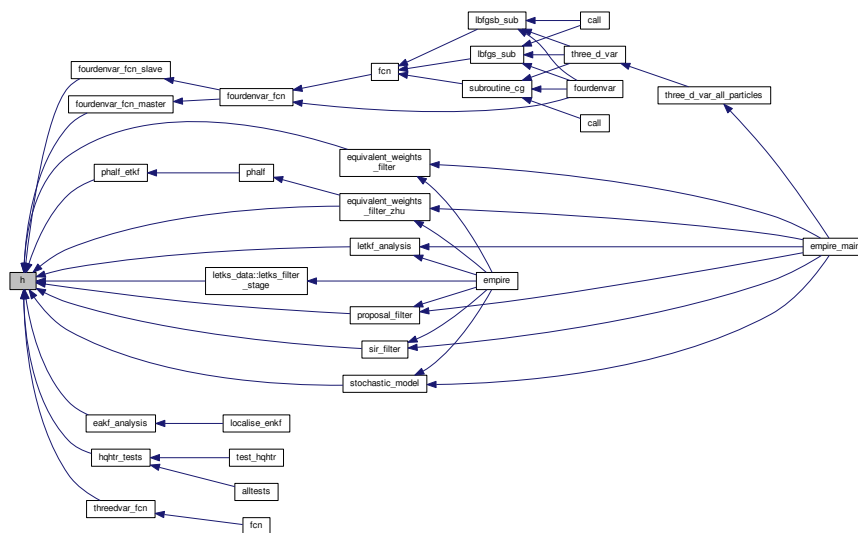
Given *x* compute Hx

Parameters

in	<i>obsdim</i>	the dimension of the observations
in	<i>nrhs</i>	the number of right hand sides
in	<i>x</i>	the input vectors in state space
out	<i>hx</i>	the resulting vector in observation space where $hx = Hx$
in	<i>t</i>	the timestep

Definition at line 221 of file `model_specific.f90`.

Here is the caller graph for this function:



12.8.1.6 subroutine `ht` (integer, intent(in) *obsDim*, integer, intent(in) *nrhs*, real(kind=rk), dimension(obsdim,nrhs), intent(in) *y*, real(kind=rk), dimension(state_dim,nrhs), intent(out) *x*, integer, intent(in) *t*)

subroutine to take an observation vector *y* and return $x = H^T(y)$ in full state space.

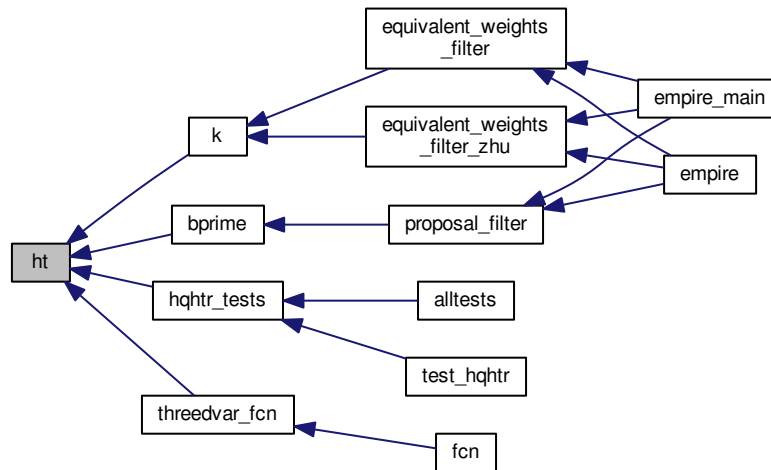
Given *y* compute $x = H^T(y)$

Parameters

in	<i>obsdim</i>	the dimension of the observations
in	<i>nrhs</i>	the number of right hand sides
in	<i>y</i>	the input vectors in observation space
out	<i>x</i>	the resulting vector in state space where $x = H^T y$
in	<i>t</i>	the timestep

Definition at line 243 of file `model_specific.f90`.

Here is the caller graph for this function:



12.8.1.7 subroutine `q` (integer, intent(in) *nrhs*, real(kind=rk), dimension(state_dim,nrhs), intent(in) *x*, real(kind=rk), dimension(state_dim,nrhs), intent(out) *Qx*)

subroutine to take a full state vector *x* and return *Qx* in state space.

Given *x* compute *Qx*

Parameters

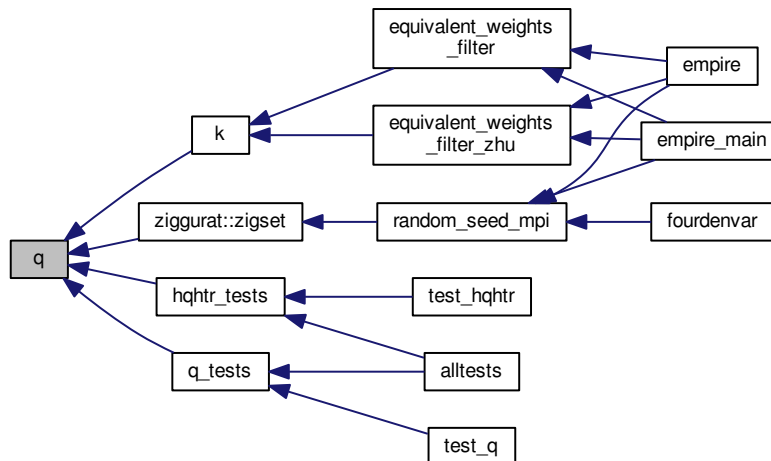
in	<i>nrhs</i>	the number of right hand sides
in	<i>x</i>	the input vector
out	<i>qx</i>	the resulting vector where $Qx = Qx$

Definition at line 131 of file `model_specific.f90`.

Here is the call graph for this function:



Here is the caller graph for this function:



12.8.1.8 subroutine qhalf (integer, intent(in) nrhs, real(kind=rk), dimension(state_dim,nrhs), intent(in) x, real(kind=rk), dimension(state_dim,nrhs), intent(out) Qx)

subroutine to take a full state vector x and return $Q^{1/2}x$ in state space.

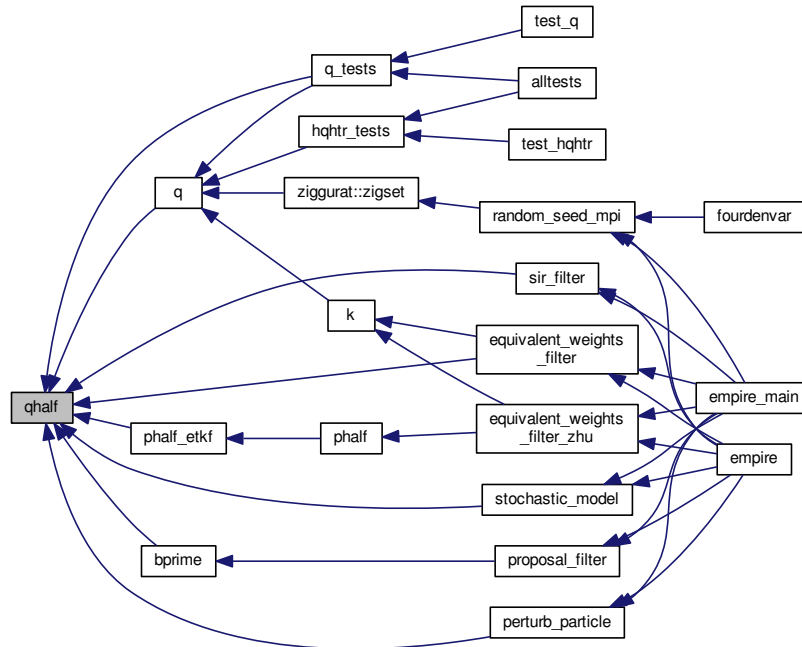
Given x compute $Q^{1/2}x$

Parameters

in	nrhs	the number of right hand sides
in	x	the input vector
out	qx	the resulting vector where $Qx = Q^{1/2}x$

Definition at line 156 of file model_specific.f90.

Here is the caller graph for this function:



12.8.1.9 subroutine `r` (integer, intent(in) *obsDim*, integer, intent(in) *nrhs*, real(kind=rk), dimension(obsdim,nrhs), intent(in) *y*, real(kind=rk), dimension(obsdim,nrhs), intent(out) *Ry*, integer, intent(in) *t*)

subroutine to take an observation vector *x* and return *Rx* in observation space.

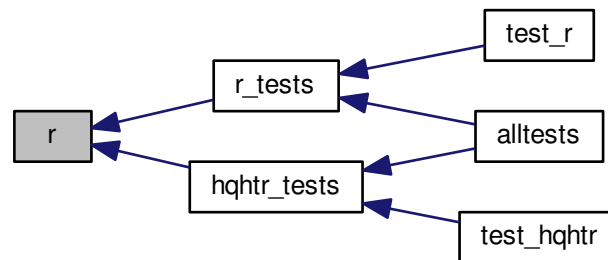
Given *y* compute *Ry*

Parameters

in	<i>obsdim</i>	the dimension of the observations
in	<i>nrhs</i>	the number of right hand sides
in	<i>y</i>	the input vector
out	<i>ry</i>	the resulting vectors where $Ry = Ry$
in	<i>t</i>	the timestep

Definition at line 176 of file model_specific.f90.

Here is the caller graph for this function:

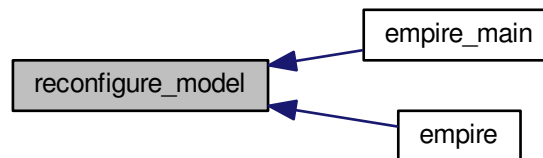


12.8.1.10 subroutine reconfigure_model ()

subroutine to reset variables that may change when the observation network changes

Definition at line 58 of file model_specific.f90.

Here is the caller graph for this function:



12.8.1.11 subroutine rhalf (integer, intent(in) *obsDim*, integer, intent(in) *nrhs*, real(kind=rk), dimension(*obsdim*,*nrhs*), intent(in) *y*, real(kind=rk), dimension(*obsdim*,*nrhs*), intent(out) *Ry*, integer, intent(in) *t*)

subroutine to take an observation vector x and return Rx in observation space.

Given y compute $R^{\frac{1}{2}}y$

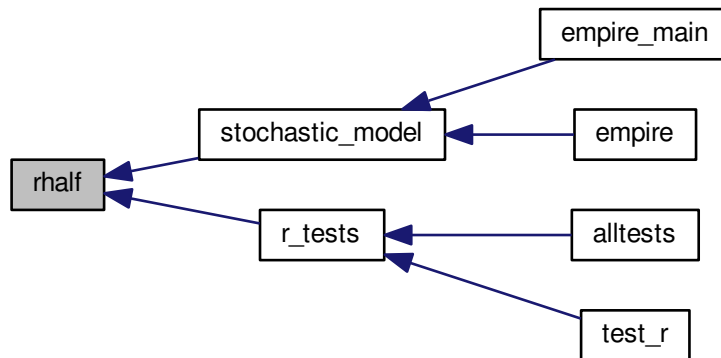
Parameters

in	<i>obsdim</i>	the dimension of the observations
in	<i>nrhs</i>	the number of right hand sides
in	<i>y</i>	the input vector

out	ry	the resulting vector where $Ry = R^{\frac{1}{2}}y$
in	t	the timestep

Definition at line 198 of file model_specific.f90.

Here is the caller graph for this function:



12.8.1.12 subroutine solve_b (integer, intent(in) nrhs, real(kind=rk), dimension(state_dim,nrhs), intent(in) x, real(kind=rk), dimension(state_dim,nrhs), intent(out) v)

subroutine to take a state vector x and return v in state space.

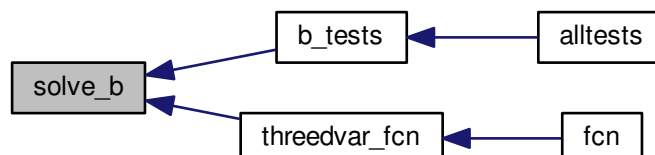
Given y find v such that $Bv = x$

Parameters

in	$nrhs$	the number of right hand sides
in	x	input vector
out	v	result vector where $v = B^{-1}x$

Definition at line 301 of file model_specific.f90.

Here is the caller graph for this function:



12.8.1.13 subroutine `solve_hqht_plus_r` (integer, intent(in) *obsdim*, real(kind=rk), dimension(obsdim), intent(in) *y*, real(kind=rk), dimension(obsdim), intent(out) *v*, integer, intent(in) *t*)

subroutine to take an observation vector *y* and return *v* in observation space.

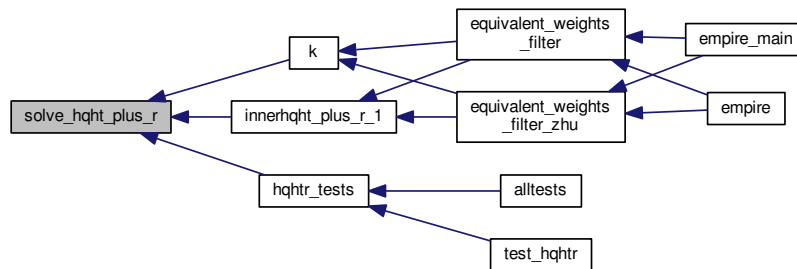
Given *y* find *v* such that $(HQH^T + R)v = y$

Parameters

in	<i>obsdim</i>	the dimension of the observations
in	<i>y</i>	the input vector
out	<i>v</i>	the result where $v = (HQH^T + R)^{-1}y$
in	<i>t</i>	the timestep

Definition at line 111 of file `model_specific.f90`.

Here is the caller graph for this function:



12.8.1.14 subroutine `solve_r` (integer, intent(in) *obsDim*, integer, intent(in) *nrhs*, real(kind=rk), dimension(obsdim,nrhs), intent(in) *y*, real(kind=rk), dimension(obsdim,nrhs), intent(out) *v*, integer, intent(in) *t*)

subroutine to take an observation vector *y* and return *v* in observation space.

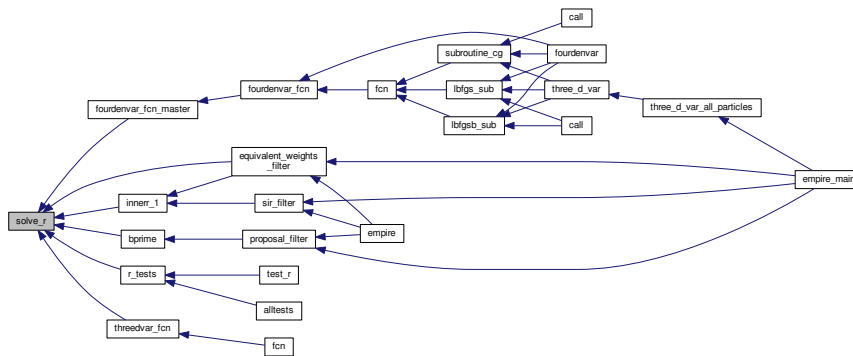
Given *y* find *v* such that $Rv = y$

Parameters

in	<i>obsdim</i>	the dimension of the observations
in	<i>nrhs</i>	the number of right hand sides
in	<i>y</i>	input vector
out	<i>v</i>	result vector where $v = R^{-1}y$
in	<i>t</i>	the timestep

Definition at line 68 of file `model_specific.f90`.

Here is the caller graph for this function:



12.8.1.15 subroutine solve_rhalf (integer, intent(in) *obsdim*, integer, intent(in) *nrhs*, real(kind=rk), dimension(obsdim,nrhs), intent(in) *y*, real(kind=rk), dimension(obsdim,nrhs), intent(out) *v*, integer, intent(in) *t*)

subroutine to take an observation vector *y* and return *v* in observation space.

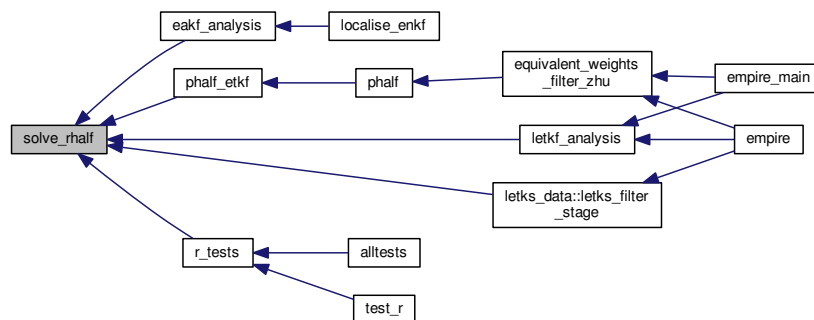
Given *y* find *v* such that $R^{\frac{1}{2}}v = y$

Parameters

in	<i>obsdim</i>	the dimension of the observations
in	<i>nrhs</i>	the number of right hand sides
in	<i>y</i>	input vector
out	<i>v</i>	result vector where $v = R^{-\frac{1}{2}}y$
in	<i>t</i>	the timestep

Definition at line 89 of file model_specific.f90.

Here is the caller graph for this function:



12.9 models/linear/linear_empire_vader.f90 File Reference

Functions/Subroutines

- program [linear](#)

program to implement a simple linear model of no use to anyone but for testing and debugging purposes :)

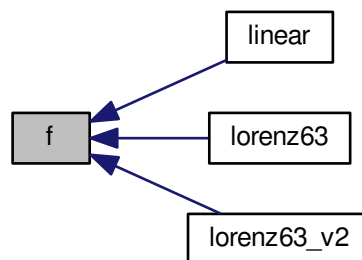
- `real(kind=kind(1.0d0))` function, `dimension(n)` `f` (`n`, `x`)
- subroutine `initialise_mpi` (`mdl_id`, `cpl_root`, `cpl_mpi_comm`)

12.9.1 Function/Subroutine Documentation

12.9.1.1 `real(kind=kind(1.0d0))` function, `dimension(n)` `linear::f` (`integer, intent(in)` `n`, `real(kind=kind(1.0d0))`, `dimension (n)`, `intent(in)` `x`)

Definition at line 112 of file `linear_empire_vader.f90`.

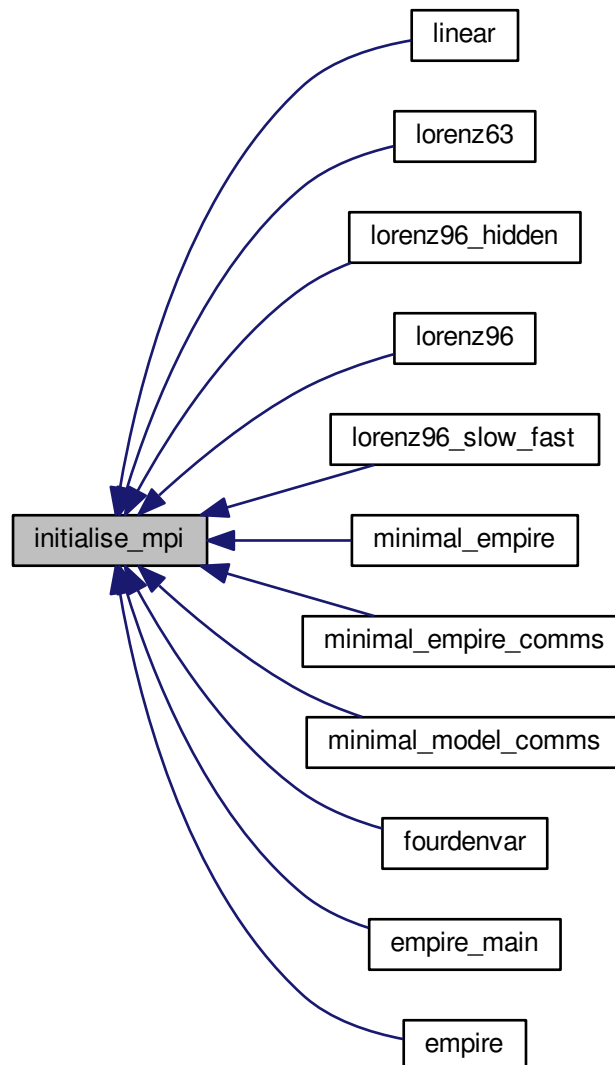
Here is the caller graph for this function:



12.9.1.2 subroutine `linear::initialise_mpi` (`integer, intent(out)` `mdl_id`, `integer, intent(out)` `cpl_root`, `integer, intent(out)` `cpl_mpi_comm`)

Definition at line 121 of file `linear_empire_vader.f90`.

Here is the caller graph for this function:



12.9.1.3 program linear ()

program to implement a simple linear model of no use to anyone but for testing and debugging purposes :)

NOTE: THIS PROGRAM ***MUST*** RECIEVE A COUPLET OF INTEGERS FROM THE DATA ASSIMILATION CODE CONTAINING

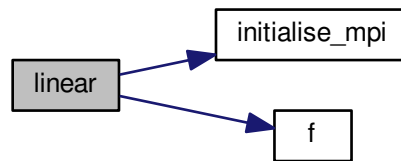
FIRST : THE SIZE OF THE DIMENSION OF THE MODEL

SECOND: THE NUMBER OF TIMESTEPS THE MODEL SHOULD DO

THIS IS A BIT WEIRD, AS NORMALLY THE MODEL DICTATES SUCH THINGS. BUT THIS IS A USELESS TOY MODEL. SO WE MIGHT AS WELL MAKE IT EASY TO USE TO TEST DA.

Definition at line 44 of file linear_empire_vader.f90.

Here is the call graph for this function:



12.10 models/linear/linear_empire_vader_v2.f90 File Reference

Functions/Subroutines

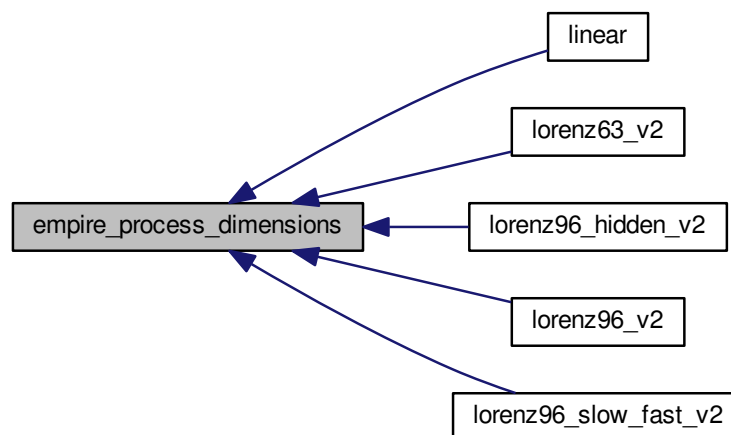
- program [linear](#)
program to implement a simple linear model of no use to anyone but for testing and debugging purposes :)
- real(kind=kind(1.0d0)) function, dimension(n) [f](#) (n, x)
- subroutine [initialise_mpi_v2](#) (mdl_rank, cpl_root, cpl_mpi_comm)
- subroutine [empire_process_dimensions](#) (N, cpl_root, cpl_mpi_comm)

12.10.1 Function/Subroutine Documentation

12.10.1.1 subroutine `linear::empire_process_dimensions` (integer, intent(in) *N*, integer, intent(in) *cpl_root*, integer, intent(in) *cpl_mpi_comm*)

Definition at line 337 of file `linear_empire_vader_v2.f90`.

Here is the caller graph for this function:



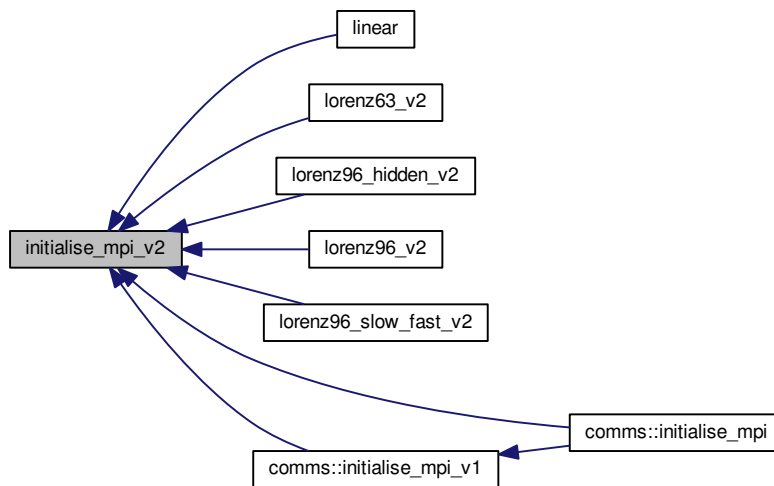
12.10.1.2 `real(kind=kind(1.0d0)) function, dimension(n) linear::f (integer, intent(in) n, real(kind=kind(1.0d0)), dimension (n), intent(in) x)`

Definition at line 128 of file `linear_empire_vader_v2.f90`.

12.10.1.3 `subroutine linear::initialise_mpi_v2 (integer, intent(out) mdl_rank, integer, intent(out) cpl_root, integer, intent(out) cpl_mpi_comm)`

Definition at line 137 of file `linear_empire_vader_v2.f90`.

Here is the caller graph for this function:



12.10.1.4 `program linear ()`

program to implement a simple linear model of no use to anyone but for testing and debugging purposes :)

NOTE: THIS PROGRAM ***MUST*** RECIEVE A COUPLET OF INTEGERS FROM THE DATA ASSIMILATION CODE CONTAINING

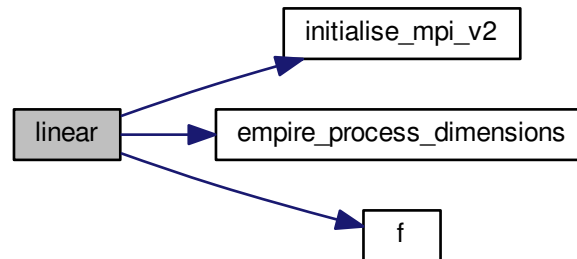
FIRST : THE SIZE OF THE DIMENSION OF THE MODEL

SECOND: THE NUMBER OF TIMESTEPS THE MODEL SHOULD DO

THIS IS A BIT WEIRD, AS NORMALLY THE MODEL DICTATES SUCH THINGS. BUT THIS IS A USELESS TOY MODEL. SO WE MIGHT AS WELL MAKE IT EASY TO USE TO TEST DA.

Definition at line 44 of file `linear_empire_vader_v2.f90`.

Here is the call graph for this function:



12.11 models/lorenz63/Lorenz63_empire.f90 File Reference

Functions/Subroutines

- program [lorenz63](#)
- real(kind=kind(1.0d0)) function, dimension(3) [f](#) (*x*, *sigma*, *rho*, *beta*)
- subroutine [initialise_mpi](#) (*mdl_id*, *cpl_root*, *cpl_mpi_comm*)

12.11.1 Function/Subroutine Documentation

12.11.1.1 real(kind=kind(1.0d0)) function, dimension(3) [lorenz63::f](#) (real(kind=kind(1.0d0)), dimension (3), intent(in) *x*, real(kind=kind(1.0d0)), intent(in) *sigma*, real(kind=kind(1.0d0)), intent(in) *rho*, real(kind=kind(1.0d0)), intent(in) *beta*)

Definition at line 74 of file Lorenz63_empire.f90.

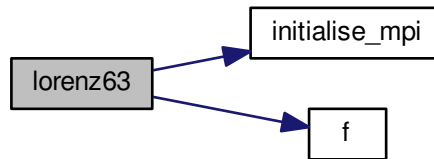
12.11.1.2 subroutine [lorenz63::initialise_mpi](#) (integer, intent(out) *mdl_id*, integer, intent(out) *cpl_root*, integer, intent(out) *cpl_mpi_comm*)

Definition at line 81 of file Lorenz63_empire.f90.

12.11.1.3 program [lorenz63](#) ()

Definition at line 29 of file Lorenz63_empire.f90.

Here is the call graph for this function:



12.12 models/lorenz63/Lorenz63_empire_v2.f90 File Reference

Functions/Subroutines

- program [lorenz63_v2](#)
- real(kind=kind(1.0d0)) function, dimension(3) [f](#) (x, sigma, rho, beta)
- subroutine [initialise_mpi_v2](#) (mdl_rank, cpl_root, cpl_mpi_comm)
- subroutine [empire_process_dimensions](#) (N, cpl_root, cpl_mpi_comm)

12.12.1 Function/Subroutine Documentation

12.12.1.1 subroutine `lorenz63_v2::empire_process_dimensions` (integer, intent(in) *N*, integer, intent(in) *cpl_root*, integer, intent(in) *cpl_mpi_comm*)

Definition at line 298 of file `Lorenz63_empire_v2.f90`.

12.12.1.2 real(kind=kind(1.0d0)) function, dimension(3) `lorenz63_v2::f` (real(kind=kind(1.0d0)), dimension (3), intent(in) *x*, real(kind=kind(1.0d0)), intent(in) *sigma*, real(kind=kind(1.0d0)), intent(in) *rho*, real(kind=kind(1.0d0)), intent(in) *beta*)

Definition at line 90 of file `Lorenz63_empire_v2.f90`.

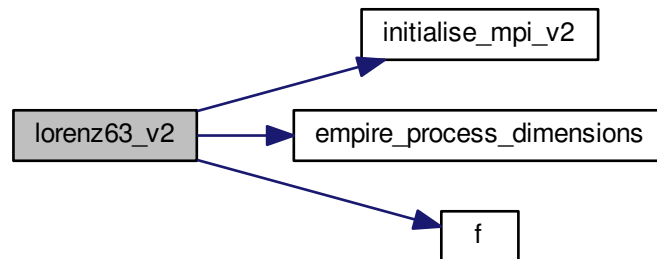
12.12.1.3 subroutine `lorenz63_v2::initialise_mpi_v2` (integer, intent(out) *mdl_rank*, integer, intent(out) *cpl_root*, integer, intent(out) *cpl_mpi_comm*)

Definition at line 98 of file `Lorenz63_empire_v2.f90`.

12.12.1.4 program `lorenz63_v2` ()

Definition at line 29 of file `Lorenz63_empire_v2.f90`.

Here is the call graph for this function:



12.13 models/lorenz96/hidden/Lorenz96_hidden_empire.f90 File Reference

Functions/Subroutines

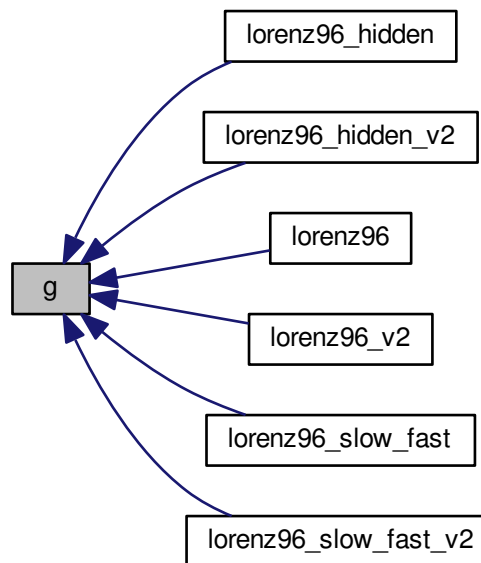
- program [lorenz96_hidden](#)
- `real(kind=kind(1.0d0))` function, `dimension(n, 3)` [g](#) (*X*, *N*, *F*, *alpha*, *delta*, *epsilon*, *gamma*)
- subroutine [initialise_mpi](#) (*mdl_id*, *cpl_root*, *cpl_mpi_comm*)

12.13.1 Function/Subroutine Documentation

12.13.1.1 `real(kind=kind(1.0d0))` function, `dimension(n,3)` `lorenz96_hidden::g` (`real(kind=kind(1.0d0))`, `dimension(n,3)`, `intent(in) X`, `integer, intent(in) N`, `real(kind=kind(1.0d0))`, `intent(in) F`, `real(kind=kind(1.0d0))`, `intent(in) alpha`, `real(kind=kind(1.0d0))`, `intent(in) delta`, `real(kind=kind(1.0d0))`, `intent(in) epsilon`, `real(kind=kind(1.0d0))`, `intent(in) gamma`)

Definition at line 117 of file `Lorenz96_hidden_empire.f90`.

Here is the caller graph for this function:



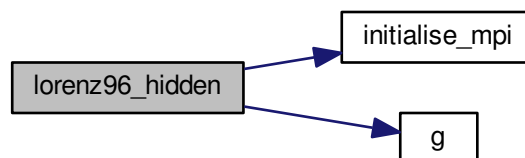
12.13.1.2 subroutine `lorenz96_hidden::initialise_mpi` (integer, intent(out) *mdl_id*, integer, intent(out) *cpl_root*, integer, intent(out) *cpl_mpi_comm*)

Definition at line 151 of file `Lorenz96_hidden_empire.f90`.

12.13.1.3 program `lorenz96_hidden` ()

Definition at line 30 of file `Lorenz96_hidden_empire.f90`.

Here is the call graph for this function:



12.14 models/lorenz96/hidden/Lorenz96_hidden_empire_v2.f90 File Reference

Functions/Subroutines

- program [lorenz96_hidden_v2](#)
- real(kind=kind(1.0d0)) function, dimension(n, 3) [g](#) (X, N, F, alpha, delta, epsilon, gamma)
- subroutine [initialise_mpi_v2](#) (mdl_rank, cpl_root, cpl_mpi_comm)
- subroutine [empire_process_dimensions](#) (N, cpl_root, cpl_mpi_comm)

12.14.1 Function/Subroutine Documentation

12.14.1.1 subroutine `lorenz96_hidden_v2::empire_process_dimensions` (integer, intent(in) *N*, integer, intent(in) *cpl_root*, integer, intent(in) *cpl_mpi_comm*)

Definition at line 365 of file `Lorenz96_hidden_empire_v2.f90`.

12.14.1.2 real(kind=kind(1.0d0)) function, dimension(n,3) `lorenz96_hidden_v2::g` (real(kind=kind(1.0d0)), dimension(n,3), intent(in) *X*, integer, intent(in) *N*, real(kind=kind(1.0d0)), intent(in) *F*, real(kind=kind(1.0d0)), intent(in) *alpha*, real(kind=kind(1.0d0)), intent(in) *delta*, real(kind=kind(1.0d0)), intent(in) *epsilon*, real(kind=kind(1.0d0)), intent(in) *gamma*)

Definition at line 133 of file `Lorenz96_hidden_empire_v2.f90`.

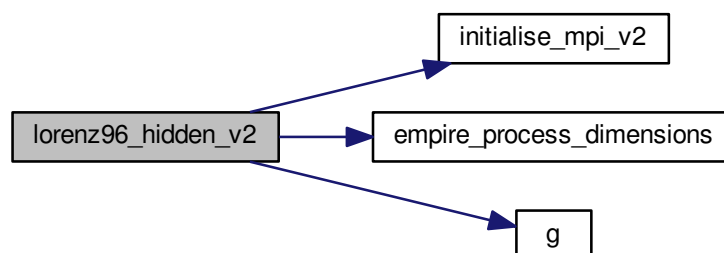
12.14.1.3 subroutine `lorenz96_hidden_v2::initialise_mpi_v2` (integer, intent(out) *mdl_rank*, integer, intent(out) *cpl_root*, integer, intent(out) *cpl_mpi_comm*)

Definition at line 167 of file `Lorenz96_hidden_empire_v2.f90`.

12.14.1.4 program `lorenz96_hidden_v2` ()

Definition at line 30 of file `Lorenz96_hidden_empire_v2.f90`.

Here is the call graph for this function:



12.15 models/lorenz96/Lorenz96_empire.f90 File Reference

Functions/Subroutines

- program [lorenz96](#)

- real(kind=kind(1.0d0)) function, dimension(0:n-1) `g` (x, N, F)
- subroutine `initialise_mpi` (mdl_id, cpl_root, cpl_mpi_comm)

12.15.1 Function/Subroutine Documentation

12.15.1.1 real(kind=kind(1.0d0)) function, dimension(0:n-1) `lorenz96::g` (real(kind=kind(1.0d0)), dimension(0:n-1), intent(in) `x`, integer, intent(in) `N`, real(kind=kind(1.0d0)), intent(in) `F`)

Definition at line 110 of file Lorenz96_empire.f90.

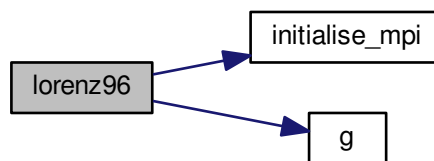
12.15.1.2 subroutine `lorenz96::initialise_mpi` (integer, intent(out) `mdl_id`, integer, intent(out) `cpl_root`, integer, intent(out) `cpl_mpi_comm`)

Definition at line 122 of file Lorenz96_empire.f90.

12.15.1.3 program `lorenz96` ()

Definition at line 29 of file Lorenz96_empire.f90.

Here is the call graph for this function:



12.16 models/lorenz96/Lorenz96_empire_v2.f90 File Reference

Functions/Subroutines

- program `lorenz96_v2`
- real(kind=kind(1.0d0)) function, dimension(0:n-1) `g` (x, N, F)
- subroutine `initialise_mpi_v2` (mdl_rank, cpl_root, cpl_mpi_comm)
- subroutine `empire_process_dimensions` (N, cpl_root, cpl_mpi_comm)

12.16.1 Function/Subroutine Documentation

12.16.1.1 subroutine `lorenz96_v2::empire_process_dimensions` (integer, intent(in) `N`, integer, intent(in) `cpl_root`, integer, intent(in) `cpl_mpi_comm`)

Definition at line 328 of file Lorenz96_empire_v2.f90.

12.16.1.2 `real(kind=kind(1.0d0)) function, dimension(0:n-1) lorenz96_v2::g (real(kind=kind(1.0d0)), dimension(0:n-1), intent(in) x, integer, intent(in) N, real(kind=kind(1.0d0)), intent(in) F)`

Definition at line 118 of file `Lorenz96_empire_v2.f90`.

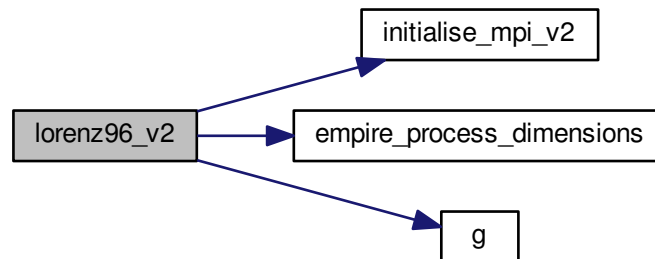
12.16.1.3 `subroutine lorenz96_v2::initialise_mpi_v2 (integer, intent(out) mdl_rank, integer, intent(out) cpl_root, integer, intent(out) cpl_mpi_comm)`

Definition at line 130 of file `Lorenz96_empire_v2.f90`.

12.16.1.4 `program lorenz96_v2 ()`

Definition at line 29 of file `Lorenz96_empire_v2.f90`.

Here is the call graph for this function:



12.17 models/lorenz96/slow_fast/Lorenz96_slow_fast.f90 File Reference

Functions/Subroutines

- program [lorenz96_slow_fast](#)
- `real(kind=kind(1.0d0)) function, dimension(n, 3) g (X, N, F, alpha, delta, epsilon, gamma)`
- subroutine [initialise_mpi](#) (`mdl_id`, `cpl_root`, `cpl_mpi_comm`)

12.17.1 Function/Subroutine Documentation

12.17.1.1 `real(kind=kind(1.0d0)) function, dimension(n,3) lorenz96_slow_fast::g (real(kind=kind(1.0d0)), dimension(n,3), intent(in) X, integer, intent(in) N, real(kind=kind(1.0d0)), intent(in) F, real(kind=kind(1.0d0)), intent(in) alpha, real(kind=kind(1.0d0)), intent(in) delta, real(kind=kind(1.0d0)), intent(in) epsilon, real(kind=kind(1.0d0)), intent(in) gamma)`

Definition at line 117 of file `Lorenz96_slow_fast.f90`.

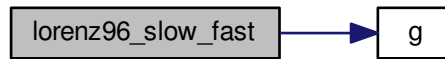
12.17.1.2 `subroutine lorenz96_slow_fast::initialise_mpi (integer, intent(out) mdl_id, integer, intent(out) cpl_root, integer, intent(out) cpl_mpi_comm)`

Definition at line 151 of file `Lorenz96_slow_fast.f90`.

12.17.1.3 program `lorenz96_slow_fast` ()

Definition at line 30 of file `Lorenz96_slow_fast.f90`.

Here is the call graph for this function:



12.18 models/lorenz96/slow_fast/Lorenz96_slow_fast_empire.f90 File Reference

Functions/Subroutines

- program `lorenz96_slow_fast`
- `real(kind=kind(1.0d0))` function, `dimension(n, 3)` `g` (`X`, `N`, `F`, `alpha`, `delta`, `epsilon`, `gamma`)
- subroutine `initialise_mpi` (`mdl_id`, `cpl_root`, `cpl_mpi_comm`)

12.18.1 Function/Subroutine Documentation

12.18.1.1 `real(kind=kind(1.0d0))` function, `dimension(n,3)` `lorenz96_slow_fast::g` (`real(kind=kind(1.0d0))`, `dimension(n,3)`, `intent(in)` `X`, `integer`, `intent(in)` `N`, `real(kind=kind(1.0d0))`, `intent(in)` `F`, `real(kind=kind(1.0d0))`, `intent(in)` `alpha`, `real(kind=kind(1.0d0))`, `intent(in)` `delta`, `real(kind=kind(1.0d0))`, `intent(in)` `epsilon`, `real(kind=kind(1.0d0))`, `intent(in)` `gamma`)

Definition at line 117 of file `Lorenz96_slow_fast_empire.f90`.

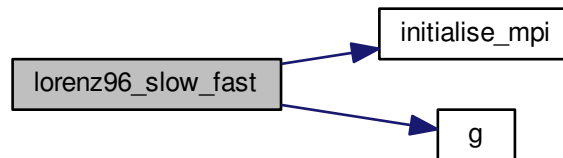
12.18.1.2 subroutine `lorenz96_slow_fast::initialise_mpi` (`integer`, `intent(out)` `mdl_id`, `integer`, `intent(out)` `cpl_root`, `integer`, `intent(out)` `cpl_mpi_comm`)

Definition at line 151 of file `Lorenz96_slow_fast_empire.f90`.

12.18.1.3 program `lorenz96_slow_fast` ()

Definition at line 30 of file `Lorenz96_slow_fast_empire.f90`.

Here is the call graph for this function:



12.19 models/lorenz96/slow_fast/Lorenz96_slow_fast_empire_v2.f90 File Reference

Functions/Subroutines

- program [lorenz96_slow_fast_v2](#)
- real(kind=kind(1.0d0)) function, dimension(n, 3) [g](#) (X, N, F, alpha, delta, epsilon, gamma)
- subroutine [initialise_mpi_v2](#) (mdl_rank, cpl_root, cpl_mpi_comm)
- subroutine [empire_process_dimensions](#) (N, cpl_root, cpl_mpi_comm)

12.19.1 Function/Subroutine Documentation

12.19.1.1 subroutine `lorenz96_slow_fast_v2::empire_process_dimensions` (integer, intent(in) *N*, integer, intent(in) *cpl_root*, integer, intent(in) *cpl_mpi_comm*)

Definition at line 365 of file `Lorenz96_slow_fast_empire_v2.f90`.

12.19.1.2 real(kind=kind(1.0d0)) function, dimension(n,3) `lorenz96_slow_fast_v2::g` (real(kind=kind(1.0d0)), dimension(n,3), intent(in) *X*, integer, intent(in) *N*, real(kind=kind(1.0d0)), intent(in) *F*, real(kind=kind(1.0d0)), intent(in) *alpha*, real(kind=kind(1.0d0)), intent(in) *delta*, real(kind=kind(1.0d0)), intent(in) *epsilon*, real(kind=kind(1.0d0)), intent(in) *gamma*)

Definition at line 133 of file `Lorenz96_slow_fast_empire_v2.f90`.

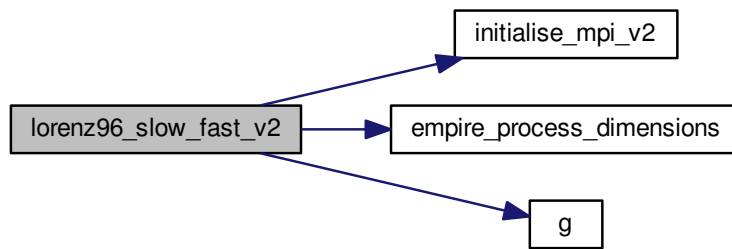
12.19.1.3 subroutine `lorenz96_slow_fast_v2::initialise_mpi_v2` (integer, intent(out) *mdl_rank*, integer, intent(out) *cpl_root*, integer, intent(out) *cpl_mpi_comm*)

Definition at line 167 of file `Lorenz96_slow_fast_empire_v2.f90`.

12.19.1.4 program `lorenz96_slow_fast_v2` ()

Definition at line 30 of file `Lorenz96_slow_fast_empire_v2.f90`.

Here is the call graph for this function:



12.20 models/minimal_empire/minimal_empire.f90 File Reference

Functions/Subroutines

- program [minimal_empire](#)
the main program

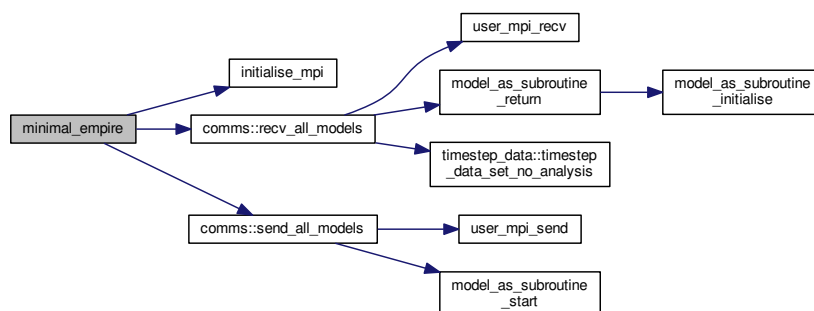
12.20.1 Function/Subroutine Documentation

12.20.1.1 program minimal_empire ()

the main program

Definition at line 30 of file minimal_empire.f90.

Here is the call graph for this function:



12.21 models/minimal_empire_comms/minimal_empire_comms.f90 File Reference

Functions/Subroutines

- program [minimal_empire_comms](#)

the main program

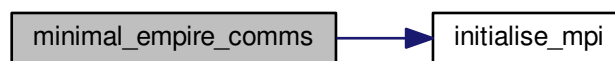
12.21.1 Function/Subroutine Documentation

12.21.1.1 program minimal_empire_comms ()

the main program

Definition at line 30 of file minimal_empire_comms.f90.

Here is the call graph for this function:



12.22 models/minimal_model/minimal_model.f90 File Reference

Functions/Subroutines

- program [minimal_model_comms](#)
- subroutine [initialise_mpi](#) (mdl_id, cpl_root, cpl_mpi_comm)

12.22.1 Function/Subroutine Documentation

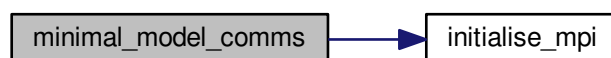
12.22.1.1 subroutine minimal_model_comms::initialise_mpi (integer, intent(out) mdl_id, integer, intent(out) cpl_root, integer, intent(out) cpl_mpi_comm)

Definition at line 78 of file minimal_model.f90.

12.22.1.2 program minimal_model_comms ()

Definition at line 30 of file minimal_model.f90.

Here is the call graph for this function:



12.23 models/minimal_model/minimal_model_v2.f90 File Reference

Functions/Subroutines

- program [minimal_model_comms_v2](#)

12.23.1 Function/Subroutine Documentation

12.23.1.1 program minimal_model_comms_v2 ()

Definition at line 30 of file minimal_model_v2.f90.

12.24 models/minimal_model/minimal_model_v3.f90 File Reference

Functions/Subroutines

- program [minimal_model_v3](#)

12.24.1 Function/Subroutine Documentation

12.24.1.1 program minimal_model_v3 ()

Definition at line 30 of file minimal_model_v3.f90.

12.25 models/minimal_model_comms/minimal_model_comms.f90 File Reference

Functions/Subroutines

- program [minimal_model_comms](#)
- subroutine [initialise_mpi](#) (mdl_id, cpl_root, cpl_mpi_comm)

12.25.1 Function/Subroutine Documentation

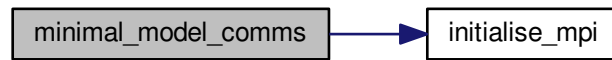
12.25.1.1 subroutine minimal_model_comms::initialise_mpi (integer, intent(out) mdl_id, integer, intent(out) cpl_root, integer, intent(out) cpl_mpi_comm)

Definition at line 37 of file minimal_model_comms.f90.

12.25.1.2 program minimal_model_comms ()

Definition at line 30 of file minimal_model_comms.f90.

Here is the call graph for this function:



12.26 models/minimal_model_comms/minimal_model_comms_v2.f90 File Reference

Functions/Subroutines

- program [minimal_model_comms_v2](#)

12.26.1 Function/Subroutine Documentation

12.26.1.1 program `minimal_model_comms_v2` ()

Definition at line 30 of file `minimal_model_comms_v2.f90`.

12.27 models/minimal_model_comms/minimal_model_comms_v3.f90 File Reference

Functions/Subroutines

- program [minimal_model_comms_v3](#)

12.27.1 Function/Subroutine Documentation

12.27.1.1 program `minimal_model_comms_v3` ()

Definition at line 30 of file `minimal_model_comms_v3.f90`.

12.28 models/minimal_model_comms/minimal_model_comms_v5.f90 File Reference

Functions/Subroutines

- program [minimal_model_comms_v5](#)

12.28.1 Function/Subroutine Documentation

12.28.1.1 program `minimal_model_comms_v5` ()

Definition at line 30 of file `minimal_model_comms_v5.f90`.

12.29 src/4dEnVar/4dEnVar.f90 File Reference

Functions/Subroutines

- program `fourdenvar`
the main program to run 4DEnVar

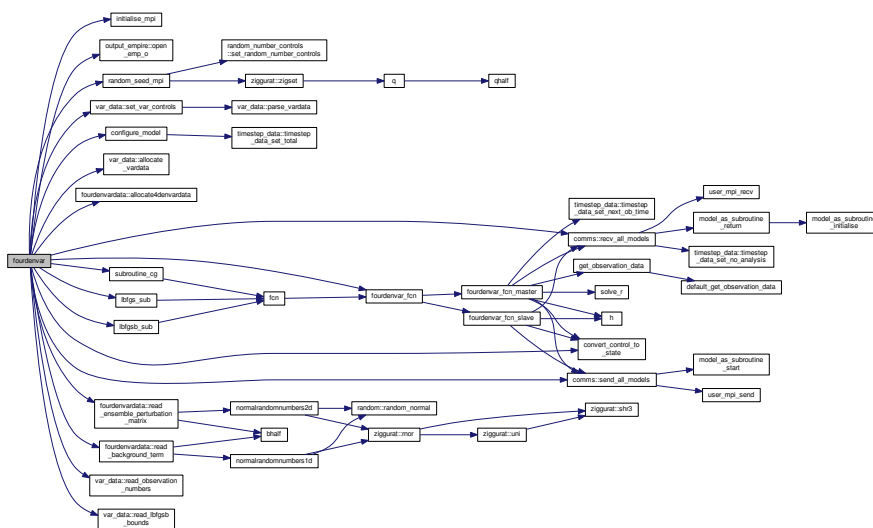
12.29.1 Function/Subroutine Documentation

12.29.1.1 program `fourdenvar` ()

the main program to run 4DEnVar

Definition at line 29 of file `4dEnVar.f90`.

Here is the call graph for this function:



12.30 src/4dEnVar/4denvar_fcn.f90 File Reference

Functions/Subroutines

- subroutine `fcn` (n , x , f , g)
This is the subroutine which the optimization routines call to get the objective function value and its gradient.
- subroutine `fourdenvar_fcn` (n , v , f , g)
subroutine to provide the objective function and gradient for 4dEnVar.
- subroutine `convert_control_to_state` (n , v , stateDim, x)
a subroutine to convert the optimization control variable to a model state vector
- subroutine `fourdenvar_fcn_master` (n , v , f , g , leave)
- subroutine `fourdenvar_fcn_slave` (n , v , leave)

12.30.1 Function/Subroutine Documentation

12.30.1.1 subroutine `convert_control_to_state` (integer, intent(in) *n*, real(kind=rk), dimension(n), intent(in) *v*, integer, intent(in) *stateDim*, real(kind=rk), dimension(statedim), intent(out) *x*)

a subroutine to convert the optimization control variable to a model state vector

this must be called by all processes on `pf_mpi_comm`

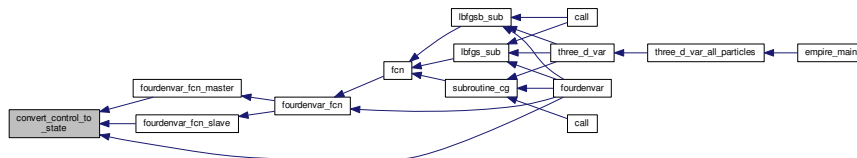
and the result *x* is known to all processes

Parameters

in	<i>n</i>	the dimension of the control variable
in	<i>v</i>	the optimization control variable
in	<i>statedim</i>	the dimension of the model state
out	<i>x</i>	the resulting model state

Definition at line 153 of file `4denvar_fcn.f90`.

Here is the caller graph for this function:



12.30.1.2 subroutine `fcn` (integer, intent(in) *n*, real(kind=kind(1.0d0)), dimension(n), intent(in) *x*, real(kind=kind(1.0d0)), intent(out) *f*, real(kind=kind(1.0d0)), dimension(n), intent(out) *g*)

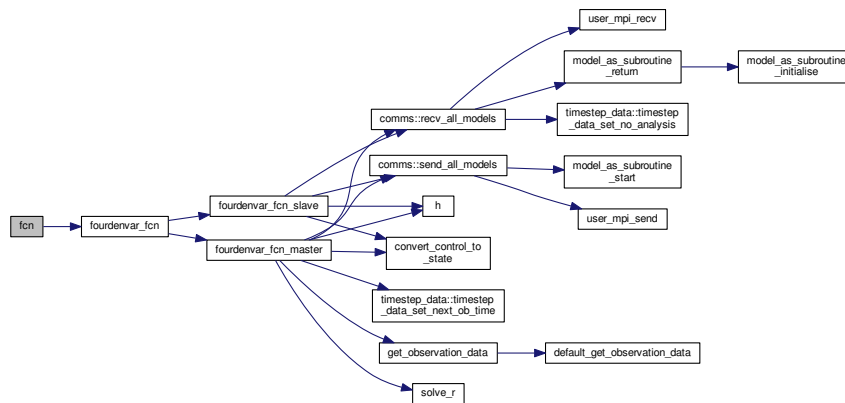
This is the subroutine which the optimization routines call to get the objective function value and its gradient.

Parameters

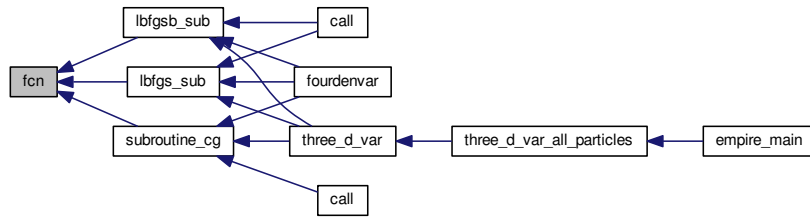
in	<i>n</i>	the dimension of the optimization problem
in	<i>x</i>	the current optimization state
out	<i>f</i>	the objective function value
out	<i>g</i>	the gradient of the objective function

Definition at line 31 of file `4denvar_fcn.f90`.

Here is the call graph for this function:



Here is the caller graph for this function:



12.30.1.3 subroutine fourdenvar_fcn (integer, intent(in) n, real(kind=rk), dimension(n), intent(in) v, real(kind=rk), intent(out) f, real(kind=kind(1.0d0)), dimension(n), intent(out) g)

subroutine to provide the objective function and gradient for 4dEnVar.

Let x be the state we wish to find using Var.

Then we define $X_k := \{x_1(k) - x(k); \dots; x_m(k) - x(k)\}$

to be the ensemble perturbation matrix,

where $x_j(k)$ is the j th ensemble member at time k

and $x(k)$ is the optimization solution integrated forward in time to timestep k .

The objective function considered is

$$J(x) = \frac{1}{2}(x - x_b)^T B^{-1}(x - x_b) + \frac{1}{2} \sum_i (y_i - H_i(M_i(x)))^T R_i^{-1} (y_i - H_i(M_i(x)))$$

where x_b is a background guess, B the background error covariance matrix,

y_i observations at a timestep i , H_i the corresponding observation operator with associated observation error covariance matrix R_i and M_i the model which propogates a state from time 0 to the observation timestep i .

In this code, $B := \frac{1}{m-1} X_0 X_0^T$.

We make the following control variable transform:

$$x = X_0 v + x_b \text{ where } v \in \mathbb{R}^m.$$

Then the objective function can be re-written as a function of v ,

$$f = J(x) = J(v) = \frac{1}{2}(m-1)v^T v + \frac{1}{2} \sum_i (y_i - H_i(M_i(X_0 v + x_b)))^T R_i^{-1} (y_i - H_i(M_i(X_0 v + x_b))).$$

The gradient of the objective function can then be written

$$g = \nabla_v J(v) \approx (m-1)v - \sum_i (H_i(X_i))^T R_i^{-1} (y_i - H_i(M_i(X_0 v + x_b)))$$

which is exact if H_i and M_i are linear and X_0 is invertible (at least I assume there has to be this condition on $X_0 \dots$).

Note this is not exactly the 4dEnVar algorithm as given by Liu, Xian and Wang (2008) as the ensemble perturbation matrix here are perturbations around the current var solution, not the perturbations around $M_i(x_b)$. i.e. $X_i = X_i(x) = X_i(v)$.

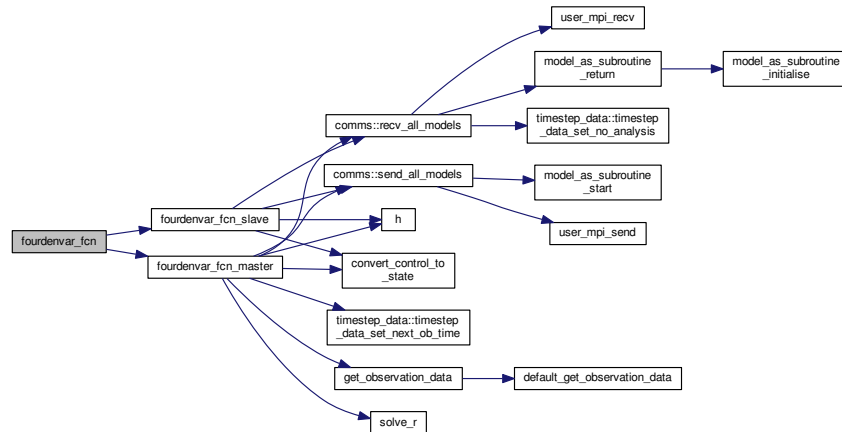
Parameters

in	n	this is the dimension of the optimization control variable, so the number of ensemble members-1
----	-----	---

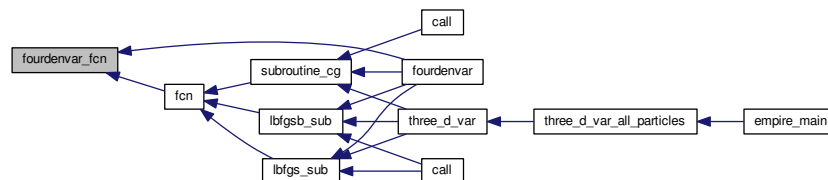
in	v	this is the optimization control variable
out	f	the 4dvar objective function
out	g	the gradient of the 4dvar objective function

Definition at line 105 of file 4denvar_fcn.f90.

Here is the call graph for this function:



Here is the caller graph for this function:



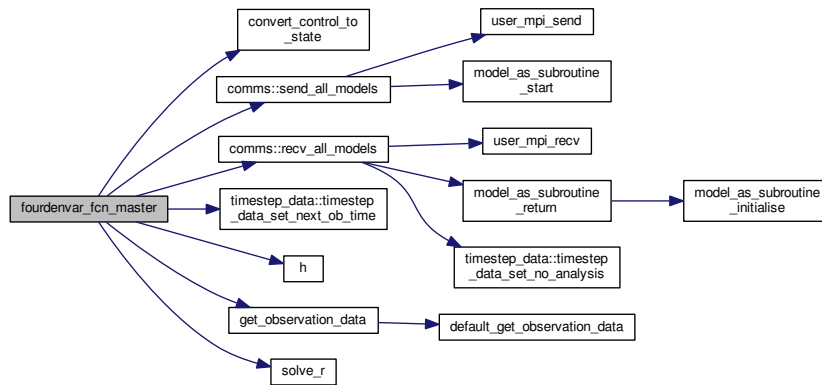
12.30.1.4 subroutine fourdenvar_fcn_master (integer, intent(in) n , real(kind=rk), dimension(n), intent(in) v , real(kind=rk), intent(out) f , real(kind=kind(1.0d0)), dimension(n), intent(out) g , logical, intent(out) $leave$)

Parameters

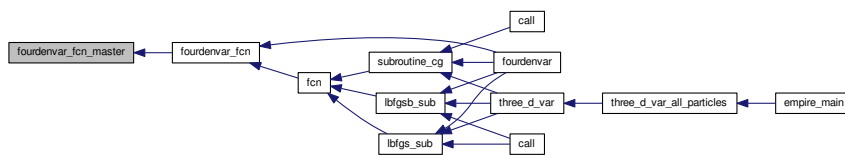
in	n	this is the dimension of the optimization control variable, so the number of ensemble members-1
in	v	this is the optimization control variable
out	f	the 4dvar objective function
out	g	the gradient of the 4dvar objective function

Definition at line 198 of file 4denvar_fcn.f90.

Here is the call graph for this function:



Here is the caller graph for this function:



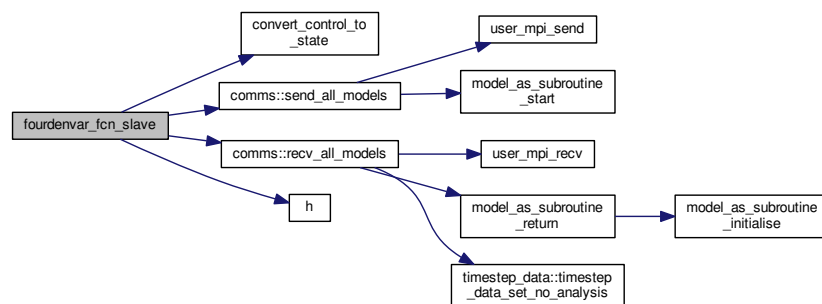
12.30.1.5 subroutine fourdenvar_fcn_slave (integer, intent(in) *n*, real(kind=rk), dimension(*n*), intent(in) *v*, logical, intent(out) *leave*)

Parameters

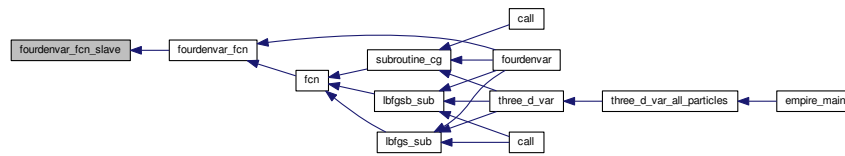
in	<i>n</i>	this is the dimension of the optimization control variable, so the number of ensemble members-1
in	<i>v</i>	this is the optimization control variable

Definition at line 402 of file 4denvar_fcn.f90.

Here is the call graph for this function:



Here is the caller graph for this function:



12.31 src/4dEnVar/fourdenvardata.f90 File Reference

Data Types

- module [fourdenvardata](#)

module holding data specific for 4denvar, not var itself. this is necessary because of the difference in x in optimization and in the model state.

12.32 src/4dEnVar/var_data.f90 File Reference

Data Types

- module [var_data](#)
module holding data for variational problems
- type [var_data::var_control_type](#)

12.33 src/controllers/compile_options.f90 File Reference

Data Types

- module [compile_options](#)
Module that stores logical variables to control the compilation.

12.34 src/controllers/empire.nml File Reference

12.35 src/controllers/empire_main.f90 File Reference

Functions/Subroutines

- program [empire_main](#)
the main program

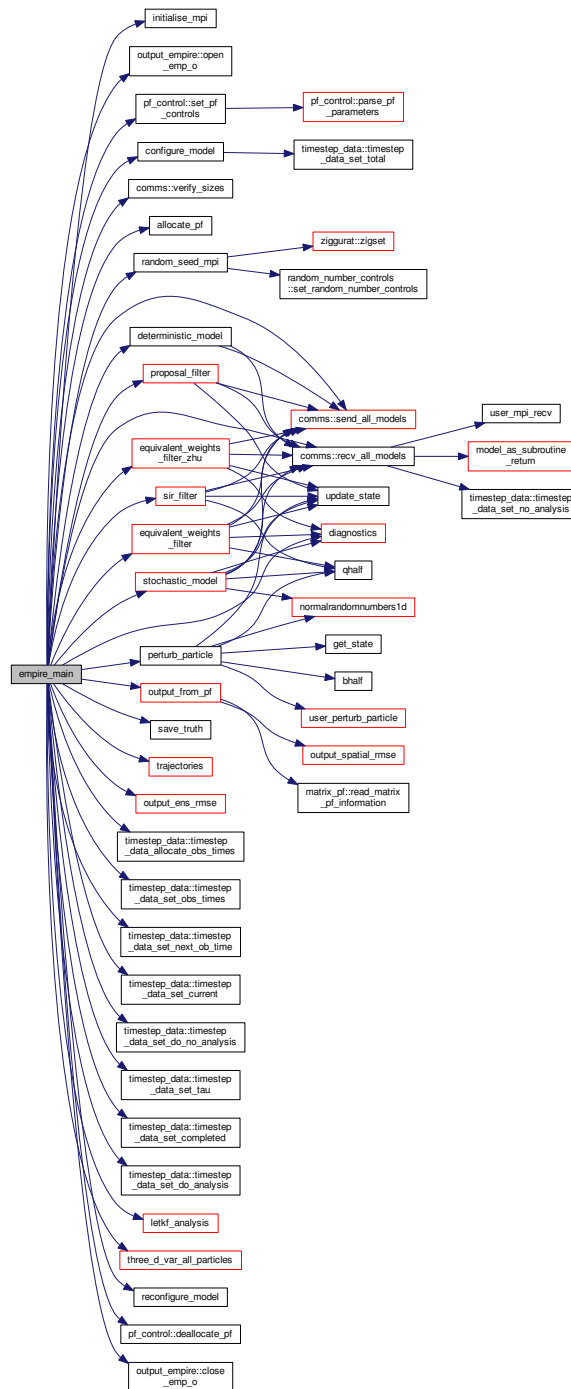
12.35.1 Function/Subroutine Documentation

12.35.1.1 program `empire_main` ()

the main program

Definition at line 36 of file empire_main.f90.

Here is the call graph for this function:



12.36 src/controllers/letks_test.f90 File Reference

Functions/Subroutines

- program [empire](#)

the main program

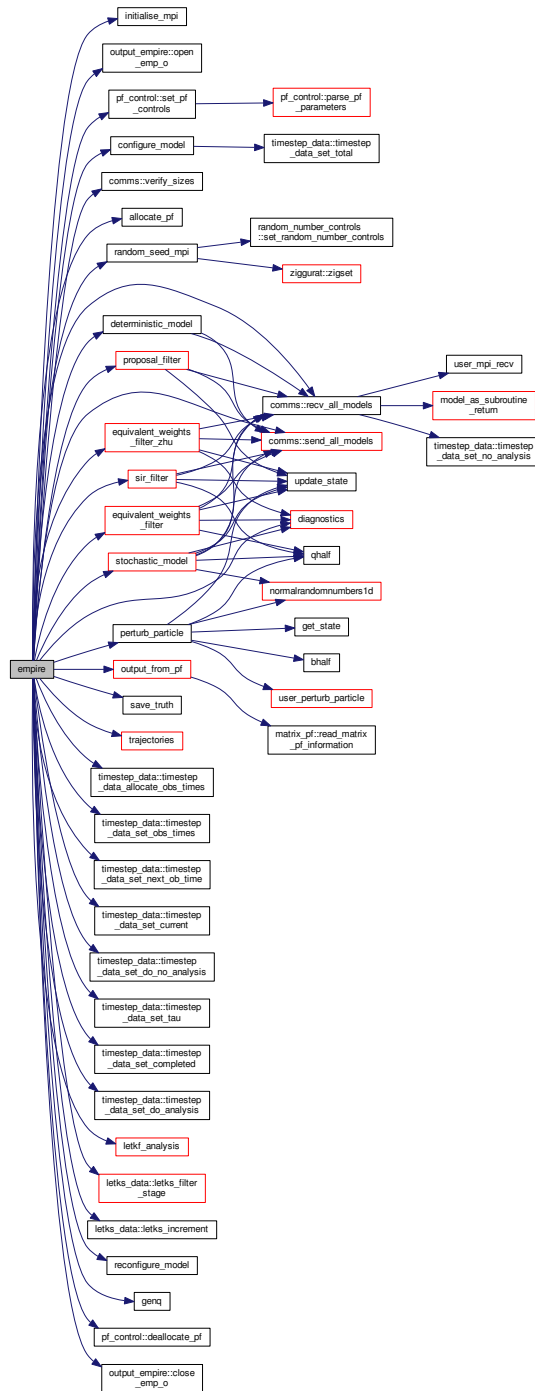
12.36.1 Function/Subroutine Documentation

12.36.1.1 program empire ()

the main program

Definition at line 36 of file letks_test.f90.

Here is the call graph for this function:



12.37 src/controllers/output_empire.f90 File Reference

Data Types

- module [output_empire](#)
Module that stores the information about the outputting from empire.

12.38 src/controllers/pf_control.f90 File Reference

Data Types

- module [pf_control](#)
module [pf_control](#) holds all the information to control the the main program
- type [pf_control::pf_control_type](#)

12.39 src/controllers/sizes.f90 File Reference

Data Types

- module [sizes](#)
Module that stores the dimension of observation and state spaces.

12.40 src/controllers/timestep_data.f90 File Reference

Data Types

- module [timestep_data](#)
Module that stores the information about the timestepping process.
- type [timestep_data::timestep_data_type](#)

12.41 src/DOC_README.txt File Reference

12.42 src/DOC_VERSIONS.txt File Reference

12.43 src/filters/deterministic_model.f90 File Reference

Functions/Subroutines

- subroutine [deterministic_model](#)
subroutine to simply move the model forward in time one timestep

12.43.1 Function/Subroutine Documentation

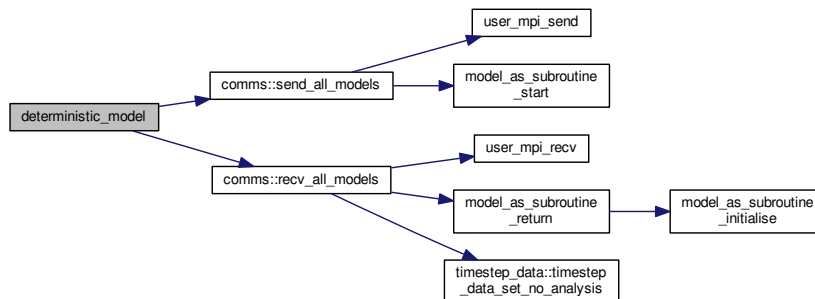
12.43.1.1 subroutine [deterministic_model](#) ()

subroutine to simply move the model forward in time one timestep

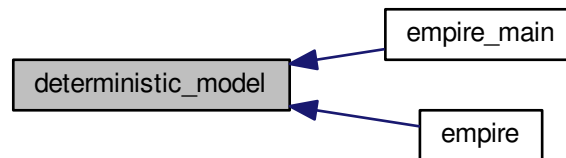
PAB 21-05-2013

Definition at line 33 of file deterministic_model.f90.

Here is the call graph for this function:



Here is the caller graph for this function:



12.44 src/filters/eakf_analysis.f90 File Reference

Functions/Subroutines

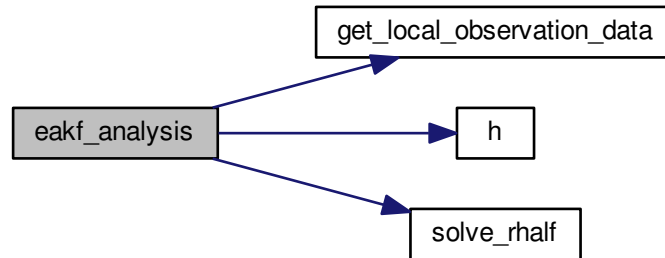
- subroutine [eakf_analysis](#) (num_hor, num_ver, this_hor, this_ver, boundary, x, N, stateDim, obsDim, rho)

12.44.1 Function/Subroutine Documentation

12.44.1.1 subroutine [eakf_analysis](#) (integer, intent(in) *num_hor*, integer, intent(in) *num_ver*, integer, intent(in) *this_hor*, integer, intent(in) *this_ver*, integer, intent(in) *boundary*, real(kind=rk), dimension(statedim,n), intent(inout) *x*, integer, intent(in) *N*, integer, intent(in) *stateDim*, integer, intent(in) *obsDim*, real(kind=rk), intent(in) *rho*)

Definition at line 27 of file eakf_analysis.f90.

Here is the call graph for this function:



Here is the caller graph for this function:



12.45 src/filters/enkf_specific.f90 File Reference

Functions/Subroutines

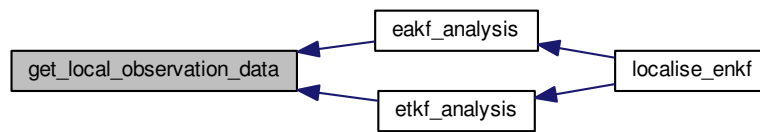
- subroutine [h_local](#) (num_hor, num_ver, this_hor, this_ver, boundary, nrhs, stateDim, x, obsDim, y)
- subroutine [solve_rhalf_local](#) (num_hor, num_ver, this_hor, this_ver, boundary, nrhs, obsDim, y, v)
- subroutine [get_local_observation_data](#) (num_hor, num_ver, this_hor, this_ver, boundary, obsDim, y)
- subroutine [localise_enkf](#) (enkf_analysis)

12.45.1 Function/Subroutine Documentation

12.45.1.1 subroutine `get_local_observation_data` (integer, intent(in) *num_hor*, integer, intent(in) *num_ver*, integer, intent(in) *this_hor*, integer, intent(in) *this_ver*, integer, intent(in) *boundary*, integer, intent(in) *obsDim*, real(kind=rk), dimension(obsdim), intent(out) *y*)

Definition at line 83 of file `enkf_specific.f90`.

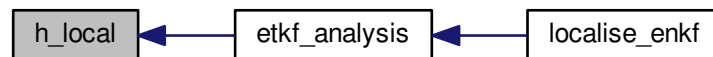
Here is the caller graph for this function:



12.45.1.2 subroutine `h_local` (integer, intent(in) `num_hor`, integer, intent(in) `num_ver`, integer, intent(in) `this_hor`, integer, intent(in) `this_ver`, integer, intent(in) `boundary`, integer, intent(in) `nrhs`, integer, intent(in) `stateDim`, real(kind=rk), dimension(`statedim`,`nrhs`), intent(in) `x`, integer, intent(in) `obsDim`, real(kind=rk), dimension(`obsdim`,`nrhs`), intent(out) `y`)

Definition at line 27 of file `enkf_specific.f90`.

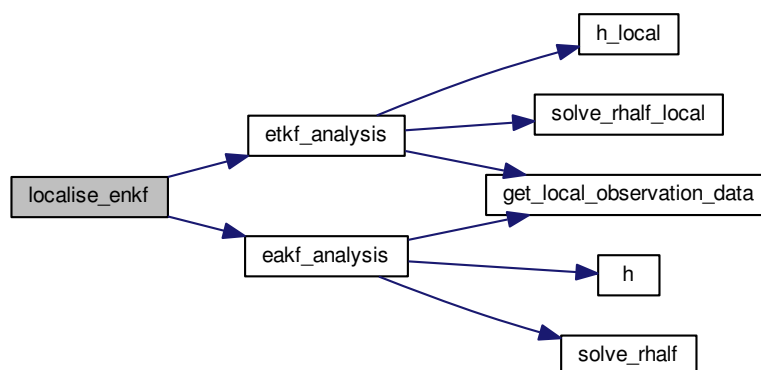
Here is the caller graph for this function:



12.45.1.3 subroutine `localise_enkf` (integer, intent(in) `enkf_analysis`)

Definition at line 142 of file `enkf_specific.f90`.

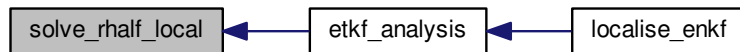
Here is the call graph for this function:



12.45.1.4 subroutine solve_rhalf_local (integer, intent(in) num_hor, integer, intent(in) num_ver, integer, intent(in) this_hor, integer, intent(in) this_ver, integer, intent(in) boundary, integer, intent(in) nrhs, integer, intent(in) obsDim, real(kind=rk), dimension(obsdim,nrhs), intent(in) y, real(kind=rk), dimension(obsdim,nrhs), intent(out) v)

Definition at line 69 of file enkf_specific.f90.

Here is the caller graph for this function:



12.46 src/filters/equivalent_weights_filter.f90 File Reference

Functions/Subroutines

- subroutine [equivalent_weights_filter](#)

subroutine to do the equivalent weights step

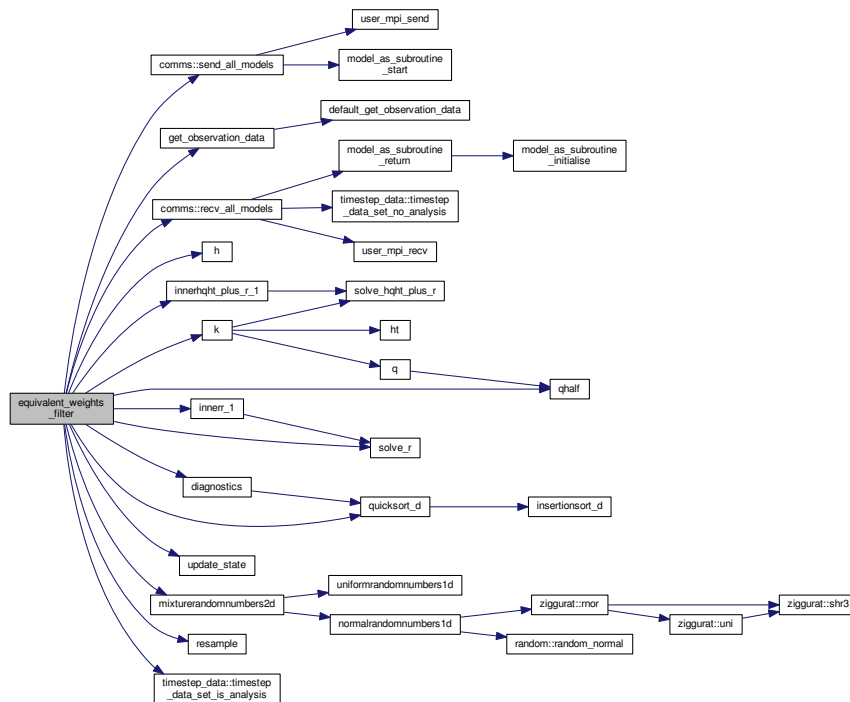
12.46.1 Function/Subroutine Documentation

12.46.1.1 subroutine `equivalent_weights_filter` ()

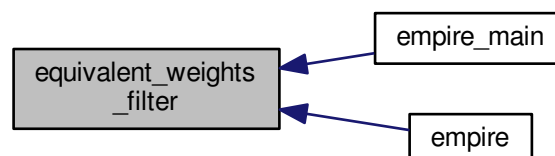
subroutine to do the equivalent weights step

Definition at line 29 of file `equivalent_weights_filter.f90`.

Here is the call graph for this function:



Here is the caller graph for this function:



12.47 src/filters/equivalent_weights_filter_zhu.f90 File Reference

Functions/Subroutines

- subroutine [equivalent_weights_filter_zhu](#)
subroutine to do the new scheme equal weights last time-step

12.47.1 Function/Subroutine Documentation

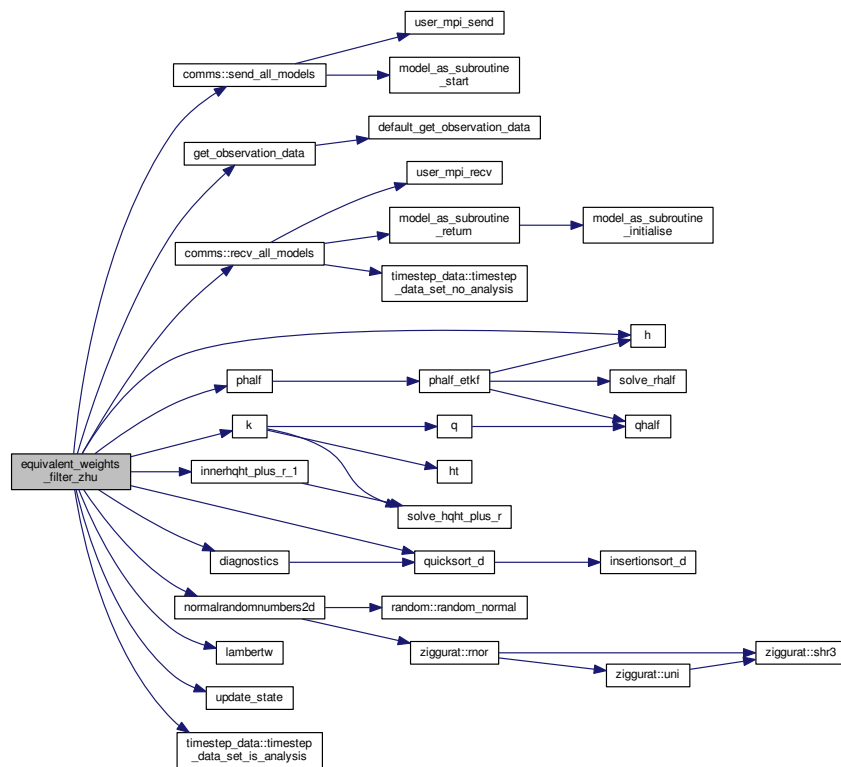
12.47.1.1 subroutine equivalent_weights_filter_zhu ()

subroutine to do the new scheme equal weights last time-step

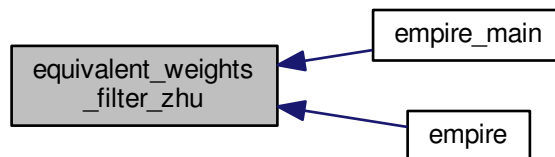
structure of code loosely based on original equivalent weights scheme [equivalent_weights_filter](#)

Definition at line 32 of file equivalent_weights_filter_zhu.f90.

Here is the call graph for this function:



Here is the caller graph for this function:



12.48 src/filters/etkf_analysis.f90 File Reference

Functions/Subroutines

- subroutine [etkf_analysis](#) (num_hor, num_ver, this_hor, this_ver, boundary, x, N, stateDim, obsDim, rho)
subroutine to perform the ensemble transform Kalman filter

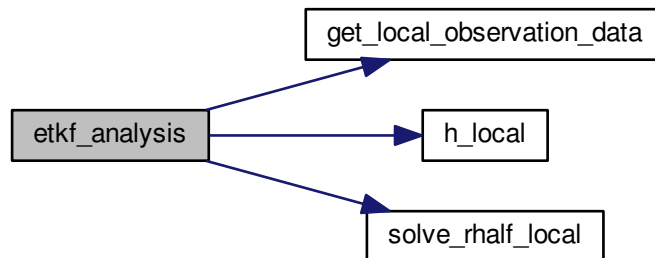
12.48.1 Function/Subroutine Documentation

- 12.48.1.1 subroutine `etkf_analysis` (integer, intent(in) *num_hor*, integer, intent(in) *num_ver*, integer, intent(in) *this_hor*, integer, intent(in) *this_ver*, integer, intent(in) *boundary*, real(kind=rk), dimension(statedim,n), intent(inout) *x*, integer, intent(in) *N*, integer, intent(in) *stateDim*, integer, intent(in) *obsDim*, real(kind=rk), intent(in) *rho*)

subroutine to perform the ensemble transform Kalman filter

Definition at line 34 of file `etkf_analysis.f90`.

Here is the call graph for this function:



Here is the caller graph for this function:



12.49 src/filters/letkf_analysis.f90 File Reference

Functions/Subroutines

- subroutine [letkf_analysis](#)
subroutine to perform the ensemble transform Kalman filter as part of L-ETKF

12.49.1 Function/Subroutine Documentation

12.49.1.1 subroutine letkf_analysis ()

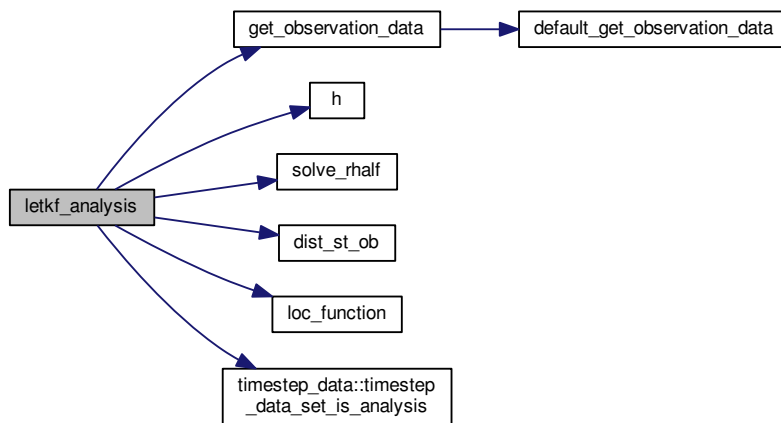
subroutine to perform the ensemble transform Kalman filter as part of L-ETKF

Todo update to allow for non-diagonal R matrices to be used.

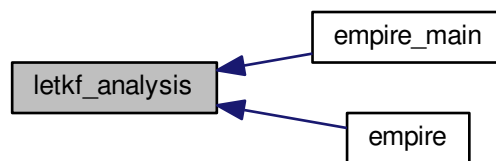
The observation

Definition at line 32 of file letkf_analysis.f90.

Here is the call graph for this function:



Here is the caller graph for this function:



12.50 src/filters/proposal_filter.f90 File Reference

Functions/Subroutines

- subroutine [proposal_filter](#)
Subroutine to perform nudging in the proposal step of EWPF.

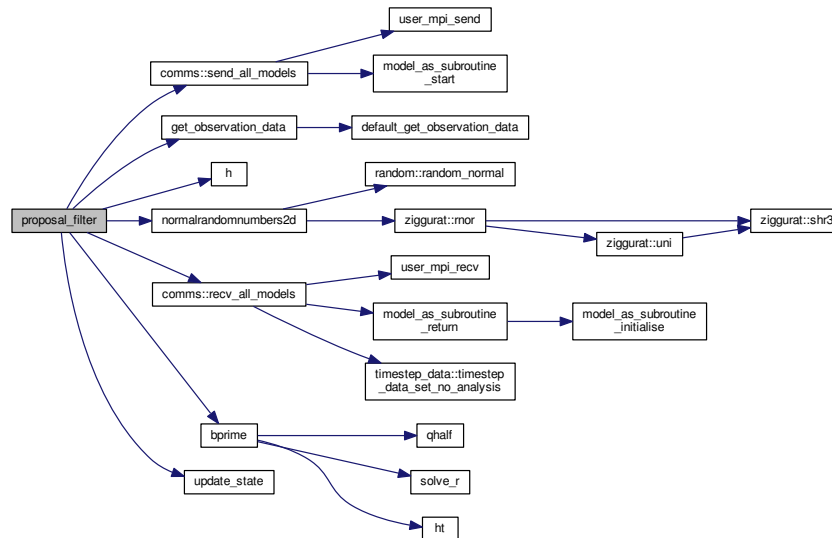
12.50.1 Function/Subroutine Documentation

12.50.1.1 subroutine proposal_filter ()

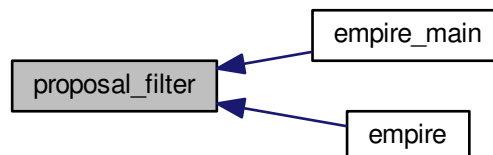
Subroutine to perform nudging in the proposal step of EWPF.

Definition at line 33 of file proposal_filter.f90.

Here is the call graph for this function:



Here is the caller graph for this function:



12.51 src/filters/sir_filter.f90 File Reference

Functions/Subroutines

- subroutine [sir_filter](#)

Subroutine to perform SIR filter (Sequential Importance Resampling)

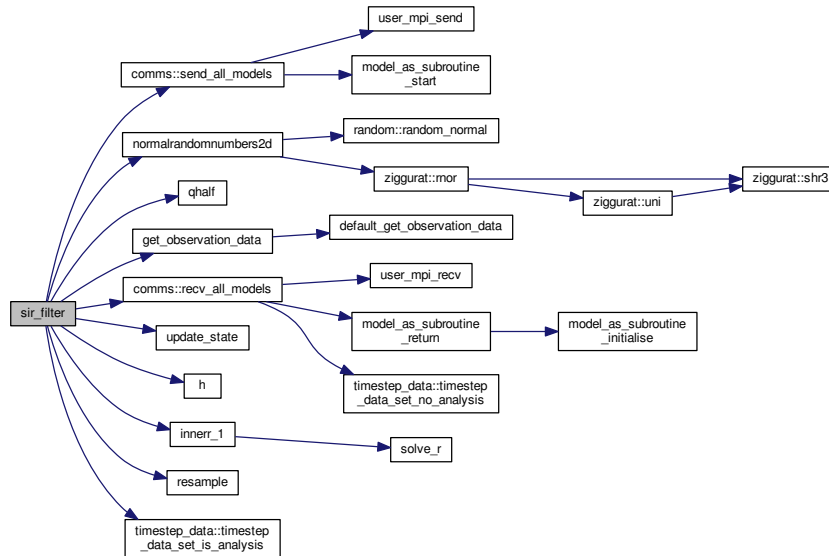
12.51.1 Function/Subroutine Documentation

12.51.1.1 subroutine sir_filter ()

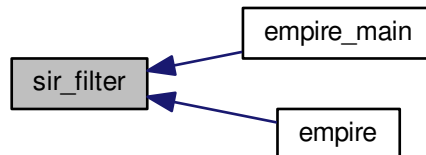
Subroutine to perform SIR filter (Sequential Importance Resampling)

Definition at line 28 of file sir_filter.f90.

Here is the call graph for this function:



Here is the caller graph for this function:



12.52 src/filters/stochastic_model.f90 File Reference

Functions/Subroutines

- subroutine [stochastic_model](#)

subroutine to simply move the model forward in time one timestep PAB 21-05-2013

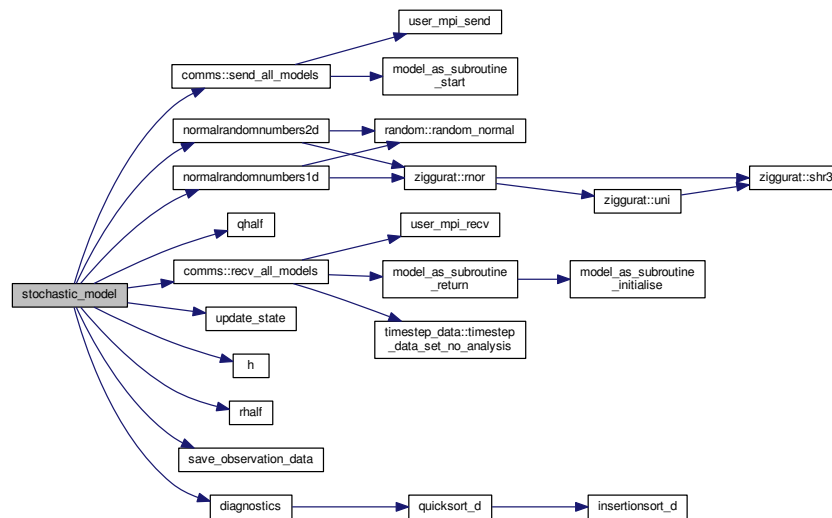
12.52.1 Function/Subroutine Documentation

12.52.1.1 subroutine stochastic_model ()

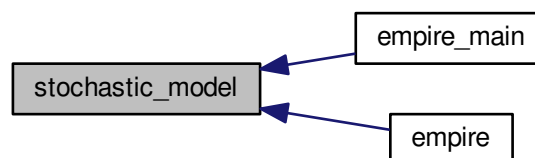
subroutine to simply move the model forward in time one timestep PAB 21-05-2013

Definition at line 33 of file stochastic_model.f90.

Here is the call graph for this function:



Here is the caller graph for this function:



12.53 src/operations/gen_rand.f90 File Reference

Data Types

- module [random_number_controls](#)

Functions/Subroutines

- subroutine [uniformrandomnumbers1d](#) (minv, maxv, n, phi)
generate one dimension of uniform random numbers
- subroutine [normalrandomnumbers1d](#) (mean, stdev, n, phi)

- generate one dimension of Normal random numbers*

 - subroutine [normalrandomnumbers2d](#) (mean, stdev, n, k, phi)
- generate two dimensional Normal random numbers*

 - subroutine [mixturerandomnumbers1d](#) (mean, stdev, ufac, epsi, n, phi, uniform)
- generate one dimensional vector drawn from mixture density*

 - subroutine [mixturerandomnumbers2d](#) (mean, stdev, ufac, epsi, n, k, phi, uniform)
- generate two dimensional vector, each drawn from mixture density*

 - subroutine [random_seed_mpi](#) (pfid)

Subroutine to set the random seed across MPI threads.

12.53.1 Function/Subroutine Documentation

- 12.53.1.1 subroutine [mixturerandomnumbers1d](#) (real(kind=kind(1.0d0)), intent(in) *mean*, real(kind=kind(1.0d0)), intent(in) *stdev*, real(kind=kind(1.0d0)), intent(in) *ufac*, real(kind=kind(1.0d0)), intent(in) *epsi*, integer, intent(in) *n*, real(kind=kind(1.0d0)), dimension(n), intent(out) *phi*, logical, intent(out) *uniform*)

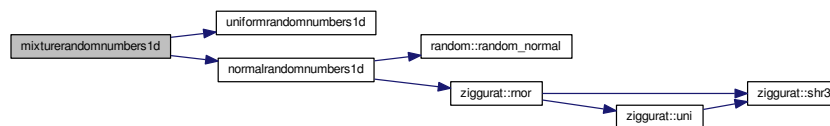
generate one dimensional vector drawn from mixture density

Parameters

in	<i>mean</i>	Mean of normal distribution
in	<i>stdev</i>	Standard deviation of normal distribution
in	<i>ufac</i>	half-width of uniform distribution that is centered on the mean
in	<i>epsi</i>	Proportion controlling mixture draw. if random_number > epsi then draw from uniform, else normal
in	<i>n</i>	size of output vector
out	<i>phi</i>	n dimensional mixture random numbers
out	<i>uniform</i>	True if mixture drawn from uniform. False if drawn from normal

Definition at line 155 of file gen_rand.f90.

Here is the call graph for this function:



- 12.53.1.2 subroutine [mixturerandomnumbers2d](#) (real(kind=kind(1.0d0)), intent(in) *mean*, real(kind=kind(1.0d0)), intent(in) *stdev*, real(kind=kind(1.0d0)), intent(in) *ufac*, real(kind=kind(1.0d0)), intent(in) *epsi*, integer, intent(in) *n*, integer, intent(in) *k*, real(kind=kind(1.0d0)), dimension(n,k), intent(out) *phi*, logical, dimension(k), intent(out) *uniform*)

generate two dimensional vector, each drawn from mixture density

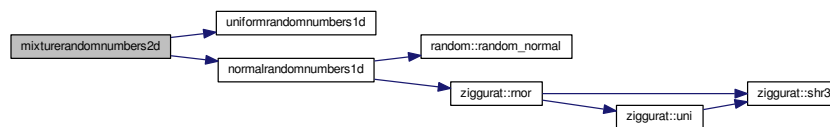
Parameters

in	<i>mean</i>	Mean of normal distribution
in	<i>stdev</i>	Standard deviation of normal distribution

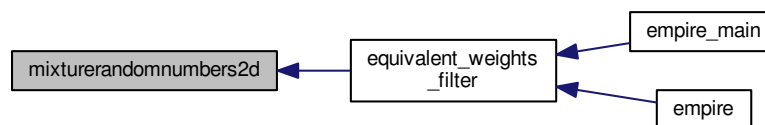
in	<i>ufac</i>	half-width of uniform distribution that is centered on the mean
in	<i>epsi</i>	Proportion controlling mixture draw. if random_number > epsi then draw from uniform, else normal
in	<i>n</i>	first dimension of output vector
in	<i>k</i>	second dimension of output vector
out	<i>phi</i>	n,k dimensional mixture random numbers
out	<i>uniform</i>	k dimensional logical with uniform(i) True if phi(:,i) drawn from uniform. False if drawn from normal

Definition at line 204 of file gen_rand.f90.

Here is the call graph for this function:



Here is the caller graph for this function:



12.53.1.3 subroutine `normalrandomnumbers1d` (`real(kind=rk)`, intent(in) *mean*, `real(kind=rk)`, intent(in) *stdev*, `integer`, intent(in) *n*, `real(kind=rk)`, dimension(*n*), intent(out) *phi*)

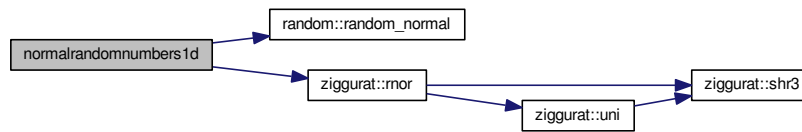
generate one dimension of Normal random numbers

Parameters

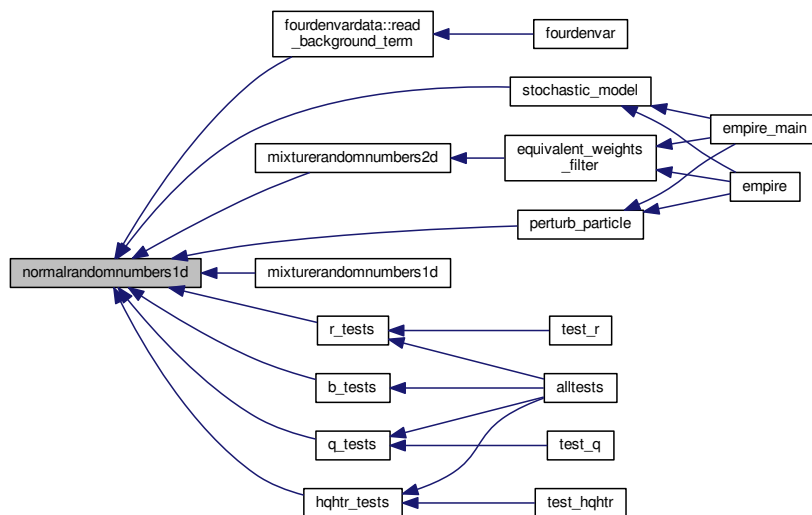
in	<i>n</i>	n size of output vector
in	<i>mean</i>	mean mean of normal distribution
in	<i>stdev</i>	stdev Standard Deviation of normal distribution
out	<i>phi</i>	phi n dimensional normal random numbers

Definition at line 73 of file gen_rand.f90.

Here is the call graph for this function:



Here is the caller graph for this function:



12.53.1.4 subroutine `normalrandomnumbers2d` (`real(kind=rk)`, intent(in) *mean*, `real(kind=rk)`, intent(in) *stdev*, integer, intent(in) *n*, integer, intent(in) *k*, `real(kind=rk)`, dimension(*n*,*k*), intent(out) *phi*)

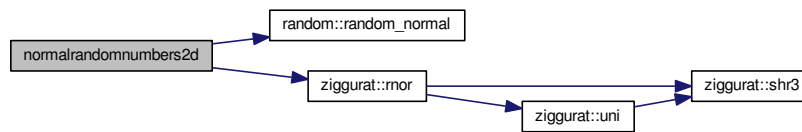
generate two dimensional Normal random numbers

Parameters

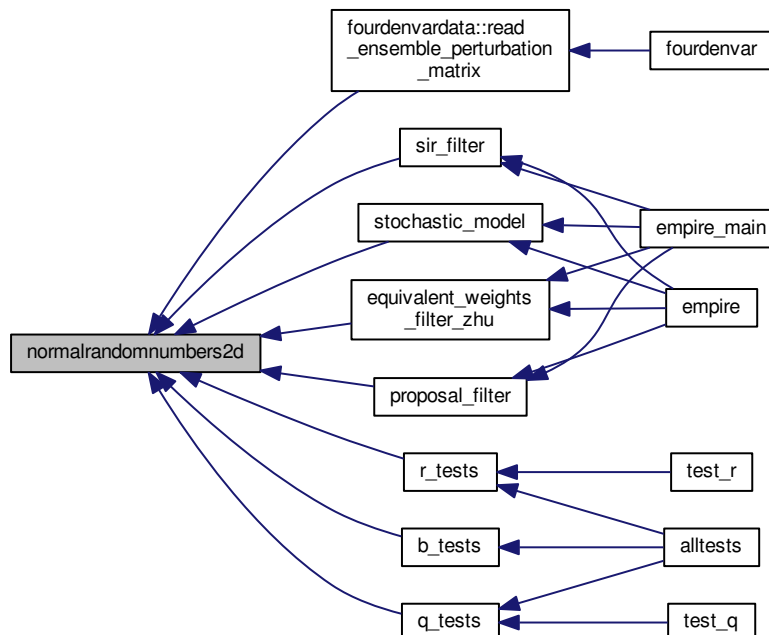
in	<i>n</i>	<i>n</i> first dimension of output vector
in	<i>k</i>	<i>k</i> second dimension of output vector
in	<i>mean</i>	mean mean of normal distribution
in	<i>stdev</i>	stdev Standard Deviation of normal distribution
out	<i>phi</i>	phi <i>n</i> , <i>k</i> dimensional normal random numbers

Definition at line 107 of file `gen_rand.f90`.

Here is the call graph for this function:



Here is the caller graph for this function:



12.53.1.5 subroutine random_seed_mpi (integer, intent(in) *pid*)

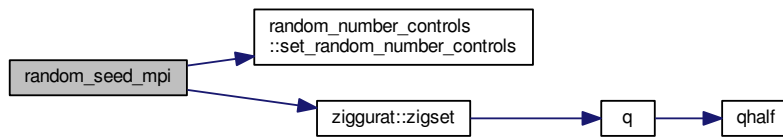
Subroutine to set the random seed across MPI threads.

Parameters

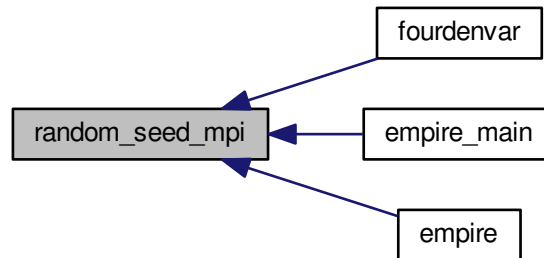
<i>in</i>	<i>pid</i>	The process identifier of the MPI process
-----------	------------	---

Definition at line 230 of file gen_rand.f90.

Here is the call graph for this function:



Here is the caller graph for this function:



12.53.1.6 subroutine `uniformrandomnumbers1d` (`real(kind=rk), intent(in) minv`, `real(kind=rk), intent(in) maxv`, `integer, intent(in) n`, `real(kind=rk), dimension(n), intent(out) phi`)

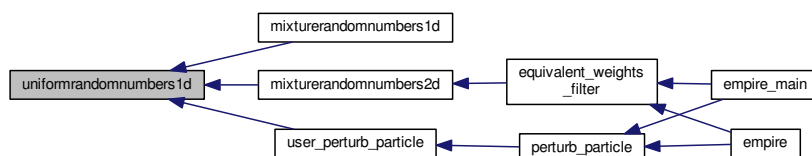
generate one dimension of uniform random numbers

Parameters

in	<i>n</i>	n size of output vector
in	<i>minv</i>	minv minimum value of uniform distribution
in	<i>maxv</i>	maxv maximum value of uniform distribution
out	<i>phi</i>	phi n dimensional uniform random numbers

Definition at line 58 of file `gen_rand.f90`.

Here is the caller graph for this function:



12.54 src/operations/inner_products.f90 File Reference

Functions/Subroutines

- subroutine `innerr_1` (`n`, `c`, `y`, `w`, `t`)
subroutine to compute the inner product with R^{-1}
- subroutine `innerhqht_plus_r_1` (`y`, `w`, `t`)
subroutine to compute the inner product with $(HQH^T + R)^{-1}$

12.54.1 Function/Subroutine Documentation

12.54.1.1 subroutine `innerhqht_plus_r_1` (`real(kind=rk)`, `dimension(obs_dim)`, `intent(in) y`, `real(kind=rk)`, `intent(out) w`, `integer`, `intent(in) t`)

subroutine to compute the inner product with $(HQH^T + R)^{-1}$

Parameters

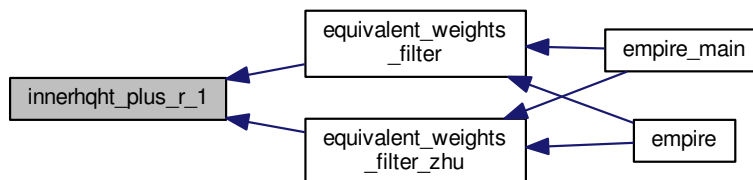
<code>in</code>	<code>y</code>	vector in observation space
<code>out</code>	<code>w</code>	scalar with value $y^T R^{-1} y$
<code>in</code>	<code>t</code>	current timestep

Definition at line 76 of file `inner_products.f90`.

Here is the call graph for this function:



Here is the caller graph for this function:



12.54.1.2 subroutine `innerr_1` (`integer`, `intent(in) n`, `integer`, `intent(in) c`, `real(kind=rk)`, `dimension(n,c)`, `intent(in) y`, `real(kind=rk)`, `dimension(c)`, `intent(out) w`, `integer`, `intent(in) t`)

subroutine to compute the inner product with R^{-1}

Parameters

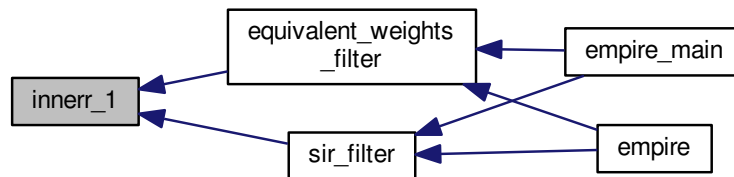
in	n	length of each vector in y
in	c	number of vectors in y
in	y	multiple vectors in observation space (pf%count of them)
out	w	multiple scalars (pf%count) where $w(i)$ has the value $y(:,i)^T R^{-1} y(:,i)$
in	t	current timestep

Definition at line 36 of file inner_products.f90.

Here is the call graph for this function:



Here is the caller graph for this function:



12.55 src/operations/operator_wrappers.f90 File Reference

Functions/Subroutines

- subroutine `k` (y, x)
Subroutine to apply K to a vector y in observation space where $K := QH^T (HQH^T + R)^{-1}$.
- subroutine `bprime` ($y, x, QHtR_1y, normaln, betan$)
subroutine to calculate nudging term and correlated random errors efficiently

12.55.1 Function/Subroutine Documentation

12.55.1.1 subroutine `bprime` ($real(kind=rk)$, $dimension(obs_dim,pf\%count)$, $intent(in) y$, $real(kind=rk)$, $dimension(state_dim,pf\%count)$, $intent(out) x$, $real(kind=rk)$, $dimension(state_dim,pf\%count)$, $intent(out) QHtR_1y$, $real(kind=rk)$, $dimension(state_dim,pf\%count)$, $intent(in) normaln$, $real(kind=rk)$, $dimension(state_dim,pf\%count)$, $intent(out) betan$)

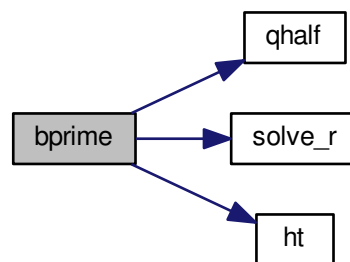
subroutine to calculate nudging term and correlated random errors efficiently

Parameters

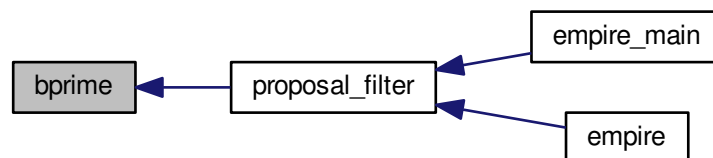
in	y	(obs_dim,pf%count) vectors of innovations $y - H(x^{n-1})$
out	x	(state_dim,pf%count) vectors of $\rho H^T R^{-1} [y - H(x^{n-1})]$
out	$QH^T R^{-1} y$	(state_dim,pf%count) vectors of $\rho QH^T R^{-1} [y - H(x^{n-1})]$
in	$normaln$	(state_dim,pf%count) uncorrelated random vectors such that $normaln(:,i) \sim \mathcal{N}(0, I)$
out	$betan$	(state_dim,pf%count) correlated random vectors such that $betan(:,i) \sim \mathcal{N}(0, Q)$

Definition at line 109 of file operator_wrappers.f90.

Here is the call graph for this function:



Here is the caller graph for this function:



12.55.1.2 subroutine `k` (real(kind=rk), dimension(obs_dim,pf%count), intent(in) y , real(kind=rk), dimension(state_dim,pf%count), intent(out) x)

Subroutine to apply K to a vector y in observation space where $K := QH^T (HQH^T + R)^{-1}$.

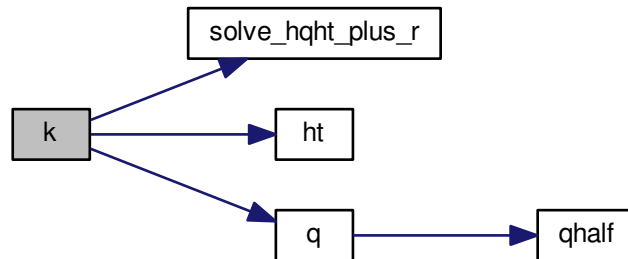
Parameters

in	y	vector in observation space
----	-----	-----------------------------

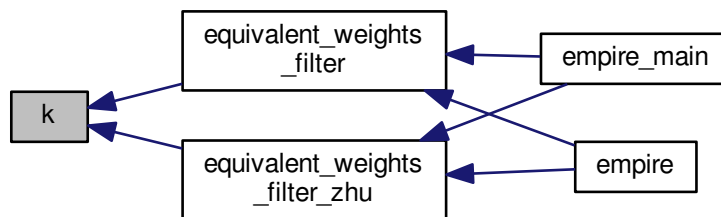
out	x	vector in state space
-----	---	-----------------------

Definition at line 32 of file operator_wrappers.f90.

Here is the call graph for this function:



Here is the caller graph for this function:



12.56 src/operations/perturb_particle.f90 File Reference

Functions/Subroutines

- subroutine `perturb_particle` (x)

Subroutine to perturb state vector governed by the `init` option.

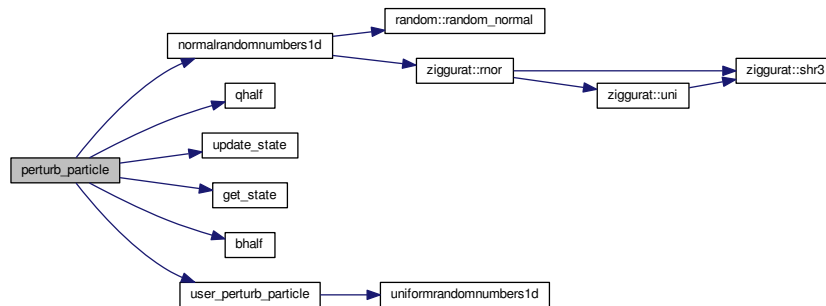
12.56.1 Function/Subroutine Documentation

12.56.1.1 subroutine `perturb_particle` (real(kind=rk), dimension(state_dim), intent(inout) x)

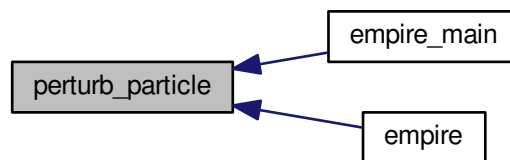
Subroutine to perturb state vector governed by the `init` option.

Definition at line 30 of file `perturb_particle.f90`.

Here is the call graph for this function:



Here is the caller graph for this function:



12.57 src/operations/phalf.f90 File Reference

Functions/Subroutines

- subroutine [phalf](#) (nrhs, x, Px)
subroutine to take a full state vector x and return $P^{1/2}x$ in state space.

12.57.1 Function/Subroutine Documentation

12.57.1.1 subroutine [phalf](#) (integer, intent(in) nrhs, real(kind=rk), dimension(state_dim,nrhs), intent(in) x, real(kind=rk), dimension(state_dim,nrhs), intent(out) Px)

subroutine to take a full state vector x and return $P^{1/2}x$ in state space.

Given x compute $P^{\frac{1}{2}}x$

where $P = (Q^{-1} + H^T R^{-1} H)^{-1} = Q^{\frac{1}{2}} (I + Q^{\frac{1}{2}} H^T R^{-1} H Q^{\frac{1}{2}})^{-1} Q^{\frac{1}{2}}$

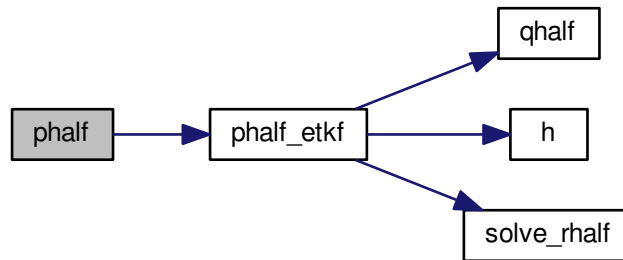
This is required for the Zhu Equal weights particle filter [equivalent_weights_filter_zhu](#)

Parameters

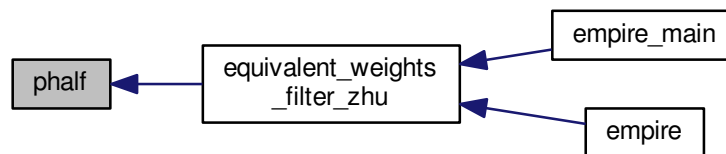
in	<i>nrhs</i>	the number of right hand sides
in	<i>x</i>	the input vector
out	<i>px</i>	the resulting vector where $Px = P^{\frac{1}{2}}x$

Definition at line 11 of file phalf.f90.

Here is the call graph for this function:



Here is the caller graph for this function:



12.58 src/operations/phalf_etkf.f90 File Reference

Functions/Subroutines

- subroutine `phalf_etkf` (*nrhs*, *x*, *px*)
Subroutine to go from N(0,Q) to N(0,P)

12.58.1 Function/Subroutine Documentation

12.58.1.1 subroutine `phalf_etkf` (integer, intent(in) *nrhs*, real(kind=rk), dimension(state_dim,*nrhs*), intent(in) *x*, real(kind=rk), dimension(state_dim,*nrhs*), intent(out) *px*)

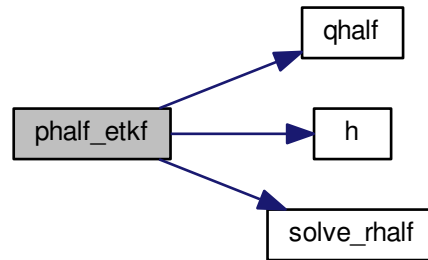
Subroutine to go from N(0,Q) to N(0,P)

Parameters

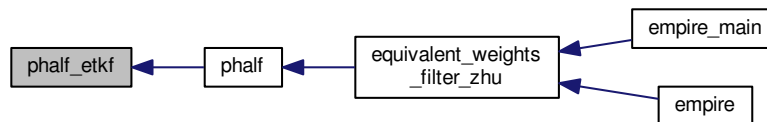
in	<i>nrhs</i>	the number of right hand sides
in	<i>x</i>	the input vector, assumed to be columns $N(0,I)$
out	<i>px</i>	the resulting vector where $Px = P^{\frac{1}{2}}x$

Definition at line 30 of file phalf_etkf.f90.

Here is the call graph for this function:



Here is the caller graph for this function:



12.59 src/operations/resample.f90 File Reference

Functions/Subroutines

- subroutine [resample](#)

Subroutine to perform Universal Importance Resampling.

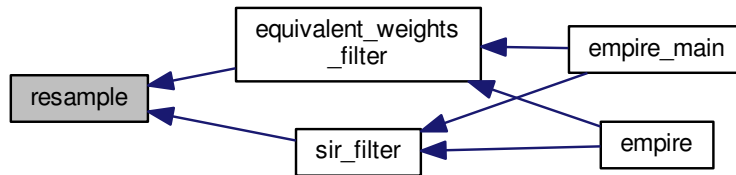
12.59.1 Function/Subroutine Documentation

12.59.1.1 subroutine `resample` ()

Subroutine to perform Universal Importance Resampling.

Definition at line 28 of file `resample.f90`.

Here is the caller graph for this function:



12.60 src/operations/update_state.f90 File Reference

Functions/Subroutines

- subroutine [update_state](#) (state, fps, kgain, betan)

Subroutine to update the state.

12.60.1 Function/Subroutine Documentation

12.60.1.1 subroutine `update_state` (real(kind=rk), dimension(state_dim), intent(out) *state*, real(kind=rk), dimension(state_dim), intent(in) *fps*, real(kind=rk), dimension(state_dim), intent(in) *kgain*, real(kind=rk), dimension(state_dim), intent(inout) *betan*)

Subroutine to update the state.

This subroutine is here because, mathematically, in a particle filter $x^{k+1} = f(x^k) + A^k + \xi^k$

However sometimes the result needs to be bounded, some variables need to be exactly related or maybe even something else.

This can be changed for the specific model if it needs to be, in order to bound variables etc.

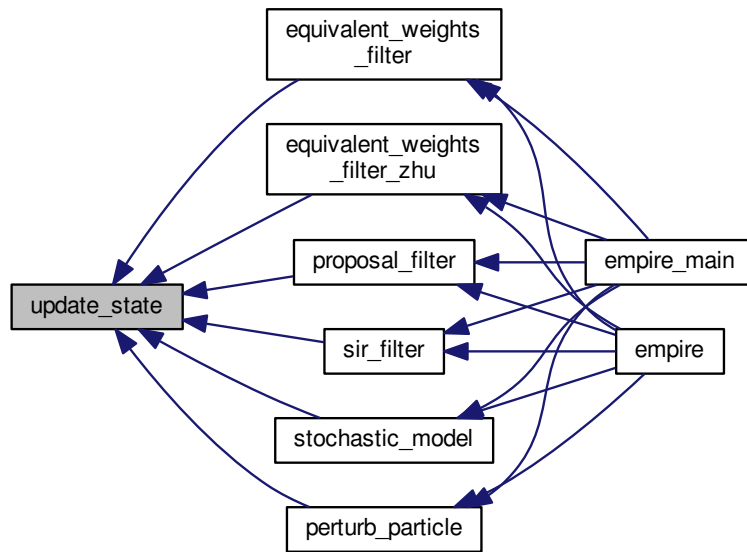
NOTE this the theory not mathematically correct.

Parameters

in	<i>fps</i>	deterministic model update $f(x^{n-1})$
in	<i>kgain</i>	nudging term
in, out	<i>betan</i>	Stochastic term
out	<i>state</i>	The updated state vector

Definition at line 47 of file `update_state.f90`.

Here is the caller graph for this function:



12.61 src/optim/CG+/call.f90 File Reference

Functions/Subroutines

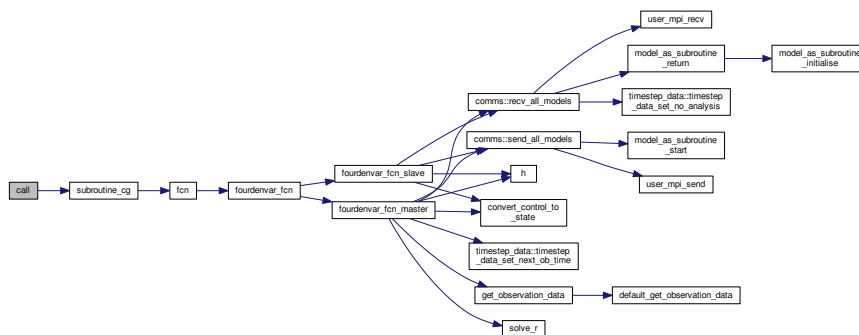
- program [call](#)

12.61.1 Function/Subroutine Documentation

12.61.1.1 program `call` ()

Definition at line 1 of file `call.f90`.

Here is the call graph for this function:



12.62 src/optim/CG+/MPI/call.f90 File Reference

Functions/Subroutines

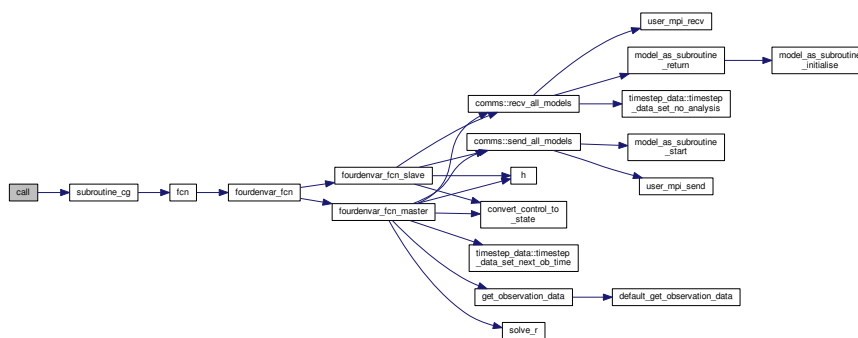
- program [call](#)

12.62.1 Function/Subroutine Documentation

12.62.1.1 program call ()

Definition at line 1 of file call.f90.

Here is the call graph for this function:



12.63 src/optim/Lbfgsb.3.0/call.f90 File Reference

Functions/Subroutines

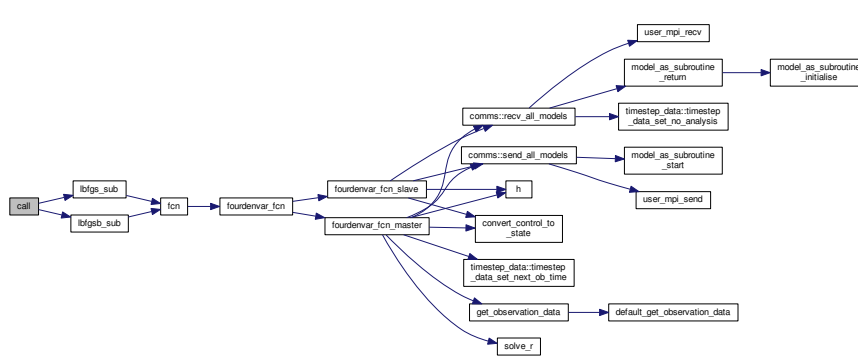
- program [call](#)

12.63.1 Function/Subroutine Documentation

12.63.1.1 program call ()

Definition at line 1 of file call.f90.

Here is the call graph for this function:



12.64 src/optim/CG+/cgsub.f90 File Reference

Functions/Subroutines

- subroutine [subroutine_cg](#) (method, n, epsin, x)

Nonlinear Conjugate gradient method as callable subroutine.

12.64.1 Function/Subroutine Documentation

12.64.1.1 subroutine `subroutine_cg` (integer, intent(in) *method*, integer, intent(in) *n*, real(kind=rk), intent(in) *epsin*, real(kind=rk), dimension(n), intent(inout) *x*)

Nonlinear Conjugate gradient method as callable subroutine.

Main program for running the conjugate gradient methods described in the paper:

Gilbert, J.C. and Nocedal, J. (1992). "Global Convergence Properties of Conjugate Gradient Methods", SIAM Journal on Optimization, Vol. 2, pp. 21-42.

A web-based Server which solves unconstrained nonlinear optimization problems using this Conjugate Gradient code can be found at:

<http://www-neos.mcs.anl.gov/neos/solvers/UCO:CGPLUS/>

Written by G. Liu, J. Nocedal and R. Waltz October 1998

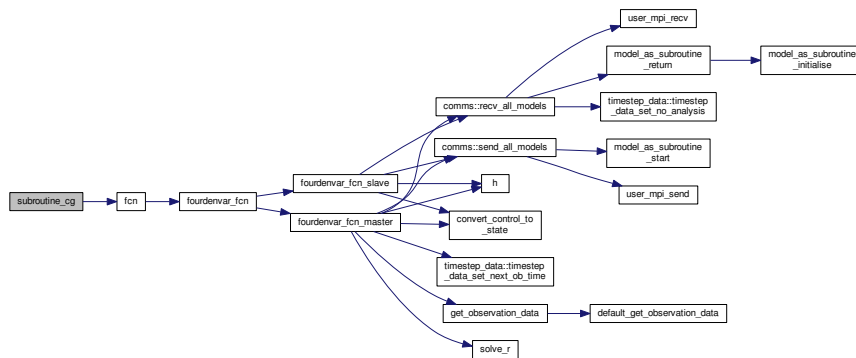
modified to be a callable subroutine by Philip A Browne Jan 2015

Parameters

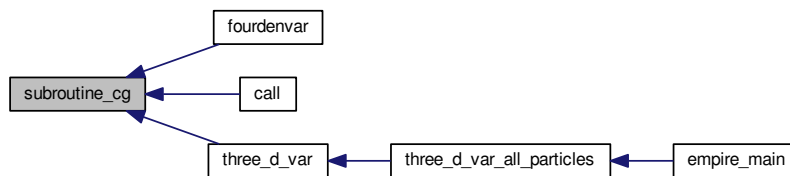
in	<i>method</i>	which CG method to use
in	<i>n</i>	the dimension of the state vector
in	<i>epsin</i>	the value of EPS to be used as convergence tolerance
in, out	<i>x</i>	on entry the initial guess, on exit is the optimized state vector

Definition at line 27 of file cgsub.f90.

Here is the call graph for this function:



Here is the caller graph for this function:



12.65 src/optim/CG+/MPI/cgsub.f90 File Reference

Functions/Subroutines

- subroutine [subroutine_cg](#) (method, n, epsin, x, mpi_comm, mpi_size)
Nonlinear Conjugate gradient method as callable subroutine.

12.65.1 Function/Subroutine Documentation

12.65.1.1 subroutine [subroutine_cg](#) (integer, intent(in) *method*, integer, intent(in) *n*, real(kind=rk), intent(in) *epsin*, real(kind=rk), dimension(n), intent(inout) *x*, integer, intent(in) *mpi_comm*, integer, intent(in) *mpi_size*)

Nonlinear Conjugate gradient method as callable subroutine.

Main program for running the conjugate gradient methods described in the paper:

Gilbert, J.C. and Nocedal, J. (1992). "Global Convergence Properties of Conjugate Gradient Methods", SIAM Journal on Optimization, Vol. 2, pp. 21-42.

A web-based Server which solves unconstrained nonlinear optimization problems using this Conjugate Gradient code can be found at:

<http://www-neos.mcs.anl.gov/neos/solvers/UCO:CGPLUS/>

Written by G. Liu, J. Nocedal and R. Waltz October 1998

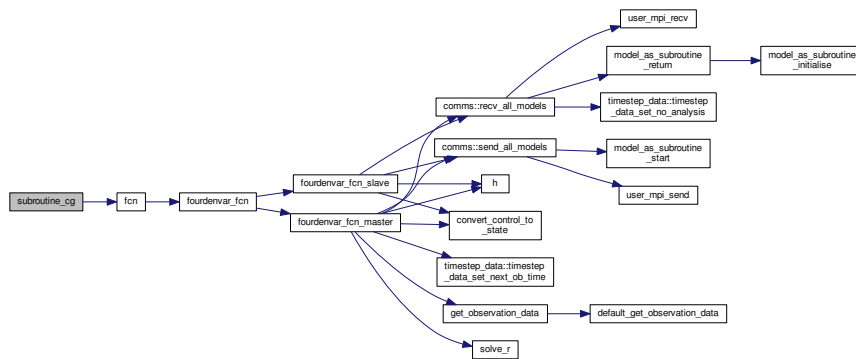
modified to be a callable subroutine by Philip A Browne Jan 2015

Parameters

in	<i>method</i>	which CG method to use
in	<i>n</i>	the dimension of the state vector
in	<i>epsin</i>	the value of EPS to be used as convergence tolerance
in, out	<i>x</i>	on entry the initial guess, on exit is the optimized state vector

Definition at line 27 of file cgsub.f90.

Here is the call graph for this function:



12.66 src/optim/CG+/fcn.f90 File Reference

Functions/Subroutines

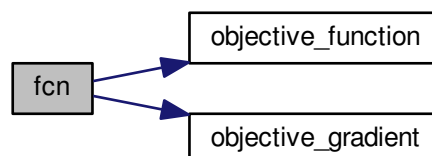
- subroutine [fcn](#) (*n*, *x*, *f*, *g*)

12.66.1 Function/Subroutine Documentation

12.66.1.1 subroutine [fcn](#) (integer *n*, real(kind=kind(1.0d0)), dimension(*n*), intent(in) *x*, real(kind=kind(1.0d0)), intent(out) *f*, real(kind=kind(1.0d0)), dimension(*n*), intent(out) *g*)

Definition at line 1 of file fcn.f90.

Here is the call graph for this function:



12.67 src/optim/CG+/MPI/fcn.f90 File Reference

Functions/Subroutines

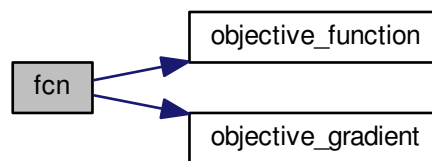
- subroutine `fcn` (`n`, `x`, `f`, `g`)

12.67.1 Function/Subroutine Documentation

12.67.1.1 subroutine `fcn` (integer `n`, real(kind=kind(1.0d0)), dimension(`n`), intent(in) `x`, real(kind=kind(1.0d0)), intent(out) `f`, real(kind=kind(1.0d0)), dimension(`n`), intent(out) `g`)

Definition at line 1 of file `fcn.f90`.

Here is the call graph for this function:



12.68 src/optim/Lbfgsb.3.0/fcn.f90 File Reference

Functions/Subroutines

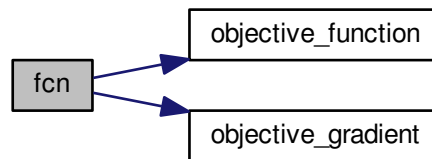
- subroutine `fcn` (`n`, `x`, `f`, `g`)

12.68.1 Function/Subroutine Documentation

12.68.1.1 subroutine `fcn` (integer `n`, real(kind=kind(1.0d0)), dimension(`n`), intent(in) `x`, real(kind=kind(1.0d0)), intent(out) `f`, real(kind=kind(1.0d0)), dimension(`n`), intent(out) `g`)

Definition at line 1 of file `fcn.f90`.

Here is the call graph for this function:



12.69 src/var/fcn.f90 File Reference

Functions/Subroutines

- subroutine `fcn` (n , x , f , g)

This is the subroutine which the optimization routines call to get the objective function value and its gradient.

12.69.1 Function/Subroutine Documentation

12.69.1.1 subroutine `fcn` (integer, intent(in) n , real(kind=kind(1.0d0)), dimension(n), intent(in) x , real(kind=kind(1.0d0)), intent(out) f , real(kind=kind(1.0d0)), dimension(n), intent(out) g)

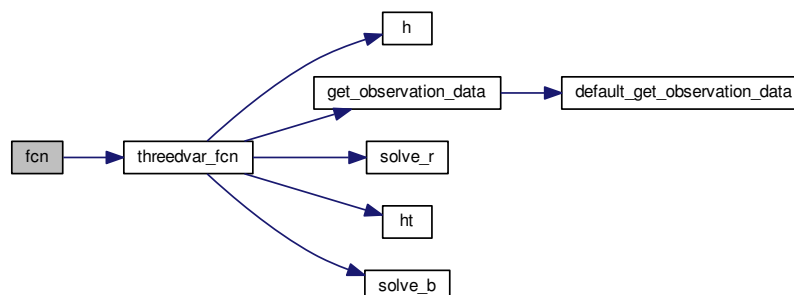
This is the subroutine which the optimization routines call to get the objective function value and its gradient.

Parameters

in	n	the dimension of the optimization problem
in	x	the current optimization state
out	f	the objective function value
out	g	the gradient of the objective function

Definition at line 30 of file `fcn.f90`.

Here is the call graph for this function:



12.70 src/optim/CG+/MPI/objective_function.f90 File Reference

Functions/Subroutines

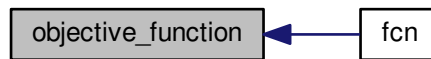
- subroutine [objective_function](#) (n, x, f)

12.70.1 Function/Subroutine Documentation

12.70.1.1 subroutine `objective_function` (integer, intent(in) *n*, real(kind=rk), dimension(n), intent(in) *x*, real(kind=rk), intent(out) *f*)

Definition at line 1 of file `objective_function.f90`.

Here is the caller graph for this function:



12.71 src/optim/CG+/objective_function.f90 File Reference

Functions/Subroutines

- subroutine [objective_function](#) (n, x, f)

12.71.1 Function/Subroutine Documentation

12.71.1.1 subroutine `objective_function` (integer, intent(in) *n*, real(kind=rk), dimension(n), intent(in) *x*, real(kind=rk), intent(out) *f*)

Definition at line 1 of file `objective_function.f90`.

12.72 src/optim/Lbfgsb.3.0/objective_function.f90 File Reference

Functions/Subroutines

- subroutine [objective_function](#) (n, x, f)

12.72.1 Function/Subroutine Documentation

12.72.1.1 subroutine `objective_function` (integer, intent(in) *n*, real(kind=rk), dimension(n), intent(in) *x*, real(kind=rk), intent(out) *f*)

Definition at line 1 of file `objective_function.f90`.

12.73 src/optim/CG+/MPI/objective_gradient.f90 File Reference

Functions/Subroutines

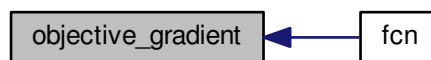
- subroutine [objective_gradient](#) (n, x, g)

12.73.1 Function/Subroutine Documentation

12.73.1.1 subroutine `objective_gradient` (integer, intent(in) *n*, real(kind=rk), dimension(n), intent(in) *x*, real(kind=rk), dimension(n), intent(out) *g*)

Definition at line 1 of file `objective_gradient.f90`.

Here is the caller graph for this function:



12.74 src/optim/CG+/objective_gradient.f90 File Reference

Functions/Subroutines

- subroutine [objective_gradient](#) (n, x, g)

12.74.1 Function/Subroutine Documentation

12.74.1.1 subroutine `objective_gradient` (integer, intent(in) *n*, real(kind=rk), dimension(n), intent(in) *x*, real(kind=rk), dimension(n), intent(out) *g*)

Definition at line 1 of file `objective_gradient.f90`.

12.75 src/optim/Lbfgsb.3.0/objective_gradient.f90 File Reference

Functions/Subroutines

- subroutine [objective_gradient](#) (n, x, g)

12.75.1 Function/Subroutine Documentation

12.75.1.1 subroutine `objective_gradient` (integer, intent(in) *n*, real(kind=rk), dimension(n), intent(in) *x*, real(kind=rk), dimension(n), intent(out) *g*)

Definition at line 1 of file `objective_gradient.f90`.

12.76 src/optim/CG+/MPI/README.txt File Reference

12.77 src/optim/Lbfgsb.3.0/driver1.f90 File Reference

Functions/Subroutines

- program [driver](#)

12.77.1 Function/Subroutine Documentation

12.77.1.1 program driver ()

Definition at line 190 of file driver1.f90.

12.78 src/optim/Lbfgsb.3.0/driver2.f90 File Reference

Functions/Subroutines

- program [driver](#)

12.78.1 Function/Subroutine Documentation

12.78.1.1 program driver ()

Definition at line 46 of file driver2.f90.

12.79 src/optim/Lbfgsb.3.0/driver3.f90 File Reference

Functions/Subroutines

- program [driver](#)

12.79.1 Function/Subroutine Documentation

12.79.1.1 program driver ()

Definition at line 47 of file driver3.f90.

12.80 src/optim/Lbfgsb.3.0/lbfgs_sub.f90 File Reference

Functions/Subroutines

- subroutine [lbfgs_sub](#) (n, factr_in, pgtol_in, x)

Limited memory BFGS unconstrained optimization code as callable subroutine.

12.80.1 Function/Subroutine Documentation

12.80.1.1 subroutine `lbfgs_sub` (integer, intent(in) *n*, real(kind=dp), intent(in) *factr_in*, real(kind=dp), intent(in) *pgtol_in*, real(kind=dp), dimension(*n*), intent(inout) *x*)

Limited memory BFGS unconstrained optimization code as callable subroutine.

L-BFGS-B is a code for solving large nonlinear optimization problems with simple bounds on the variables.

The code can also be used for unconstrained problems and is as efficient for these problems as the earlier limited memory code L-BFGS.

This is the simplest driver in the package. It uses all the default settings of the code.

References:

[1] R. H. Byrd, P. Lu, J. Nocedal and C. Zhu, ``A limited memory algorithm for bound constrained optimization'', SIAM J. Scientific Computing 16 (1995), no. 5, pp. 1190--1208.

[2] C. Zhu, R.H. Byrd, P. Lu, J. Nocedal, ``L-BFGS-B: FORTRAN Subroutines for Large Scale Bound Constrained Optimization'' Tech. Report, NAM-11, EECS Department, Northwestern University, 1994.

(Postscript files of these papers are available via anonymous ftp to eecs.nwu.edu in the directory pub/lbfgs/lbfgs_bcm.)

* * *

March 2011 (latest revision)
Optimization Center at Northwestern University
Instituto Tecnológico Autónomo de México

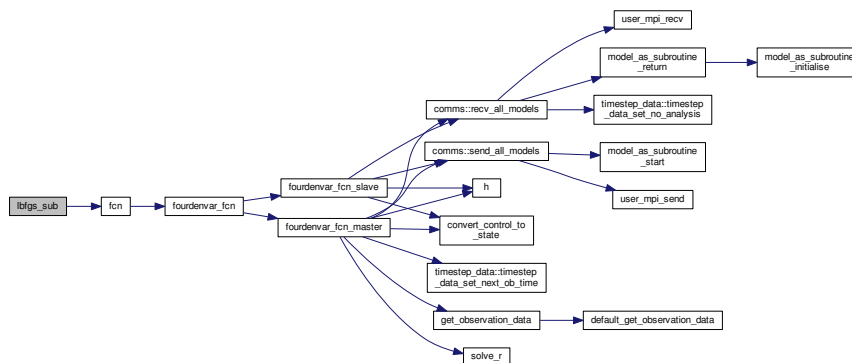
Jorge Nocedal and Jose Luis Morales

Parameters

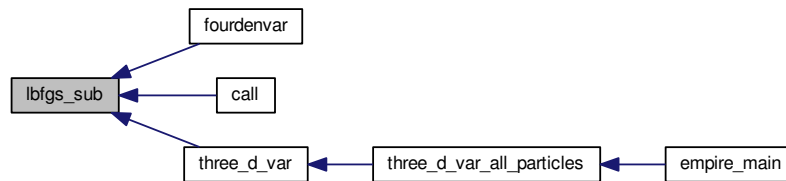
in	<i>n</i>	the size of the state vector
in	<i>factr_in</i>	the <i>factr</i> tolerance in the stopping criteria
in	<i>pgtol_in</i>	the <i>pgtol</i> tolerance in the stopping criteria
in, out	<i>x</i>	on entry the initial guess, on exit the optimized state vector

Definition at line 198 of file `lbfgs_sub.f90`.

Here is the call graph for this function:



Here is the caller graph for this function:



12.81 src/optim/Lbfgsb.3.0/lbfgsb_sub.f90 File Reference

Functions/Subroutines

- subroutine `lbfgsb_sub` (`n`, `factr_in`, `pgtol_in`, `x`, `nbd`, `l`, `u`)
Limited memory BFGS bound constrained optimization code as callable subroutine.

12.81.1 Function/Subroutine Documentation

12.81.1.1 subroutine `lbfgsb_sub` (integer, intent(in) `n`, real(kind=dp), intent(in) `factr_in`, real(kind=dp), intent(in) `pgtol_in`, real(kind=dp), dimension(n), intent(inout) `x`, integer, dimension(n), intent(in) `nbd`, real(kind=dp), dimension(n), intent(in) `l`, real(kind=dp), dimension(n), intent(in) `u`)

Limited memory BFGS bound constrained optimization code as callable subroutine.

L-BFGS-B is a code for solving large nonlinear optimization problems with simple bounds on the variables.

The code can also be used for unconstrained problems and is as efficient for these problems as the earlier limited memory code L-BFGS.

This is the simplest driver in the package. It uses all the default settings of the code.

References:

[1] R. H. Byrd, P. Lu, J. Nocedal and C. Zhu, ``A limited memory algorithm for bound constrained optimization'', SIAM J. Scientific Computing 16 (1995), no. 5, pp. 1190--1208.

[2] C. Zhu, R.H. Byrd, P. Lu, J. Nocedal, ``L-BFGS-B: FORTRAN Subroutines for Large Scale Bound Constrained Optimization'' Tech. Report, NAM-11, EECS Department, Northwestern University, 1994.

(Postscript files of these papers are available via anonymous ftp to eecs.nwu.edu in the directory pub/lbfgs/lbfgs_bcm.)

* * *

March 2011 (latest revision)
Optimization Center at Northwestern University
Instituto Tecnológico Autónomo de México

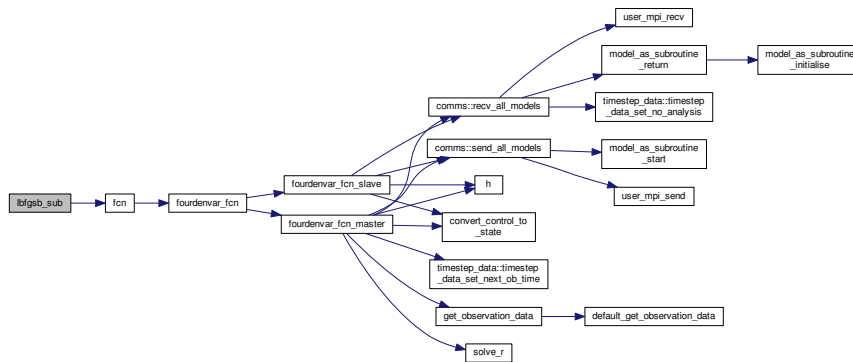
Jorge Nocedal and Jose Luis Morales

Parameters

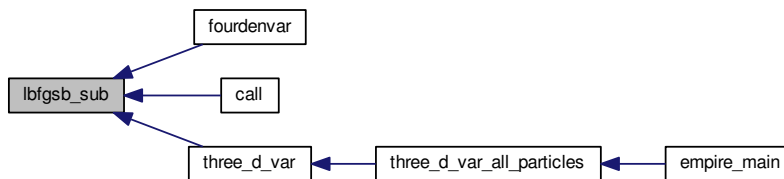
in	<i>n</i>	the size of the state vector
in	<i>factr_in</i>	the <i>factr</i> tolerance in the stopping criteria
in	<i>pgtol_in</i>	the <i>pgtol</i> tolerance in the stopping criteria
in, out	<i>x</i>	on entry the initial guess, on exit the optimized state vector
in	<i>nbd</i>	<i>nbd</i> is an INTEGER array of dimension <i>n</i> that must be set by the user to the type of bounds imposed on the variables: <i>nbd</i> (<i>i</i>)=0 if <i>x</i> (<i>i</i>) is unbounded, 1 if <i>x</i> (<i>i</i>) has only a lower bound, 2 if <i>x</i> (<i>i</i>) has both lower and upper bounds, 3 if <i>x</i> (<i>i</i>) has only an upper bound.
in	<i>l</i>	<i>l</i> is a DOUBLE PRECISION array of length <i>n</i> that must be set by the user to the values of the lower bounds on the variables. If the <i>i</i> -th variable has no lower bound, <i>l</i> (<i>i</i>) need not be defined.
in	<i>u</i>	<i>u</i> is a DOUBLE PRECISION array of length <i>n</i> that must be set by the user to the values of the upper bounds on the variables. If the <i>i</i> -th variable has no upper bound, <i>u</i> (<i>i</i>) need not be defined.

Definition at line 210 of file *lbfgsb_sub.f90*.

Here is the call graph for this function:



Here is the caller graph for this function:



12.82 src/optim/Lbfgsb.3.0/License.txt File Reference

Functions

- [clause license](#) ("New BSD License" or "Modified BSD License") New BSD License Author Regents of the University of California Publisher Public Domain Published July 22

- OR BUSINESS INTERRUPTION HOWEVER CAUSED AND ON ANY THEORY OF WHETHER IN STRICT OR TORT (INCLUDING NEGLIGENCE OR OTHERWISE) ARISING IN ANY WAY OUT OF THE USE OF THIS SOFTWARE

Variables

- [clause](#) DFSG compatible Yes[7] FSF approved Yes[1] OSI approved Yes[3] GPL compatible Yes[1] Copyleft No[1] Copyfree Yes Linking from code with a different [license](#) Yes The advertising [clause](#) was removed from the [license](#) text in the official BSD on [July](#)
- [clause](#) DFSG compatible Yes[7] FSF approved Yes[1] OSI approved Yes[3] GPL compatible Yes[1] Copyleft No[1] Copyfree Yes Linking from code with a different [license](#) Yes The advertising [clause](#) was removed from the [license](#) text in the official BSD on by William [Hoskins](#)
- [clause](#) DFSG compatible Yes[7] FSF approved Yes[1] OSI approved Yes[3] GPL compatible Yes[1] Copyleft No[1] Copyfree Yes Linking from code with a different [license](#) Yes The advertising [clause](#) was removed from the [license](#) text in the official BSD on by William Director of the Office of Technology Licensing for UC Berkeley[8] Other BSD distributions removed the [clause](#)
- [clause](#) DFSG compatible Yes[7] FSF approved Yes[1] OSI approved Yes[3] GPL compatible Yes[1] Copyleft No[1] Copyfree Yes Linking from code with a different [license](#) Yes The advertising [clause](#) was removed from the [license](#) text in the official BSD on by William Director of the Office of Technology Licensing for UC Berkeley[8] Other BSD distributions removed the but many similar clauses remain in BSD derived code from other [sources](#)
- LOSS OF [USE](#)
- LOSS OF [DATA](#)
- LOSS OF OR [PROFITS](#)
- OR BUSINESS INTERRUPTION HOWEVER CAUSED AND ON ANY THEORY OF [LIABILITY](#)
- OR BUSINESS INTERRUPTION HOWEVER CAUSED AND ON ANY THEORY OF WHETHER IN [CONTRACT](#)

12.82.1 Function Documentation

12.82.1.1 [clause license](#) ("New BSD License"or"Modified BSD License")

12.82.1.2 OR BUSINESS INTERRUPTION HOWEVER CAUSED AND ON ANY THEORY OF WHETHER IN STRICT OR TORT (INCLUDING NEGLIGENCE OR *OTHERWISE*)

12.82.2 Variable Documentation

12.82.2.1 [clause](#) DFSG compatible Yes [7] FSF approved Yes [1] OSI approved Yes [3] GPL compatible Yes [1] Copyleft No [1] Copyfree Yes Linking from code with a different [license](#) Yes The advertising [clause](#) was removed from the [license](#) text in the official BSD on by William Director of the Office of Technology Licensing for UC Berkeley [8] Other BSD distributions removed the [clause](#)

Definition at line 14 of file License.txt.

12.82.2.2 OR BUSINESS INTERRUPTION HOWEVER CAUSED AND ON ANY THEORY OF WHETHER IN CONTRACT

Definition at line 50 of file License.txt.

12.82.2.3 LOSS OF DATA

Definition at line 49 of file License.txt.

12.82.2.4 **clause DFSG compatible Yes [7] FSF approved Yes [1] OSI approved Yes [3] GPL compatible Yes [1] Copyleft No [1] Copyfree Yes Linking from code with a different license Yes The advertising clause was removed from the license text in the official BSD on by William Hoskins**

Definition at line 14 of file License.txt.

12.82.2.5 **clause DFSG compatible Yes [7] FSF approved Yes [1] OSI approved Yes [3] GPL compatible Yes [1] Copyleft No [1] Copyfree Yes Linking from code with a different license Yes The advertising clause was removed from the license text in the official BSD on July**

Definition at line 14 of file License.txt.

12.82.2.6 **OR BUSINESS INTERRUPTION HOWEVER CAUSED AND ON ANY THEORY OF WHETHER IN STRICT LIABILITY**

Definition at line 50 of file License.txt.

12.82.2.7 **LOSS OF OR PROFITS**

Definition at line 49 of file License.txt.

12.82.2.8 **clause DFSG compatible Yes [7] FSF approved Yes [1] OSI approved Yes [3] GPL compatible Yes [1] Copyleft No [1] Copyfree Yes Linking from code with a different license Yes The advertising clause was removed from the license text in the official BSD on by William Director of the Office of Technology Licensing for UC Berkeley [8] Other BSD distributions removed the but many similar clauses remain in BSD derived code from other sources**

Definition at line 14 of file License.txt.

12.82.2.9 **LOSS OF USE**

Definition at line 49 of file License.txt.

12.83 `src/smoothers/letks.f90` File Reference

Data Types

- module `letks_data`
module for doing things related to the LETKS:
- type `letks_data::letks_local`

12.84 `src/tests/alltests.f90` File Reference

Functions/Subroutines

- program `alltests`
program to run all tests of user specific functions

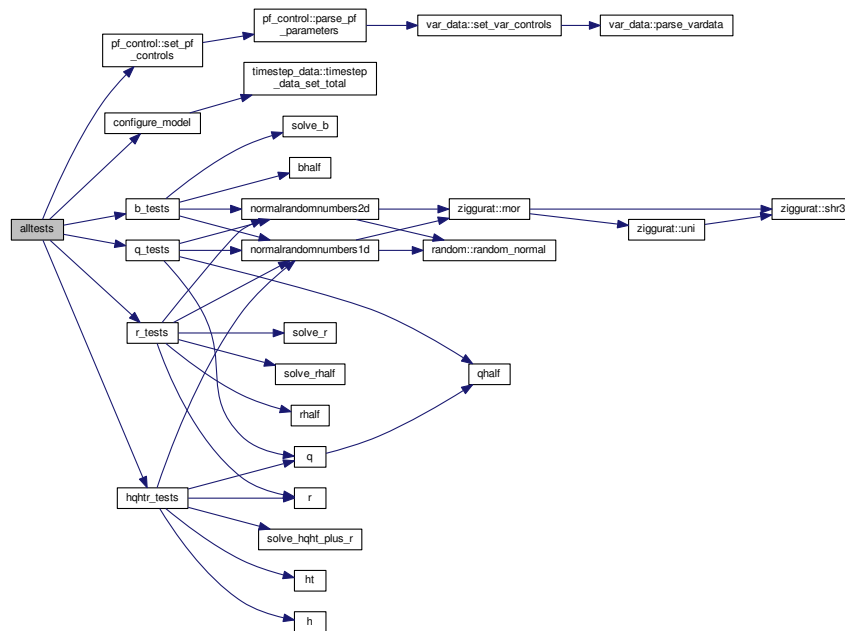
12.84.1 Function/Subroutine Documentation

12.84.1.1 program alltests ()

program to run all tests of user specific functions

Definition at line 31 of file alltests.f90.

Here is the call graph for this function:



12.85 src/tests/test_h.f90 File Reference

12.86 src/tests/test_hqhtr.f90 File Reference

Functions/Subroutines

- program [test_hqhtr](#)

program to run tests of user supplied linear solve

12.86.1 Function/Subroutine Documentation

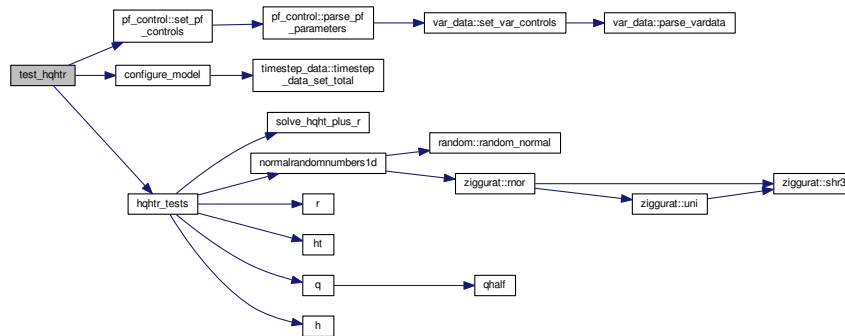
12.86.1.1 program test_hqhtr ()

program to run tests of user supplied linear solve

$$(HQH^T + R)^{-1}$$

Definition at line 33 of file test_hqhtr.f90.

Here is the call graph for this function:



12.87 src/tests/test_q.f90 File Reference

Functions/Subroutines

- program [test_q](#)
program to run tests of user supplied model error covariance matrix

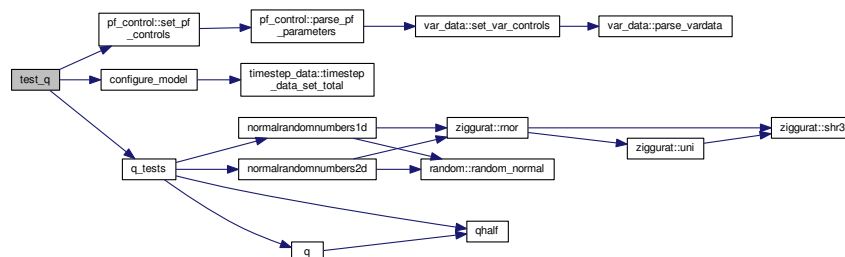
12.87.1 Function/Subroutine Documentation

12.87.1.1 program test_q ()

program to run tests of user supplied model error covariance matrix

Definition at line 31 of file test_q.f90.

Here is the call graph for this function:



12.88 src/tests/test_r.f90 File Reference

Functions/Subroutines

- program [test_r](#)
program to run all tests of user supplied observation error covariance matrix/

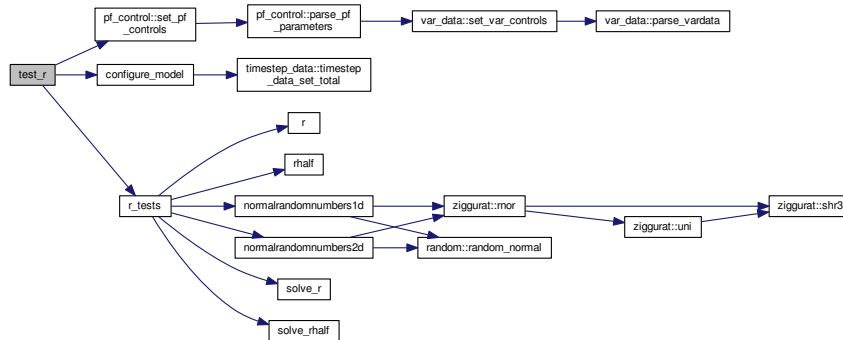
12.88.1 Function/Subroutine Documentation

12.88.1.1 program test_r ()

program to run all tests of user supplied observation error covariance matrix/

Definition at line 31 of file test_r.f90.

Here is the call graph for this function:



12.89 src/tests/tests.f90 File Reference

Functions/Subroutines

- subroutine [r_tests](#) ()
- subroutine [q_tests](#) ()
- subroutine [hqhtr_tests](#) ()
- subroutine [b_tests](#) ()

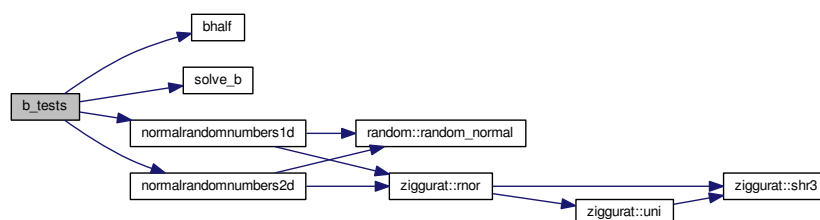
12.89.1 Function/Subroutine Documentation

12.89.1.1 subroutine b_tests ()

These are some tests to check that the background error covariance matrix is implemented correctly

Definition at line 965 of file tests.f90.

Here is the call graph for this function:



Here is the caller graph for this function:



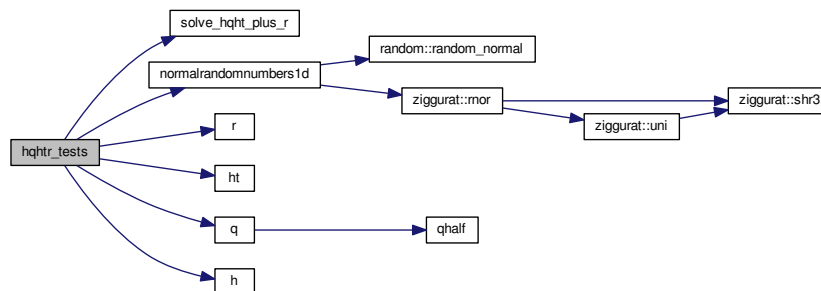
12.89.1.2 subroutine hqhtr_tests ()

These are some tests to check that the linear solve operator is implemented correctly

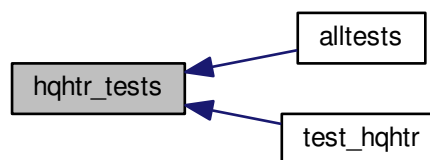
This should check the operation $(HQT + R)^{-1}$ is working

Definition at line 881 of file tests.f90.

Here is the call graph for this function:



Here is the caller graph for this function:

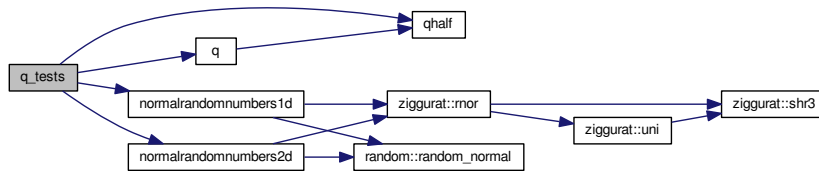


12.89.1.3 subroutine q_tests ()

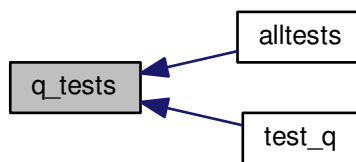
These are some tests to check that the model error covariance matrix is implemented correctly

Definition at line 675 of file tests.f90.

Here is the call graph for this function:



Here is the caller graph for this function:

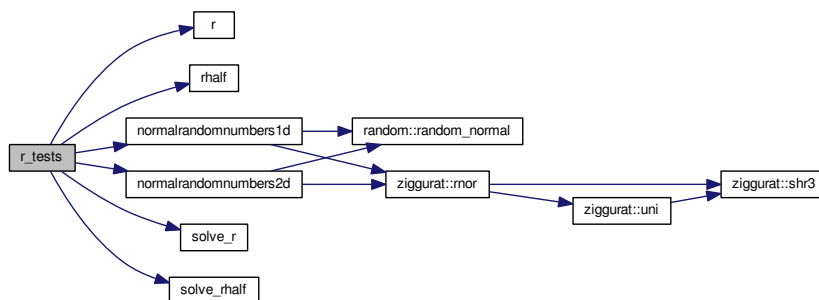


12.89.1.4 subroutine r_tests ()

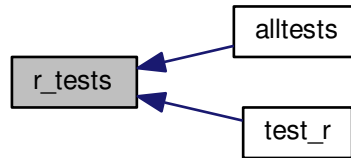
These are some tests to check that the observation error covariance matrix is implemented correctly

Definition at line 257 of file tests.f90.

Here is the call graph for this function:



Here is the caller graph for this function:



12.90 src/user/model/model_as_subroutine_data.f90 File Reference

Data Types

- module [model_as_subroutine_data](#)

*a module that can be used to store the data for when the model is a subroutine of empire, i.e. using comms_↔
version = 4*

12.91 src/user/model/model_as_subroutine_initialise.f90 File Reference

Functions/Subroutines

- subroutine [model_as_subroutine_initialise](#) (x, particle)

*subroutine to initialise an ensemble member when the model is a subroutine of EMPIRE, i.e. when using comms_↔
version = 4*

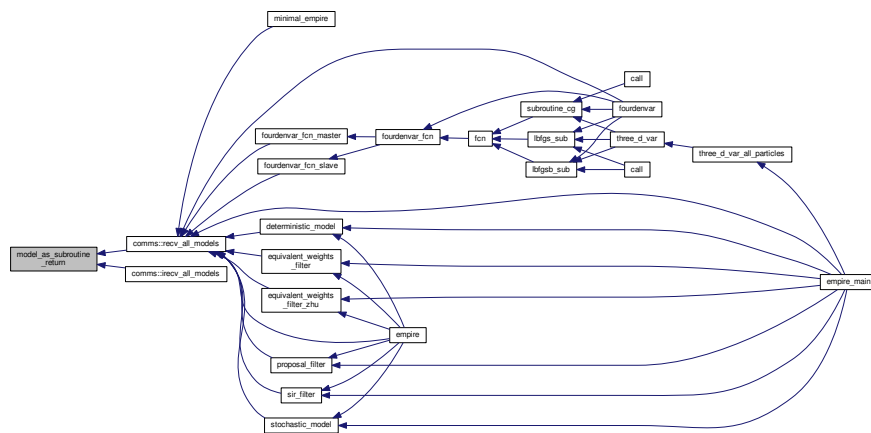
12.91.1 Function/Subroutine Documentation

12.91.1.1 subroutine `model_as_subroutine_initialise` (real(kind=kind(1.0d0)), dimension(state_dim), intent(out) x, integer, intent(in) particle)

subroutine to initialise an ensemble member when the model is a subroutine of EMPIRE, i.e. when using comms_↔
version = 4

Definition at line 31 of file `model_as_subroutine_initialise.f90`.

Here is the caller graph for this function:



12.93 src/user/model/model_as_subroutine_start.f90 File Reference

Functions/Subroutines

- subroutine [model_as_subroutine_start](#) (x, particle, tag)

subroutine to increment the model when the model is a subroutine of empire. This is comms_v4 routine.

12.93.1 Function/Subroutine Documentation

12.93.1.1 subroutine `model_as_subroutine_start` (real(kind=kind(1.0d0)), dimension(state_dim), intent(in) x, integer, intent(in) particle, integer, intent(in) tag)

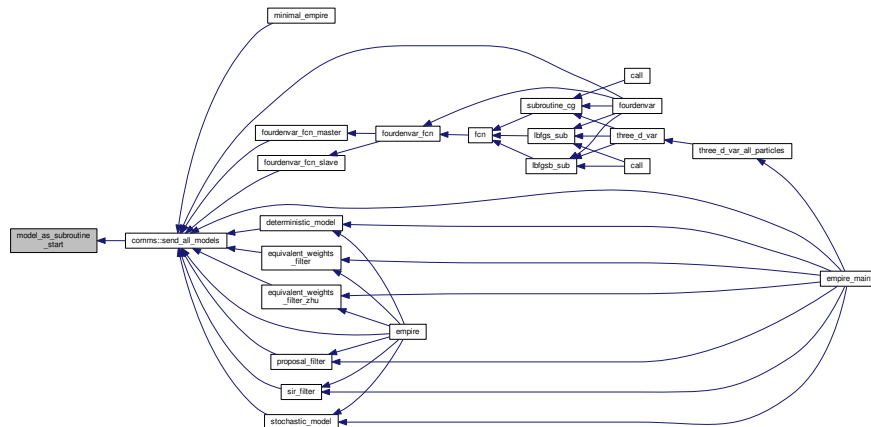
subroutine to increment the model when the model is a subroutine of empire. This is comms_v4 routine.

Parameters

out	<i>model_↔</i> <i>states(,particle)</i>	
in	<i>x</i>	the input state vector to be incremented
in	<i>particle</i>	the particle number
in	<i>tag</i>	the tag that controls whether to continue, finish or reset time

Definition at line 32 of file `model_as_subroutine_start.f90`.

Here is the caller graph for this function:



12.94 src/user/Qdata.f90 File Reference

Data Types

- module [qdata](#)
Module as a place to store user specified data for *Q*.

12.95 src/user/Rdata.f90 File Reference

Data Types

- module [rdata](#)
Module to hold user supplied data for *R* observation error covariance matrix.
- module [hqht_plus_r](#)

12.96 src/user/user_initialise_mpi.f90 File Reference

Functions/Subroutines

- subroutine [user_initialise_mpi](#)
Subroutine to initialise mpi in a special way if the model is weird like HadCM3 for example.
- subroutine [user_mpi_send](#) (stateDim, nrhs, x, tag)
- subroutine [user_mpi_recv](#) (stateDim, nrhs, x)
- subroutine [user_mpi_irecv](#) (stateDim, nrhs, x, requests)

12.96.1 Function/Subroutine Documentation

12.96.1.1 subroutine [user_initialise_mpi](#) ()

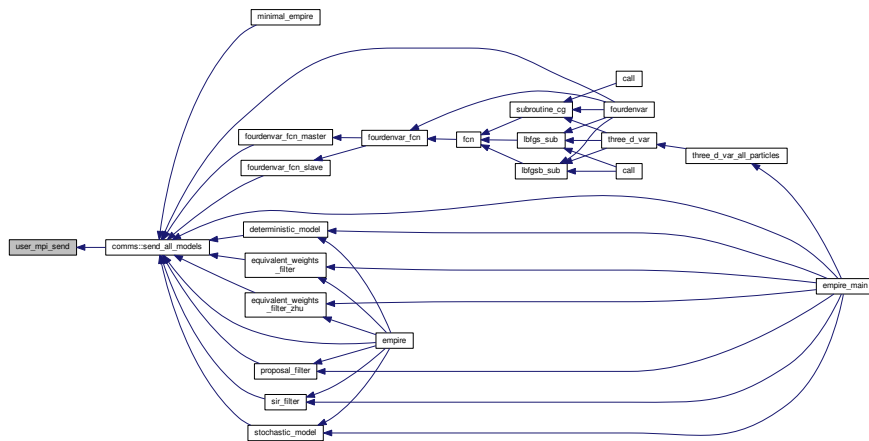
Subroutine to initialise mpi in a special way if the model is weird like HadCM3 for example.

Definition at line 3 of file `user_initialise_mpi.f90`.

12.96.1.4 subroutine `user_mpi_send` (integer, intent(in) *stateDim*, integer, intent(in) *nrhs*, real(kind=kind(1.0d0)), dimension(statedim,nrhs), intent(in) *x*, integer, intent(in) *tag*)

Definition at line 11 of file `user_initialise_mpi.f90`.

Here is the caller graph for this function:



12.97 src/user/user_perturb_particle.f90 File Reference

Functions/Subroutines

- subroutine [user_perturb_particle](#) (*n*, *x*)

Subroutine to perturb state vector as defined by the user governed by the [init](#) option.

12.97.1 Function/Subroutine Documentation

12.97.1.1 subroutine `user_perturb_particle` (integer, intent(in) *n*, real(kind=rk), dimension(n), intent(inout) *x*)

Subroutine to perturb state vector as defined by the user governed by the [init](#) option.

This should be considered an example routine. Here I shall implement a perturbation with a uniform variable on the interval $[-10, 15]$

Parameters

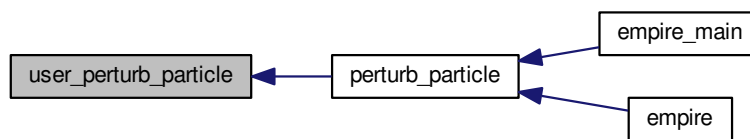
<code>in</code>	<code>n</code>	the dimension of the state vector <i>x</i>
<code>in, out</code>	<code>x</code>	the state to be perturbed

Definition at line 34 of file `user_perturb_particle.f90`.

Here is the call graph for this function:



Here is the caller graph for this function:



12.98 src/utls/allocate_pf.f90 File Reference

Functions/Subroutines

- subroutine [allocate_pf](#)
subroutine to allocate space for the filtering code

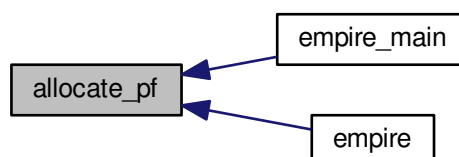
12.98.1 Function/Subroutine Documentation

12.98.1.1 subroutine `allocate_pf` ()

subroutine to allocate space for the filtering code

Definition at line 28 of file `allocate_pf.f90`.

Here is the caller graph for this function:



12.99 src/utls/comms.f90 File Reference

Data Types

- module [comms](#)

Module containing EMPIRE coupling data.

12.100 src/utls/data_io.f90 File Reference

Functions/Subroutines

- subroutine [default_get_observation_data](#) (y, t)

*Subroutine to read observation from a file
Uses pftimestep to determine which observation to read.*

- subroutine [save_observation_data](#) (y)

*Subroutine to save observation to a file
Uses pftimestep to determine which observation to save.*

- subroutine [get_truth](#) (x)

Subroutine to read truth from the file written by [save_truth](#)

- subroutine [save_truth](#) (x)

Subroutine to save truth to a file

- subroutine [output_from_pf](#)

subroutine to output data from the filter

- subroutine [save_state](#) (state, filename)

subroutine to save the state vector to a named file as an unformatted fortran file

- subroutine [get_state](#) (state, filename)

subroutine to read the state vector from a named file as an unformatted fortran file

12.100.1 Function/Subroutine Documentation

12.100.1.1 subroutine [default_get_observation_data](#) (real(kind=rk), dimension(obs_dim), intent(out) y, integer, intent(in) t)

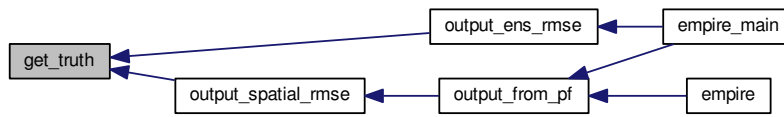
Subroutine to read observation from a file
Uses pftimestep to determine which observation to read.

Parameters

out	y	The observation
in	t	the current timestep

Definition at line 33 of file data_io.f90.

Here is the caller graph for this function:

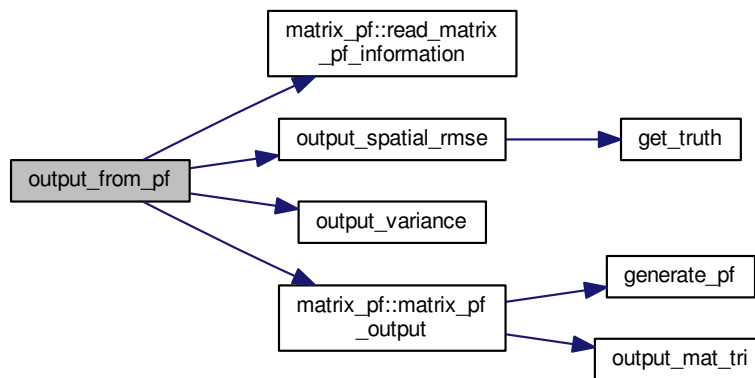


12.100.1.4 subroutine output_from_pf ()

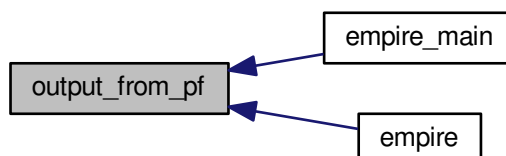
subroutine to output data from the filter

Definition at line 147 of file data_io.f90.

Here is the call graph for this function:



Here is the caller graph for this function:



12.100.1.5 subroutine save_observation_data (real(kind=rk), dimension(obs_dim), intent(in) y)

Subroutine to save observation to a file

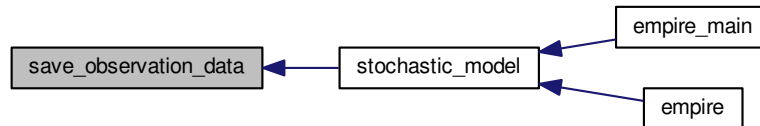
Uses pftimestep to determine which observation to save.

Parameters

in	y	The observation
----	---	-----------------

Definition at line 61 of file data_io.f90.

Here is the caller graph for this function:

12.100.1.6 subroutine `save_state (real(kind=rk), dimension(state_dim), intent(in) state, character(256), intent(in) filename)`

subroutine to save the state vector to a named file as an unformatted fortran file

Parameters

in	state	the state vector
in	filename	the name of the file to save the state vector in

Definition at line 231 of file data_io.f90.

12.100.1.7 subroutine `save_truth (real(kind=rk), dimension(state_dim), intent(in) x)`

Subroutine to save truth to a file

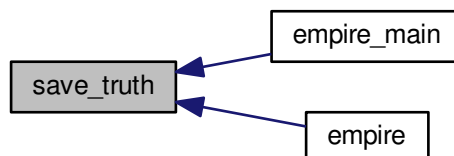
.

Parameters

in	x	The state vector
----	---	------------------

Definition at line 117 of file data_io.f90.

Here is the caller graph for this function:



12.101 src/utlils/diagnostics.f90 File Reference

Functions/Subroutines

- subroutine [diagnostics](#)
Subroutine to give output diagnostics such as rank histograms.

12.101.1 Function/Subroutine Documentation

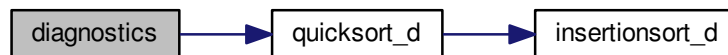
12.101.1.1 subroutine diagnostics ()

Subroutine to give output diagnostics such as rank histograms.

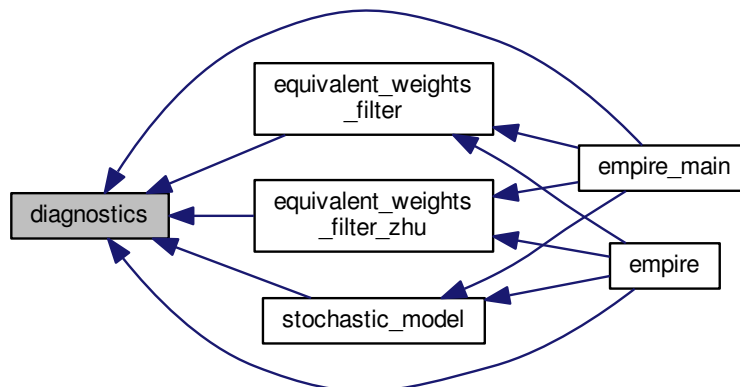
Todo test in anger with empire version 3. will probably segfault

Definition at line 31 of file diagnostics.f90.

Here is the call graph for this function:



Here is the caller graph for this function:



12.102 src/utls/generate_pf.f90 File Reference

Functions/Subroutines

- subroutine [generate_pf](#) (stateDim, cnt, comm, x, pf)
subroutine to generate Pf matrix given ensemble members on a communicator

12.102.1 Function/Subroutine Documentation

12.102.1.1 subroutine `generate_pf` (integer, intent(in) *stateDim*, integer, intent(in) *cnt*, integer, intent(in) *comm*, real(kind=rk), dimension(*statedim*,*cnt*), intent(in) *x*, real(kind=rk), dimension(*statedim**(*statedim*+1)/2), intent(out) *pf*)

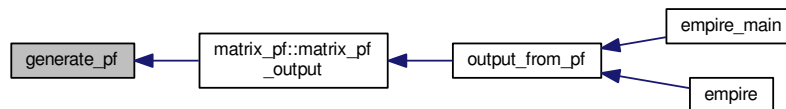
subroutine to generate Pf matrix given ensemble members on a communicator

Parameters

in	<i>statedim</i>	size of the state vectors
in	<i>cnt</i>	number of ensemble members on this process
in	<i>comm</i>	mpi communicator to use
in	<i>x</i>	the ensemble members on this process
out	<i>pf</i>	the Pf matrix i.e. the upper triangular part of the ensemble covariance matrix stored rectangular full packed form (see http://www.netlib.org/lapack/explore-html/db/d37/dtfttp_8f.html)

Definition at line 31 of file `generate_pf.f90`.

Here is the caller graph for this function:



12.103 src/utlis/genQ.f90 File Reference

Functions/Subroutines

- subroutine [genq](#)

Subroutine to estimate Q from a long model run.

12.103.1 Function/Subroutine Documentation

12.103.1.1 subroutine `genq` ()

Subroutine to estimate Q from a long model run.

Definition at line 28 of file `genQ.f90`.

Here is the caller graph for this function:



12.104 src/utls/histogram.f90 File Reference

Data Types

- module [histogram_data](#)

Module to control what variables are used to generate rank histograms.

12.105 src/utls/lambertw.f90 File Reference

Functions/Subroutines

- subroutine [lambertw](#) (K, X, W)

subroutine to implement the lambertw function see https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Lambert_W_function

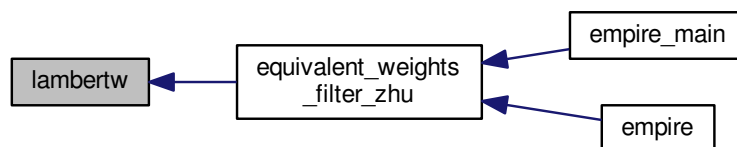
12.105.1 Function/Subroutine Documentation

12.105.1.1 subroutine `lambertw` (integer, intent(in) *K*, real(kind=kind(1.0d0)), intent(in) *X*, real(kind=kind(1.0d0)), intent(out) *W*)

subroutine to implement the lambertw function see https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Lambert_W_function

Definition at line 30 of file `lambertw.f90`.

Here is the caller graph for this function:



12.106 src/utls/loc_function.f90 File Reference

Functions/Subroutines

- subroutine [loc_function](#) (loctype, dis, scal, inc)

subroutine to compute a localisation weighting based on a distance

12.106.1 Function/Subroutine Documentation

12.106.1.1 subroutine `loc_function` (integer, intent(in) *loctype*, real(kind=rk), intent(in) *dis*, real(kind=rk), intent(out) *scal*, logical, intent(out) *inc*)

subroutine to compute a localisation weighting based on a distance

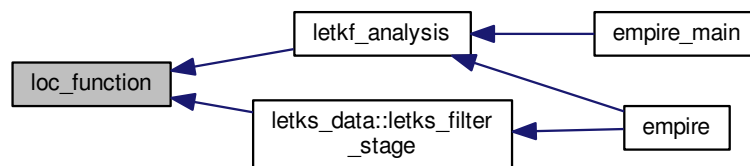
Todo include multiple localisation functions such as Gaspari-Cohn ones

Parameters

in	<i>loctype</i>	the choice of localisation function
in	<i>dis</i>	the input distance
out	<i>scal</i>	the localisation weighting to use
out	<i>inc</i>	logical signifying whether to compute with this sized weight or not.

Definition at line 31 of file loc_function.f90.

Here is the caller graph for this function:



12.107 src/utils/matrix_pf.f90 File Reference

Data Types

- module [matrix_pf](#)
module to deal with generating and outputting pf matrix
- type [matrix_pf::matrix_pf_data](#)

12.108 src/utils/output_ens_rmse.f90 File Reference

Functions/Subroutines

- subroutine [output_ens_rmse](#) ()
subroutine to output RMSEs

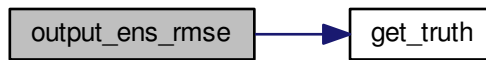
12.108.1 Function/Subroutine Documentation

12.108.1.1 subroutine `output_ens_rmse` ()

subroutine to output RMSEs

Definition at line 29 of file `output_ens_rmse.f90`.

Here is the call graph for this function:



Here is the caller graph for this function:



12.109 src/utils/output_mat_tri.f90 File Reference

Functions/Subroutines

- subroutine `output_mat_tri` (`n`, `A`, `filename`, `output_type`)
subroutine to output triangular matrix various formats

12.109.1 Function/Subroutine Documentation

12.109.1.1 subroutine `output_mat_tri` (`integer, intent(in) n`, `real(kind=rk), dimension(n*(n+1)/2), intent(in) A`, `character(40), intent(in) filename`, `integer, intent(in) output_type`)

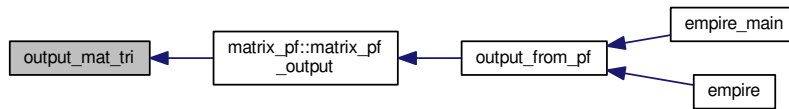
subroutine to output triangular matrix various formats

Parameters

<code>in</code>	<code>n</code>	number of columns of matrix A
<code>in</code>	<code>a</code>	matrix to be output in rectangular full packed format (TF)
<code>in</code>	<code>filename</code>	the name of the file to be output
<code>in</code>	<code>output_type</code>	output file type. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 0 - undefined • 1 - standard packed format (TP) • 2 - rectangular full packed format (TF) Negative values will be formatted. Positive values will be unformatted.

Definition at line 29 of file `output_mat_tri.f90`.

Here is the caller graph for this function:



12.110 src/utills/output_spatial_rmse.f90 File Reference

Functions/Subroutines

- subroutine `output_spatial_rmse` (mean)
subroutine to output RMSEs

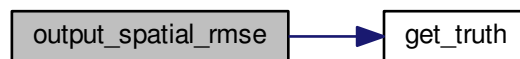
12.110.1 Function/Subroutine Documentation

12.110.1.1 subroutine `output_spatial_rmse` (real(kind=rk), dimension(state_dim), intent(in) *mean*)

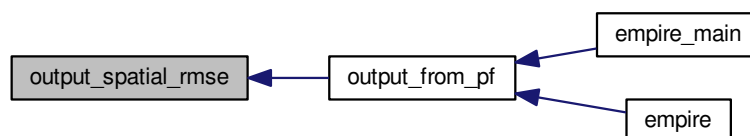
subroutine to output RMSEs

Definition at line 29 of file `output_spatial_rmse.f90`.

Here is the call graph for this function:



Here is the caller graph for this function:



12.111 src/utills/output_variance.f90 File Reference

Functions/Subroutines

- subroutine [output_variance](#) (mean)
subroutine to output ensemble variance

12.111.1 Function/Subroutine Documentation

12.111.1.1 subroutine [output_variance](#) (real(kind=rk), dimension(state_dim), intent(in) mean)

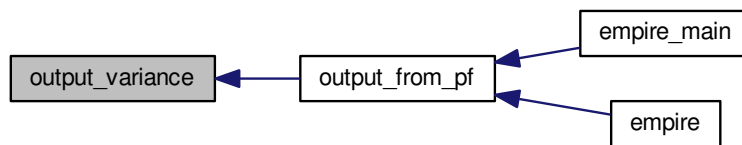
subroutine to output ensemble variance

Parameters

in	mean	the
----	------	-----

Definition at line 29 of file [output_variance.f90](#).

Here is the caller graph for this function:



12.112 src/utils/quicksort.f90 File Reference

Functions/Subroutines

- recursive subroutine [quicksort_d](#) (a, na)
subroutine to sort using the quicksort algorithm
- subroutine [insertionsort_d](#) (A, nA)
subroutine to sort using the insertionsort algorithm

12.112.1 Function/Subroutine Documentation

12.112.1.1 subroutine [insertionsort_d](#) (real(kind=kind(1.0d0)), dimension(na), intent(inout) A, integer, intent(in) nA)

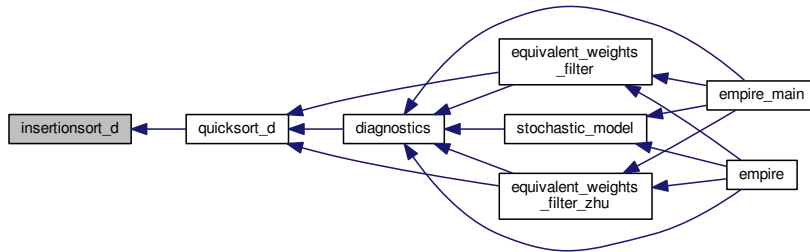
subroutine to sort using the insertionsort algorithm

Parameters

in, out	a	array of doubles to be sorted
in	na	dimension of array a

Definition at line 86 of file [quicksort.f90](#).

Here is the caller graph for this function:



12.112.1.2 recursive subroutine quicksort_d (real(kind=kind(1.0d0)), dimension(na), intent(inout) a, integer, intent(in) na)

subroutine to sort using the quicksort algorithm

Parameters

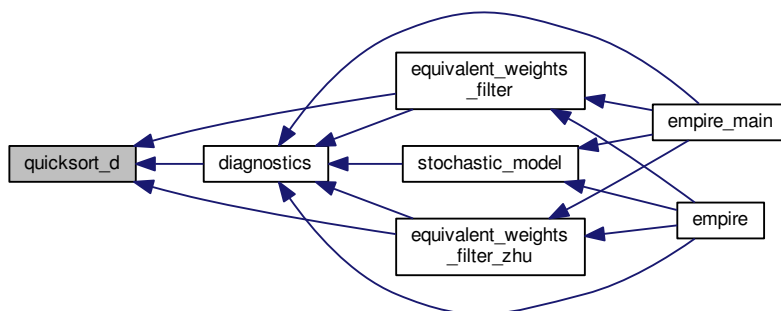
in, out	a	array of doubles to be sorted
in	na	dimension of array a

Definition at line 9 of file quicksort.f90.

Here is the call graph for this function:



Here is the caller graph for this function:



12.113 src/utils/random_d.f90 File Reference

Data Types

- module [random](#)

A module for random number generation from the following distributions:

12.114 src/utils/randperm.f90 File Reference

Functions/Subroutines

- subroutine [randperm](#) (N, p)

subroutine to create an array of a random permutations of the natural numbers from 1 to N

12.114.1 Function/Subroutine Documentation

12.114.1.1 subroutine [randperm](#) (integer, intent(in) N, integer, dimension(n), intent(out) p)

subroutine to create an array of a random permutations of the natural numbers from 1 to N

Parameters

<code>in</code>	<code>n</code>	length of array P
<code>out</code>	<code>p</code>	on output, this is a random permutation of the integers from 1 to N

Definition at line 30 of file randperm.f90.

12.115 src/utils/trajectories.f90 File Reference

Data Types

- module [traj_data](#)

module to hold data for trajectories

Functions/Subroutines

- subroutine [trajectories](#)

subroutine to output trajectories

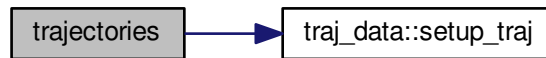
12.115.1 Function/Subroutine Documentation

12.115.1.1 subroutine [trajectories](#) ()

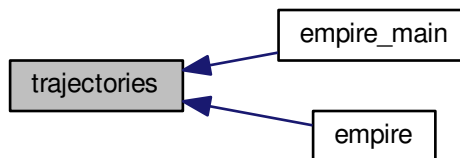
subroutine to output trajectories

Definition at line 145 of file trajectories.f90.

Here is the call graph for this function:



Here is the caller graph for this function:



12.116 src/utills/ziggurat.f90 File Reference

Data Types

- module [ziggurat](#)

12.117 src/var/three_d_var.f90 File Reference

Functions/Subroutines

- subroutine [three_d_var](#) (x)

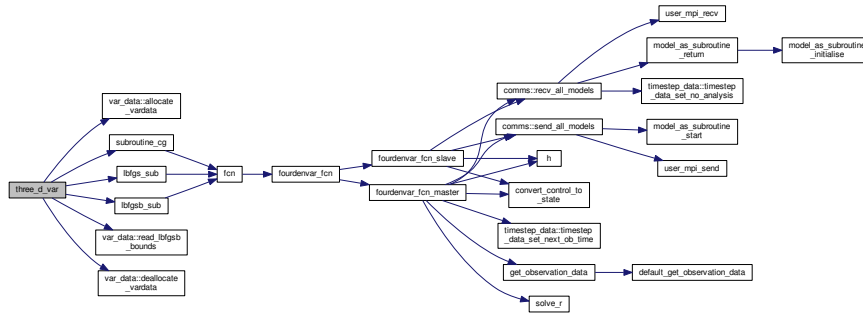
12.117.1 Function/Subroutine Documentation

12.117.1.1 subroutine `three_d_var` (`real(kind=rk)`, `dimension(state_dim)`, `intent(inout) x`)

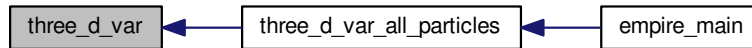
Todo make work with empire version 3

Definition at line 29 of file `three_d_var.f90`.

Here is the call graph for this function:



Here is the caller graph for this function:



12.118 src/var/three_d_var_all_particles.f90 File Reference

Functions/Subroutines

- subroutine [three_d_var_all_particles](#)
subroutine to call 3DVar for each particle

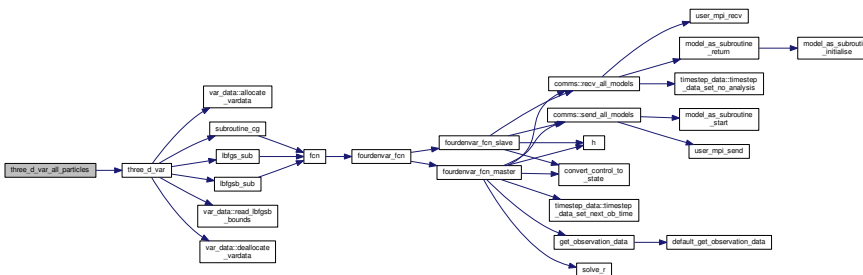
12.118.1 Function/Subroutine Documentation

12.118.1.1 subroutine `three_d_var_all_particles` ()

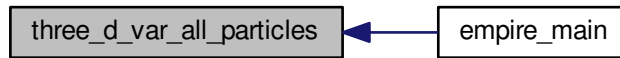
subroutine to call 3DVar for each particle

Definition at line 2 of file `three_d_var_all_particles.f90`.

Here is the call graph for this function:



Here is the caller graph for this function:



12.119 src/var/threedvar_data.f90 File Reference

Data Types

- module [threedvar_data](#)
module to store stuff for 3DVar

12.120 src/var/threedvar_fcn.f90 File Reference

Functions/Subroutines

- subroutine [threedvar_fcn](#) (n, x, f, g)
subroutine to provide the objective function and gradient for 3dvar

12.120.1 Function/Subroutine Documentation

12.120.1.1 subroutine [threedvar_fcn](#) (integer, intent(in) n, real(kind=rk), dimension(n), intent(in) x, real(kind=rk), intent(out) f, real(kind=rk), dimension(n), intent(out) g)

subroutine to provide the objective function and gradient for 3dvar

Let x be the state we wish to find using Var.

The objective function considered is

$$J(x) = \frac{1}{2}(x - x_b)^T B^{-1}(x - x_b) + \frac{1}{2}(y - H(x))^T R^{-1}(y - H(x))$$

where x_b is a background guess, B the background error covariance matrix,

y are the observations, and H the corresponding observation operator with associated observation error covariance matrix R .

The gradient of the objective function can then be written

$$g = \nabla J(x) \approx B^{-1}(x - x_b) - H^T R^{-1}(y - H(x))$$

which is exact if H is linear

NOTE: this will only currently work for EMPIRE VERSION 1 of 2.

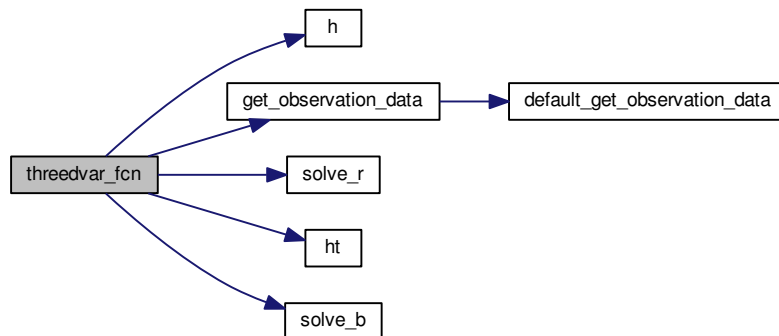
Todo update 3dvar to work with EMPIRE VERSION 3!

Parameters

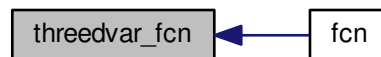
in	n	the dimension of the state
in	x	current guess
out	g	gradient of objective function
out	f	the objective function

Definition at line 54 of file threedvar_fcn.f90.

Here is the call graph for this function:



Here is the caller graph for this function:



Index

- 4dEnVar.f90
 - fourdenvar, [137](#)
- 4denvar_fcn.f90
 - convert_control_to_state, [137](#)
 - fcn, [138](#)
 - fourdenvar_fcn, [139](#)
 - fourdenvar_fcn_master, [140](#)
 - fourdenvar_fcn_slave, [141](#)
- allocate4denvardata
 - fourdenvardata, [48](#)
- allocate_data
 - comms, [39](#)
- allocate_letks
 - letks_data, [53](#)
- allocate_pf
 - allocate_pf.f90, [196](#)
- allocate_pf.f90
 - allocate_pf, [196](#)
- allocate_vardata
 - var_data, [98](#)
- alltests
 - alltests.f90, [185](#)
- alltests.f90
 - alltests, [185](#)
- analysis
 - matrix_pf::matrix_pf_data, [59](#)
- b_tests
 - tests.f90, [187](#)
- bhalf
 - model_specific.f90, [108](#)
- bin_prob
 - random, [76](#)
- bprime
 - operator_wrappers.f90, [163](#)
- CG+/MPI/call.f90
 - call, [171](#)
- CG+/MPI/objective_function.f90
 - objective_function, [177](#)
- CG+/MPI/objective_gradient.f90
 - objective_gradient, [178](#)
- CG+/call.f90
 - call, [170](#)
- CG+/objective_function.f90
 - objective_function, [177](#)
- CG+/objective_gradient.f90
 - objective_gradient, [178](#)
- CONTRACT
 - License.txt, [183](#)
- call
 - CG+/MPI/call.f90, [171](#)
 - CG+/call.f90, [170](#)
 - Lbfgsb.3.0/call.f90, [171](#)
- cg_eps
 - var_data::var_control_type, [95](#)
- cg_method
 - var_data::var_control_type, [95](#)
- cgsub.f90
 - subroutine_cg, [172](#)
- clause
 - License.txt, [183](#)
- close_emp_o
 - output_empire, [62](#)
- cnt
 - comms, [44](#)
- comm_version
 - comms, [44](#)
- comm_version.f90, [107](#)
- comms, [37](#)
 - allocate_data, [39](#)
 - cnt, [44](#)
 - comm_version, [44](#)
 - cpl_mpi_comm, [44](#)
 - cpl_mpi_comms, [44](#)
 - cpl_rank, [44](#)
 - deallocate_data, [39](#)
 - gblcount, [44](#)
 - gbldisp, [44](#)
 - initialise_mpi, [39](#)
 - initialise_mpi_v1, [39](#)
 - initialise_mpi_v2, [40](#)
 - initialise_mpi_v3, [40](#)
 - initialise_mpi_v4, [40](#)
 - initialise_mpi_v5, [41](#)
 - irecv_all_models, [41](#)
 - mdl_num_proc, [44](#)
 - nens, [44](#)
 - npfs, [44](#)
 - nproc, [45](#)
 - obs_dims, [45](#)
 - obs_displacements, [45](#)
 - particles, [45](#)
 - pf_ens_comm, [45](#)
 - pf_ens_rank, [45](#)
 - pf_ens_size, [45](#)
 - pf_member_comm, [45](#)
 - pf_member_rank, [45](#)

- pf_member_size, 46
- pf_mpi_comm, 46
- pfrank, 46
- recv_all_models, 41
- send_all_models, 42
- state_dims, 46
- state_displacements, 46
- verify_sizes, 43
- world_rank, 46
- communicator_version, 46
- compile_options, 47
 - opt_petsc, 47
- completed_timesteps
 - timestep_data::timestep_data_type, 92
- configure_model
 - model_specific.f90, 109
- convert_control_to_state
 - 4denvar_fcn.f90, 137
- count
 - pf_control::pf_control_type, 70
- couple_root
 - pf_control::pf_control_type, 70
- cpl_mpi_comm
 - comms, 44
- cpl_mpi_comms
 - comms, 44
- cpl_rank
 - comms, 44
- current_timestep
 - timestep_data::timestep_data_type, 92
- DATA
 - License.txt, 183
- data_io.f90
 - default_get_observation_data, 197
 - get_state, 198
 - get_truth, 198
 - output_from_pf, 199
 - save_observation_data, 199
 - save_state, 201
 - save_truth, 201
- deallocate4denvardata
 - fourdenvardata, 48
- deallocate_data
 - comms, 39
- deallocate_letks
 - letks_data, 54
- deallocate_pf
 - pf_control, 65
- deallocate_traj
 - traj_data, 94
- deallocate_vardata
 - var_data, 98
- default_get_observation_data
 - data_io.f90, 197
- deterministic_model
 - deterministic_model.f90, 145
- deterministic_model.f90
 - deterministic_model, 145
- diagnostics
 - diagnostics.f90, 202
- diagnostics.f90
 - diagnostics, 202
- dist_st_ob
 - model_specific.f90, 110
- do_analysis
 - timestep_data::timestep_data_type, 92
- doc/doxygen/cite.txt, 107
- doc/doxygen/empire_comms.txt, 107
- doc/doxygen/methods.txt, 107
- doc/doxygen/other_features.txt, 107
- doc/doxygen/tutorial_lorenz96.txt, 107
- doc/doxygen/tutorials.txt, 107
- dp
 - random, 82
- driver
 - driver1.f90, 179
 - driver2.f90, 179
 - driver3.f90, 179
- driver1.f90
 - driver, 179
- driver2.f90
 - driver, 179
- driver3.f90
 - driver, 179
- eakf_analysis
 - eakf_analysis.f90, 146
- eakf_analysis.f90
 - eakf_analysis, 146
- efac
 - pf_control::pf_control_type, 70
- emp_o
 - output_empire, 63
- empire
 - letks_test.f90, 144
- empire_main
 - empire_main.f90, 142
- empire_main.f90
 - empire_main, 142
- empire_process_dimensions
 - linear_empire_vader_v2.f90, 122
 - Lorenz63_empire_v2.f90, 125
 - Lorenz96_empire_v2.f90, 129
 - Lorenz96_hidden_empire_v2.f90, 128
 - Lorenz96_slow_fast_empire_v2.f90, 132
- enkf_specific.f90
 - get_local_observation_data, 147
 - h_local, 148
 - localise_enkf, 148
 - solve_rhalf_local, 149
- equivalent_weights_filter
 - equivalent_weights_filter.f90, 149
- equivalent_weights_filter.f90
 - equivalent_weights_filter, 149
- equivalent_weights_filter_zhu
 - equivalent_weights_filter_zhu.f90, 150
- equivalent_weights_filter_zhu.f90
 - equivalent_weights_filter_zhu, 150

- equivalent_weights_filter_zhu, 150
- etkf_analysis
 - etkf_analysis.f90, 152
- etkf_analysis.f90
 - etkf_analysis, 152
- f
 - linear_empire_vader.f90, 120
 - linear_empire_vader_v2.f90, 122
 - Lorenz63_empire.f90, 124
 - Lorenz63_empire_v2.f90, 125
- fcn
 - 4denvar_fcn.f90, 138
 - optim/CG+/MPI/fcn.f90, 175
 - optim/CG+/fcn.f90, 174
 - optim/Lbfgsb.3.0/fcn.f90, 175
 - var/fcn.f90, 176
- filter
 - pf_control::pf_control_type, 70
- final_ptcl
 - model_as_subroutine_data, 60
- first_ptcl
 - model_as_subroutine_data, 60
- fourdenvar
 - 4dEnVar.f90, 137
- fourdenvar_fcn
 - 4denvar_fcn.f90, 139
- fourdenvar_fcn_master
 - 4denvar_fcn.f90, 140
- fourdenvar_fcn_slave
 - 4denvar_fcn.f90, 141
- fourdenvardata, 47
 - allocate4denvardata, 48
 - deallocate4denvardata, 48
 - m, 49
 - read_background_term, 48
 - read_ensemble_perturbation_matrix, 49
 - x0, 49
 - xb, 50
 - xt, 50
- frequency
 - matrix_pf::matrix_pf_data, 59
- g
 - Lorenz96_empire.f90, 129
 - Lorenz96_empire_v2.f90, 129
 - Lorenz96_hidden_empire.f90, 126
 - Lorenz96_hidden_empire_v2.f90, 128
 - Lorenz96_slow_fast.f90, 130
 - Lorenz96_slow_fast_empire.f90, 131
 - Lorenz96_slow_fast_empire_v2.f90, 132
- gblcount
 - comms, 44
- gbldisp
 - comms, 44
- gen_data
 - pf_control::pf_control_type, 71
- gen_q
 - pf_control::pf_control_type, 71
- gen_rand.f90
 - mixturerandomnumbers1d, 157
 - mixturerandomnumbers2d, 157
 - normalrandomnumbers1d, 158
 - normalrandomnumbers2d, 159
 - random_seed_mpi, 160
 - uniformrandomnumbers1d, 161
- genQ.f90
 - genq, 203
- generate_pf
 - generate_pf.f90, 203
- generate_pf.f90
 - generate_pf, 203
- genq
 - genQ.f90, 203
- get_local_observation_data
 - enkf_specific.f90, 147
- get_observation_data
 - model_specific.f90, 111
- get_state
 - data_io.f90, 198
- get_truth
 - data_io.f90, 198
- h
 - model_specific.f90, 111
- h_local
 - enkf_specific.f90, 148
- histogram_data, 50
 - kill_histogram_data, 50
 - load_histogram_data, 50
 - rank_hist_list, 51
 - rank_hist_nums, 51
 - rhI_n, 51
 - rhN_n, 51
- Hoskins
 - License.txt, 183
- hqht_plus_r, 52
 - hqhtr_factor, 52
 - kill_hqhtr, 52
 - load_hqhtr, 52
- hqhtr_factor
 - hqht_plus_r, 52
- hqhtr_tests
 - tests.f90, 188
- ht
 - model_specific.f90, 112
- init
 - pf_control::pf_control_type, 71
- initialise_mpi
 - comms, 39
 - linear_empire_vader.f90, 120
 - Lorenz63_empire.f90, 124
 - Lorenz96_empire.f90, 129
 - Lorenz96_hidden_empire.f90, 127
 - Lorenz96_slow_fast.f90, 130
 - Lorenz96_slow_fast_empire.f90, 131
 - minimal_model.f90, 134

- minimal_model_comms.f90, 135
- initialise_mpi_v1
 - comms, 39
- initialise_mpi_v2
 - comms, 40
 - linear_empire_vader_v2.f90, 123
 - Lorenz63_empire_v2.f90, 125
 - Lorenz96_empire_v2.f90, 130
 - Lorenz96_hidden_empire_v2.f90, 128
 - Lorenz96_slow_fast_empire_v2.f90, 132
- initialise_mpi_v3
 - comms, 40
- initialise_mpi_v4
 - comms, 40
- initialise_mpi_v5
 - comms, 41
- initialised
 - model_as_subroutine_data, 60
- inner_products.f90
 - innerhqht_plus_r_1, 162
 - innerr_1, 162
- innerhqht_plus_r_1
 - inner_products.f90, 162
- innerr_1
 - inner_products.f90, 162
- insertionsort_d
 - quicksort.f90, 208
- irecv_all_models
 - comms, 41
- is_analysis
 - timestep_data::timestep_data_type, 92
- July
 - License.txt, 184
- k
 - matrix_pf::matrix_pf_data, 59
 - operator_wrappers.f90, 164
- keep
 - pf_control::pf_control_type, 71
- kill_histogram_data
 - histogram_data, 50
- kill_hqhtr
 - hqht_plus_r, 52
- killq
 - qdata, 75
- killr
 - rdata, 83
- l
 - var_data::var_control_type, 95
- LIABILITY
 - License.txt, 184
- lambertw
 - lambertw.f90, 204
- lambertw.f90
 - lambertw, 204
- lbfgs_facr
 - var_data::var_control_type, 95
- lbfgs_pgtol
 - var_data::var_control_type, 96
- lbfgs_sub
 - lbfgs_sub.f90, 180
- lbfgs_sub.f90
 - lbfgs_sub, 180
- Lbfgsb.3.0/call.f90
 - call, 171
- Lbfgsb.3.0/objective_function.f90
 - objective_function, 177
- Lbfgsb.3.0/objective_gradient.f90
 - objective_gradient, 178
- lbfgsb_sub
 - lbfgsb_sub.f90, 181
- lbfgsb_sub.f90
 - lbfgsb_sub, 181
- len
 - pf_control::pf_control_type, 71
- letkf_analysis
 - letkf_analysis.f90, 152
- letkf_analysis.f90
 - letkf_analysis, 152
- letks_data, 53
 - allocate_letks, 53
 - deallocate_letks, 54
 - letks_filter_stage, 54
 - letks_increment, 55
 - lsd, 55
- letks_data::letks_local, 55
 - red_obsdim, 56
 - ud, 56
 - usiut, 56
- letks_filter_stage
 - letks_data, 54
- letks_increment
 - letks_data, 55
- letks_test.f90
 - empire, 144
- license
 - License.txt, 183
- License.txt
 - CONTRACT, 183
 - clause, 183
 - DATA, 183
 - Hoskins, 183
 - July, 184
 - LIABILITY, 184
 - license, 183
 - PROFITS, 184
 - sources, 184
 - TORT, 183
 - USE, 184
- linear
 - linear_empire_vader.f90, 121
 - linear_empire_vader_v2.f90, 123
- linear_empire_vader.f90
 - f, 120
 - initialise_mpi, 120

- linear, 121
- linear_empire_vader_v2.f90
 - empire_process_dimensions, 122
 - f, 122
 - initialise_mpi_v2, 123
 - linear, 123
- Ingamma
 - random, 76
- load_histogram_data
 - histogram_data, 50
- load_hqhtr
 - hqht_plus_r, 52
- loadq
 - qdata, 75
- loadr
 - rdata, 83
- loc_function
 - loc_function.f90, 204
- loc_function.f90
 - loc_function, 204
- localise_enkf
 - enkf_specific.f90, 148
- lorenz63
 - Lorenz63_empire.f90, 124
- Lorenz63_empire.f90
 - f, 124
 - initialise_mpi, 124
 - lorenz63, 124
- Lorenz63_empire_v2.f90
 - empire_process_dimensions, 125
 - f, 125
 - initialise_mpi_v2, 125
 - lorenz63_v2, 125
- lorenz63_v2
 - Lorenz63_empire_v2.f90, 125
- lorenz96
 - Lorenz96_empire.f90, 129
- Lorenz96_empire.f90
 - g, 129
 - initialise_mpi, 129
 - lorenz96, 129
- Lorenz96_empire_v2.f90
 - empire_process_dimensions, 129
 - g, 129
 - initialise_mpi_v2, 130
 - lorenz96_v2, 130
- lorenz96_hidden
 - Lorenz96_hidden_empire.f90, 127
- Lorenz96_hidden_empire.f90
 - g, 126
 - initialise_mpi, 127
 - lorenz96_hidden, 127
- Lorenz96_hidden_empire_v2.f90
 - empire_process_dimensions, 128
 - g, 128
 - initialise_mpi_v2, 128
 - lorenz96_hidden_v2, 128
- lorenz96_hidden_v2
 - Lorenz96_hidden_empire_v2.f90, 128
- lorenz96_slow_fast
 - Lorenz96_slow_fast.f90, 130
 - Lorenz96_slow_fast_empire.f90, 131
- Lorenz96_slow_fast.f90
 - g, 130
 - initialise_mpi, 130
 - lorenz96_slow_fast, 130
- Lorenz96_slow_fast_empire.f90
 - g, 131
 - initialise_mpi, 131
 - lorenz96_slow_fast, 131
- Lorenz96_slow_fast_empire_v2.f90
 - empire_process_dimensions, 132
 - g, 132
 - initialise_mpi_v2, 132
 - lorenz96_slow_fast_v2, 132
- lorenz96_slow_fast_v2
 - Lorenz96_slow_fast_empire_v2.f90, 132
- lorenz96_v2
 - Lorenz96_empire_v2.f90, 130
- lsd
 - letks_data, 55
- m
 - fourdenvardata, 49
- MPI/cgsub.f90
 - subroutine_cg, 173
- matpf
 - matrix_pf, 58
- matrix_pf, 56
 - matpf, 58
 - matrix_pf_output, 57
 - read_matrix_pf_information, 58
- matrix_pf::matrix_pf_data, 58
 - analysis, 59
 - frequency, 59
 - k, 59
 - output_type, 59
 - prefix, 59
- matrix_pf_output
 - matrix_pf, 57
- mdl_num_proc
 - comms, 44
- mean
 - pf_control::pf_control_type, 71
- minimal_empire
 - minimal_empire.f90, 133
- minimal_empire.f90
 - minimal_empire, 133
- minimal_empire_comms
 - minimal_empire_comms.f90, 134
- minimal_empire_comms.f90
 - minimal_empire_comms, 134
- minimal_model.f90
 - initialise_mpi, 134
 - minimal_model_comms, 134
- minimal_model_comms
 - minimal_model.f90, 134

- minimal_model_comms.f90, 135
- minimal_model_comms.f90
 - initialise_mpi, 135
 - minimal_model_comms, 135
- minimal_model_comms_v2
 - minimal_model_comms_v2.f90, 136
 - minimal_model_v2.f90, 135
- minimal_model_comms_v2.f90
 - minimal_model_comms_v2, 136
- minimal_model_comms_v3
 - minimal_model_comms_v3.f90, 136
- minimal_model_comms_v3.f90
 - minimal_model_comms_v3, 136
- minimal_model_comms_v5
 - minimal_model_comms_v5.f90, 136
- minimal_model_comms_v5.f90
 - minimal_model_comms_v5, 136
- minimal_model_v2.f90
 - minimal_model_comms_v2, 135
- minimal_model_v3
 - minimal_model_v3.f90, 135
- minimal_model_v3.f90
 - minimal_model_v3, 135
- mixture_randomnumbers1d
 - gen_rand.f90, 157
- mixture_randomnumbers2d
 - gen_rand.f90, 157
- model_as_subroutine_data, 60
 - final_ptcl, 60
 - first_ptcl, 60
 - initialised, 60
 - model_states, 60
 - num_of_ensemble_members, 60
- model_as_subroutine_initialise
 - model_as_subroutine_initialise.f90, 190
- model_as_subroutine_initialise.f90
 - model_as_subroutine_initialise, 190
- model_as_subroutine_return
 - model_as_subroutine_return.f90, 191
- model_as_subroutine_return.f90
 - model_as_subroutine_return, 191
- model_as_subroutine_start
 - model_as_subroutine_start.f90, 192
- model_as_subroutine_start.f90
 - model_as_subroutine_start, 192
- model_specific.f90, 107
 - bhalf, 108
 - configure_model, 109
 - dist_st_ob, 110
 - get_observation_data, 111
 - h, 111
 - ht, 112
 - q, 113
 - qhalf, 114
 - r, 115
 - reconfigure_model, 116
 - rhalf, 116
 - solve_b, 117
 - solve_hqht_plus_r, 117
 - solve_r, 118
 - solve_rhalf, 119
- model_states
 - model_as_subroutine_data, 60
- models/linear/linear_empire_vader.f90, 119
- models/linear/linear_empire_vader_v2.f90, 122
- models/lorenz63/Lorenz63_empire.f90, 124
- models/lorenz63/Lorenz63_empire_v2.f90, 125
- models/lorenz96/Lorenz96_empire.f90, 128
- models/lorenz96/Lorenz96_empire_v2.f90, 129
- models/lorenz96/hidden/Lorenz96_hidden_empire.f90, 126
- models/lorenz96/hidden/Lorenz96_hidden_empire_v2.f90, 127
- models/lorenz96/slow_fast/Lorenz96_slow_fast.f90, 130
- models/lorenz96/slow_fast/Lorenz96_slow_fast_empire.f90, 131
- models/lorenz96/slow_fast/Lorenz96_slow_fast_empire_v2.f90, 132
- models/minimal_empire/minimal_empire.f90, 133
- models/minimal_empire_comms/minimal_empire_comms.f90, 133
- models/minimal_model/minimal_model.f90, 134
- models/minimal_model/minimal_model_v2.f90, 135
- models/minimal_model/minimal_model_v3.f90, 135
- models/minimal_model_comms/minimal_model_comms.f90, 135
- models/minimal_model_comms/minimal_model_comms_v2.f90, 136
- models/minimal_model_comms/minimal_model_comms_v3.f90, 136
- models/minimal_model_comms/minimal_model_comms_v5.f90, 136
- n
 - var_data::var_control_type, 96
- nbd
 - var_data::var_control_type, 96
- nens
 - comms, 44
 - pf_control::pf_control_type, 72
- next_ob_timestep
 - timestep_data::timestep_data_type, 92
- nfac
 - pf_control::pf_control_type, 72
- normal_generator
 - random_number_controls, 82
- normalrandomnumbers1d
 - gen_rand.f90, 158
- normalrandomnumbers2d
 - gen_rand.f90, 159
- npfs
 - comms, 44
- nproc
 - comms, 45
- nudgefac
 - pf_control::pf_control_type, 72
- num_of_ensemble_members

- model_as_subroutine_data, 60
- ny
 - var_data::var_control_type, 96
- objective_function
 - CG+/MPI/objective_function.f90, 177
 - CG+/objective_function.f90, 177
 - Lbfgsb.3.0/objective_function.f90, 177
- objective_gradient
 - CG+/MPI/objective_gradient.f90, 178
 - CG+/objective_gradient.f90, 178
 - Lbfgsb.3.0/objective_gradient.f90, 178
- obs_dim
 - sizes, 84
- obs_dim_g
 - sizes, 84
- obs_dims
 - comms, 45
- obs_displacements
 - comms, 45
- obs_times
 - timestep_data::timestep_data_type, 93
- open_emp_o
 - output_empire, 62
- operator_wrappers.f90
 - bprime, 163
 - k, 164
- opt_method
 - var_data::var_control_type, 96
- opt_petsc
 - compile_options, 47
- optim/CG+/MPI/fcn.f90
 - fcn, 175
- optim/CG+/fcn.f90
 - fcn, 174
- optim/Lbfgsb.3.0/fcn.f90
 - fcn, 175
- output_empire, 60
 - close_emp_o, 62
 - emp_o, 63
 - open_emp_o, 62
 - unit_ens_rmse, 63
 - unit_hist_read, 63
 - unit_hist_readp, 63
 - unit_hist_readt, 63
 - unit_hist_write, 63
 - unit_mat_tri, 63
 - unit_mean, 63
 - unit_nml, 63
 - unit_obs, 63
 - unit_spatial_rmse, 64
 - unit_state, 64
 - unit_traj_read, 64
 - unit_traj_write, 64
 - unit_truth, 64
 - unit_vardata, 64
 - unit_variance, 64
 - unit_weight, 64
- output_ens_rmse
 - output_ens_rmse.f90, 205
- output_ens_rmse.f90
 - output_ens_rmse, 205
- output_from_pf
 - data_io.f90, 199
- output_mat_tri
 - output_mat_tri.f90, 206
- output_mat_tri.f90
 - output_mat_tri, 206
- output_spatial_rmse
 - output_spatial_rmse.f90, 207
- output_spatial_rmse.f90
 - output_spatial_rmse, 207
- output_type
 - matrix_pf::matrix_pf_data, 59
- output_variance
 - output_variance.f90, 208
- output_variance.f90
 - output_variance, 208
- output_weights
 - pf_control::pf_control_type, 72
- PROFITS
 - License.txt, 184
- parse_pf_parameters
 - pf_control, 66
- parse_vardata
 - var_data, 99
- particles
 - comms, 45
 - pf_control::pf_control_type, 72
- perturb_particle
 - perturb_particle.f90, 165
- perturb_particle.f90
 - perturb_particle, 165
- pf
 - pf_control, 68
- pf_control, 65
 - deallocate_pf, 65
 - parse_pf_parameters, 66
 - pf, 68
 - set_pf_controls, 67
- pf_control::pf_control_type, 68
 - count, 70
 - couple_root, 70
 - efac, 70
 - filter, 70
 - gen_data, 71
 - gen_q, 71
 - init, 71
 - keep, 71
 - len, 71
 - mean, 71
 - nens, 72
 - nfac, 72
 - nudgefac, 72
 - output_weights, 72
 - particles, 72
 - psi, 72

- qscale, [72](#)
- rho, [72](#)
- rmse_filename, [72](#)
- talagrand, [73](#)
- time, [73](#)
- time_bwn_obs, [73](#)
- time_obs, [73](#)
- timestep, [73](#)
- ufac, [73](#)
- use_ens_rmse, [73](#)
- use_mean, [73](#)
- use_spatial_rmse, [73](#)
- use_talagrand, [74](#)
- use_traj, [74](#)
- use_variance, [74](#)
- weight, [74](#)
- pf_ens_comm
 - comms, [45](#)
- pf_ens_rank
 - comms, [45](#)
- pf_ens_size
 - comms, [45](#)
- pf_member_comm
 - comms, [45](#)
- pf_member_rank
 - comms, [45](#)
- pf_member_size
 - comms, [46](#)
- pf_mpi_comm
 - comms, [46](#)
- pfrank
 - comms, [46](#)
- phalf
 - phalf.f90, [166](#)
- phalf.f90
 - phalf, [166](#)
- phalf_etkf
 - phalf_etkf.f90, [167](#)
- phalf_etkf.f90
 - phalf_etkf, [167](#)
- prefix
 - matrix_pf::matrix_pf_data, [59](#)
- proposal_filter
 - proposal_filter.f90, [153](#)
- proposal_filter.f90
 - proposal_filter, [153](#)
- psi
 - pf_control::pf_control_type, [72](#)
- q
 - model_specific.f90, [113](#)
- q_tests
 - tests.f90, [188](#)
- qdata, [74](#)
 - killq, [75](#)
 - loadq, [75](#)
- qhalf
 - model_specific.f90, [114](#)
- qscale
 - pf_control::pf_control_type, [72](#)
- quicksort.f90
 - insertionsort_d, [208](#)
 - quicksort_d, [209](#)
- quicksort_d
 - quicksort.f90, [209](#)
- r
 - model_specific.f90, [115](#)
- r_tests
 - tests.f90, [189](#)
- random, [75](#)
 - bin_prob, [76](#)
 - dp, [82](#)
 - lgamma, [76](#)
 - random_beta, [76](#)
 - random_binomial1, [77](#)
 - random_binomial2, [77](#)
 - random_cauchy, [77](#)
 - random_chisq, [77](#)
 - random_exponential, [77](#)
 - random_gamma, [78](#)
 - random_gamma1, [78](#)
 - random_gamma2, [79](#)
 - random_inv_gauss, [79](#)
 - random_mvnorm, [79](#)
 - random_neg_binomial, [80](#)
 - random_normal, [80](#)
 - random_order, [80](#)
 - random_poisson, [81](#)
 - random_t, [81](#)
 - random_von_mises, [81](#)
 - random_weibull, [81](#)
 - seed_random_number, [81](#)
- random_beta
 - random, [76](#)
- random_binomial1
 - random, [77](#)
- random_binomial2
 - random, [77](#)
- random_cauchy
 - random, [77](#)
- random_chisq
 - random, [77](#)
- random_exponential
 - random, [77](#)
- random_gamma
 - random, [78](#)
- random_gamma1
 - random, [78](#)
- random_gamma2
 - random, [79](#)
- random_inv_gauss
 - random, [79](#)
- random_mvnorm
 - random, [79](#)
- random_neg_binomial
 - random, [80](#)
- random_normal
 - random, [80](#)

- random, 80
- random_number_controls, 82
 - normal_generator, 82
 - set_random_number_controls, 82
- random_order
 - random, 80
- random_poisson
 - random, 81
- random_seed_mpi
 - gen_rand.f90, 160
- random_t
 - random, 81
- random_von_mises
 - random, 81
- random_weibull
 - random, 81
- randperm
 - randperm.f90, 210
- randperm.f90
 - randperm, 210
- rank_hist_list
 - histogram_data, 51
- rank_hist_nums
 - histogram_data, 51
- rdata, 83
 - killr, 83
 - loadr, 83
- read_background_term
 - fourdenvardata, 48
- read_ensemble_perturbation_matrix
 - fourdenvardata, 49
- read_lbfgsb_bounds
 - var_data, 99
- read_matrix_pf_information
 - matrix_pf, 58
- read_observation_numbers
 - var_data, 100
- reconfigure_model
 - model_specific.f90, 116
- recv_all_models
 - comms, 41
- red_obsdim
 - letks_data::letks_local, 56
- resample
 - resample.f90, 168
- resample.f90
 - resample, 168
- rexp
 - ziggurat, 101
- rhalf
 - model_specific.f90, 116
- rhl_n
 - histogram_data, 51
- rhn_n
 - histogram_data, 51
- rho
 - pf_control::pf_control_type, 72
- rmse_filename
 - pf_control::pf_control_type, 72
- rnor
 - ziggurat, 102
- save_observation_data
 - data_io.f90, 199
- save_state
 - data_io.f90, 201
- save_truth
 - data_io.f90, 201
- seed_random_number
 - random, 81
- send_all_models
 - comms, 42
- set_pf_controls
 - pf_control, 67
- set_random_number_controls
 - random_number_controls, 82
- set_var_controls
 - var_data, 100
- setup_traj
 - traj_data, 94
- shr3
 - ziggurat, 102
- sir_filter
 - sir_filter.f90, 154
- sir_filter.f90
 - sir_filter, 154
- sizes, 83
 - obs_dim, 84
 - obs_dim_g, 84
 - state_dim, 84
 - state_dim_g, 84
- solve_b
 - model_specific.f90, 117
- solve_hqht_plus_r
 - model_specific.f90, 117
- solve_r
 - model_specific.f90, 118
- solve_rhalf
 - model_specific.f90, 119
- solve_rhalf_local
 - enkf_specific.f90, 149
- sources
 - License.txt, 184
- src/4dEnVar/4dEnVar.f90, 137
- src/4dEnVar/4denvar_fcn.f90, 137
- src/4dEnVar/fourdenvardata.f90, 142
- src/4dEnVar/var_data.f90, 142
- src/DOC_README.txt, 145
- src/DOC_VERSIONS.txt, 145
- src/controllers/compile_options.f90, 142
- src/controllers/empire.nml, 142
- src/controllers/empire_main.f90, 142
- src/controllers/letks_test.f90, 143
- src/controllers/output_empire.f90, 145
- src/controllers/pf_control.f90, 145
- src/controllers/sizes.f90, 145
- src/controllers/timestep_data.f90, 145

- src/filters/deterministic_model.f90, 145
- src/filters/eakf_analysis.f90, 146
- src/filters/enkf_specific.f90, 147
- src/filters/equivalent_weights_filter.f90, 149
- src/filters/equivalent_weights_filter_zhu.f90, 150
- src/filters/etkf_analysis.f90, 151
- src/filters/letkf_analysis.f90, 152
- src/filters/proposal_filter.f90, 153
- src/filters/sir_filter.f90, 154
- src/filters/stochastic_model.f90, 155
- src/operations/gen_rand.f90, 156
- src/operations/inner_products.f90, 162
- src/operations/operator_wrappers.f90, 163
- src/operations/perturb_particle.f90, 165
- src/operations/phalf.f90, 166
- src/operations/phalf_etkf.f90, 167
- src/operations/resample.f90, 168
- src/operations/update_state.f90, 169
- src/optim/CG+/MPI/README.txt, 179
- src/optim/CG+/MPI/call.f90, 171
- src/optim/CG+/MPI/cgsub.f90, 173
- src/optim/CG+/MPI/fcn.f90, 175
- src/optim/CG+/MPI/objective_function.f90, 177
- src/optim/CG+/MPI/objective_gradient.f90, 178
- src/optim/CG+/call.f90, 170
- src/optim/CG+/cgsub.f90, 172
- src/optim/CG+/fcn.f90, 174
- src/optim/CG+/objective_function.f90, 177
- src/optim/CG+/objective_gradient.f90, 178
- src/optim/Lbfgsb.3.0/License.txt, 182
- src/optim/Lbfgsb.3.0/call.f90, 171
- src/optim/Lbfgsb.3.0/driver1.f90, 179
- src/optim/Lbfgsb.3.0/driver2.f90, 179
- src/optim/Lbfgsb.3.0/driver3.f90, 179
- src/optim/Lbfgsb.3.0/fcn.f90, 175
- src/optim/Lbfgsb.3.0/lbfgs_sub.f90, 179
- src/optim/Lbfgsb.3.0/lbfgsb_sub.f90, 181
- src/optim/Lbfgsb.3.0/objective_function.f90, 177
- src/optim/Lbfgsb.3.0/objective_gradient.f90, 178
- src/smoothers/letks.f90, 184
- src/tests/alltests.f90, 184
- src/tests/test_h.f90, 185
- src/tests/test_hqhtr.f90, 185
- src/tests/test_q.f90, 186
- src/tests/test_r.f90, 186
- src/tests/tests.f90, 187
- src/user/Qdata.f90, 193
- src/user/Rdata.f90, 193
- src/user/model/model_as_subroutine_data.f90, 190
- src/user/model/model_as_subroutine_initialise.f90, 190
- src/user/model/model_as_subroutine_return.f90, 191
- src/user/model/model_as_subroutine_start.f90, 192
- src/user/user_initialise_mpi.f90, 193
- src/user/user_perturb_particle.f90, 195
- src/utils/allocate_pf.f90, 196
- src/utils/comms.f90, 197
- src/utils/data_io.f90, 197
- src/utils/diagnostics.f90, 201
- src/utils/genQ.f90, 203
- src/utils/generate_pf.f90, 202
- src/utils/histogram.f90, 204
- src/utils/lambertw.f90, 204
- src/utils/loc_function.f90, 204
- src/utils/matrix_pf.f90, 205
- src/utils/output_ens_rmse.f90, 205
- src/utils/output_mat_tri.f90, 206
- src/utils/output_spatial_rmse.f90, 207
- src/utils/output_variance.f90, 207
- src/utils/quicksort.f90, 208
- src/utils/random_d.f90, 210
- src/utils/randperm.f90, 210
- src/utils/trajectories.f90, 210
- src/utils/ziggurat.f90, 211
- src/var/fcn.f90, 176
- src/var/three_d_var.f90, 211
- src/var/three_d_var_all_particles.f90, 212
- src/var/threedvar_data.f90, 213
- src/var/threedvar_fcn.f90, 213
- state_dim
 - sizes, 84
- state_dim_g
 - sizes, 84
- state_dims
 - comms, 46
- state_displacements
 - comms, 46
- stochastic_model
 - stochastic_model.f90, 155
- stochastic_model.f90
 - stochastic_model, 155
- subroutine_cg
 - cgsub.f90, 172
 - MPI/cgsub.f90, 173
- TORT
 - License.txt, 183
- talagrand
 - pf_control::pf_control_type, 73
- tau
 - timestep_data::timestep_data_type, 93
- test_hqhtr
 - test_hqhtr.f90, 185
- test_hqhtr.f90
 - test_hqhtr, 185
- test_q
 - test_q.f90, 186
- test_q.f90
 - test_q, 186
- test_r
 - test_r.f90, 187
- test_r.f90
 - test_r, 187
- tests.f90
 - b_tests, 187
 - hqhtr_tests, 188
 - q_tests, 188
 - r_tests, 189

- three_d_var
 - three_d_var.f90, 211
- three_d_var.f90
 - three_d_var, 211
- three_d_var_all_particles
 - three_d_var_all_particles.f90, 212
- three_d_var_all_particles.f90
 - three_d_var_all_particles, 212
- threevar_data, 84
 - xb, 85
- threevar_fcn
 - threevar_fcn.f90, 213
- threevar_fcn.f90
 - threevar_fcn, 213
- time
 - pf_control::pf_control_type, 73
- time_bwn_obs
 - pf_control::pf_control_type, 73
- time_obs
 - pf_control::pf_control_type, 73
- timestep
 - pf_control::pf_control_type, 73
- timestep_data, 85
 - timestep_data_allocate_obs_times, 86
 - timestep_data_deallocate_obs_times, 86
 - timestep_data_get_obs_times, 86
 - timestep_data_set_completed, 87
 - timestep_data_set_current, 87
 - timestep_data_set_do_analysis, 87
 - timestep_data_set_do_no_analysis, 88
 - timestep_data_set_is_analysis, 88
 - timestep_data_set_next_ob_time, 89
 - timestep_data_set_no_analysis, 89
 - timestep_data_set_obs_times, 90
 - timestep_data_set_tau, 90
 - timestep_data_set_total, 91
 - tsdata, 91
- timestep_data::timestep_data_type, 92
 - completed_timesteps, 92
 - current_timestep, 92
 - do_analysis, 92
 - is_analysis, 92
 - next_ob_timestep, 92
 - obs_times, 93
 - tau, 93
 - total_timesteps, 93
- timestep_data_allocate_obs_times
 - timestep_data, 86
- timestep_data_deallocate_obs_times
 - timestep_data, 86
- timestep_data_get_obs_times
 - timestep_data, 86
- timestep_data_set_completed
 - timestep_data, 87
- timestep_data_set_current
 - timestep_data, 87
- timestep_data_set_do_analysis
 - timestep_data, 87
- timestep_data_set_do_no_analysis
 - timestep_data, 87
- timestep_data_set_is_analysis
 - timestep_data, 88
- timestep_data_set_next_ob_time
 - timestep_data, 89
- timestep_data_set_no_analysis
 - timestep_data, 89
- timestep_data_set_obs_times
 - timestep_data, 90
- timestep_data_set_tau
 - timestep_data, 90
- timestep_data_set_total
 - timestep_data, 91
- total_timesteps
 - timestep_data::timestep_data_type, 93
 - var_data::var_control_type, 97
- traj_data, 93
 - deallocate_traj, 94
 - setup_traj, 94
 - traj_list, 94
 - trajn, 94
 - trajvar, 94
- traj_list
 - traj_data, 94
- trajectories
 - trajectories.f90, 210
 - trajectories, 210
- trajectories.f90
 - trajectories, 210
- trajn
 - traj_data, 94
- trajvar
 - traj_data, 94
- tsdata
 - timestep_data, 91
- u
 - var_data::var_control_type, 97
- USE
 - License.txt, 184
- ud
 - letks_data::letks_local, 56
- ufac
 - pf_control::pf_control_type, 73
- uni
 - ziggurat, 103
- uniformrandomnumbers1d
 - gen_rand.f90, 161
- unit_ens_rmse
 - output_empire, 63
- unit_hist_read
 - output_empire, 63
- unit_hist_readp
 - output_empire, 63
- unit_hist_readt
 - output_empire, 63
- unit_hist_write
 - output_empire, 63
- unit_mat_tri

- output_empire, 63
- unit_mean
 - output_empire, 63
- unit_nml
 - output_empire, 63
- unit_obs
 - output_empire, 63
- unit_spatial_rmse
 - output_empire, 64
- unit_state
 - output_empire, 64
- unit_traj_read
 - output_empire, 64
- unit_traj_write
 - output_empire, 64
- unit_truth
 - output_empire, 64
- unit_vardata
 - output_empire, 64
- unit_variance
 - output_empire, 64
- unit_weight
 - output_empire, 64
- update_state
 - update_state.f90, 169
- update_state.f90
 - update_state, 169
- use_ens_rmse
 - pf_control::pf_control_type, 73
- use_mean
 - pf_control::pf_control_type, 73
- use_spatial_rmse
 - pf_control::pf_control_type, 73
- use_talagrand
 - pf_control::pf_control_type, 74
- use_traj
 - pf_control::pf_control_type, 74
- use_variance
 - pf_control::pf_control_type, 74
- user_initialise_mpi
 - user_initialise_mpi.f90, 193
- user_initialise_mpi.f90
 - user_initialise_mpi, 193
 - user_mpi_irecv, 194
 - user_mpi_recv, 194
 - user_mpi_send, 194
- user_mpi_irecv
 - user_initialise_mpi.f90, 194
- user_mpi_recv
 - user_initialise_mpi.f90, 194
- user_mpi_send
 - user_initialise_mpi.f90, 194
- user_perturb_particle
 - user_perturb_particle.f90, 195
- user_perturb_particle.f90
 - user_perturb_particle, 195
- usiut
 - letks_data::letks_local, 56
- var/fcn.f90
 - fcn, 176
- var_data, 97
 - allocate_vardata, 98
 - deallocate_vardata, 98
 - parse_vardata, 99
 - read_lbfgsb_bounds, 99
 - read_observation_numbers, 100
 - set_var_controls, 100
 - vardata, 101
- var_data::var_control_type, 94
 - cg_eps, 95
 - cg_method, 95
 - l, 95
 - lbfgs_factr, 95
 - lbfgs_pgtol, 96
 - n, 96
 - nbd, 96
 - ny, 96
 - opt_method, 96
 - total_timesteps, 97
 - u, 97
 - x0, 97
- vardata
 - var_data, 101
- verify_sizes
 - comms, 43
- weight
 - pf_control::pf_control_type, 74
- world_rank
 - comms, 46
- x0
 - fourdenvardata, 49
 - var_data::var_control_type, 97
- xb
 - fourdenvardata, 50
 - threedvar_data, 85
- xt
 - fourdenvardata, 50
- ziggurat, 101
 - rexp, 101
 - rnor, 102
 - shr3, 102
 - uni, 103
 - zigset, 104
- zigset
 - ziggurat, 104